

Drumheller Flood Mitigation and Climate Change Adaptation System

DISASTER MITIGATION AND ADAPTATION FUND (DMAF) EXPRESSION OF INTEREST - APPENDICES

GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA





TABLE OF CONTENTS

Appendix A	
The Story	1
Letters of Endorsement	13
Background Letters	18
Drumheller Flood Mitigation and Climate Change Adaptation System Map_	20
Drumheller Flood Mitigation Climate Change Assessment (Concept Edition)_	21
Asset Management Plan	48
Concept Graphics	78
ISI Envision Screening	82
Appendix B	
Section C.5.	
Project National Significance Justification (C.5.b)	83
Appendix C	
Section C.12.	
STANDATA Disaster Recovery Program Flood Mitigation Measures	85
Town of Drumheller Report on Flood Protection 2013	91
Drumheller Flood Control Study: A Response 1985	108
Red Deer River Flow Summary	129
Town of Drumheller Municipal Recovery Action Plan 2014	130
Town of Drumheller Municipal Development Plan Volume 1	140
Town of Drumheller Strategic Business Plan 2018	146
Flood Plain Meeting Minutes 1976	150
Town of Drumheller Municipal Sustainability Plan Implementation 2012	_ 154



Town of Drumheller Infrastructure Financing Strategy 2017	156
Government of Alberta Flood and Drought Mitigation Presentation	207
2005 Preliminary Briefing Report	233
Town of Drumheller Land Use Bylaw 10-08	256
Drumheller Flood Mitigation Strategy – Council Briefing 2014	259
Appendix D	
Section C.13.	
Indigenous Concern Tracking Table	265
Indigenous Communications Log	266
Indigenous Correspondence Letter	268
Engagement Plan	269



The Story: Protecting the Dinosaur Capital of the World from the Impacts of Climate Change – Drumheller, Alberta

What at first seems like just another infrastructure funding application turns out to have the makings of the great summer 2018 blockbuster. To set the scene, think "Night at the Museum" meets "Jurassic World" meets "The Day After Tomorrow."

On the surface, the Drumheller Flood Mitigation and Climate Change Adaptation System is about building a dyke to save a town of 8,000 in the heart of the Canadian Badlands, but dig a little deeper and you will see that this is about a small town with a big heart that continuously experiences significant flooding, and it's only a matter of time before the next big one hits. With the changing climate, this is not a question of "if?" but rather, "when?" and "how big?"

Senator Grant Mitchell, Deputy Chair of the Senate's Committee on Energy, the Environment and Natural Resources recognizes that "climate change is real in Canada and Drumheller is evidence of this. We need to fix this community, so it no longer experiences flooding."

Settled over 100 years ago by hardy minors from across the globe, Drumheller's residents have seen adversity from mother nature and the economy. Coal was king until the mid 1940s and the Leduc oil discovery. Drumheller spent the 1950s and early 60s fighting to gain back their economy and also against continuous flooding. The 1960s saw the federal government open the Drumheller penitentiary, which this year celebrated 50 years. To keep the community strong in the 1980s, the provincial government completed the Dickson Dam that principally provides storage for drought protection and plays as a minor role in flood mitigation. The past two decades have seen Drumheller challenged with rising waters, ice jams and storms with declarations of a State of Local Emergency to combat rising floodwaters. Drumheller residents are resilient, tough, and they make their own luck. Right now, in the face of a changing climate, they need a hand from Alberta and Canada

Maybe you are asking, why do people live in such an area? How do people live like that? It's simple. They are the guardians of Canada's ecological wonder of the world, a paleontologist's dream and the dinosaur capital of the world. They know this is about more than their beloved town of Drumheller, saving their homes and businesses and protecting their families from financial ruin and physical harm. Like Albertan's do, time and time again, they've pulled themselves up by their boot straps, made their own luck and relied on the good will and assistance of neighbors. Together they have survived the floods of 2005 and 2013 but they know this is bigger than them and it's even bigger than their neighbours. This effort is going to require the heroes from the federal government to step in and invest in a vision where all levels of government work



together to create a unique and powerful solution that will not only save this endangered community but all that it has to offer the world. In fact, with this project, that offering continues to expand. For so many years, Drumheller has been the place where people come to learn about Canada's paleontological past and its rich coal mining history. In the future, when they come, they will learn about what it is like to live in a flood plain. You see, the intent is to use this much needed and appreciated grant funding to build a climate adaptable dyke system along a 40 km stretch of the Town of Drumheller in the Red Deer River Basin and augment existing dykes so that the entire system is built to the current standard but can also be enhanced to meet future requirements if necessary due to climate change. Additionally, the project will make room for the river to flow as nature intended by removing structures and returning riparian areas to their former state and preserving them as such.

Another dyke you say? We were looking for something a little different and innovative. Where is the forward-thinking here? Wait. The dyke is the oyster and here is the pearl. The new infrastructure will feed into the Canadian Badlands Trail system creating an additional amenity and educational opportunity for the thousands of people who visit Drumheller every year. Yes, as their letter of support suggests, 450,000 people visit the Royal Tyrrell Museum every year from across Canada and 140 different countries. What a golden opportunity to educate a captive audience of thousands about critical flood mitigation and climate change information. Fun fact, this idea builds on a long-standing tradition of interpretive trails with town mascot, Morris the Hike-asaurus, guiding people along the much-travelled Dinosaur Trail built as part of the federal government's initiative to connect communities across Canada. Once again, this legacy project has the opportunity to connect Canadians. This initiative far transcends Drumheller and makes this so much more than an infrastructure program that will ensure Drumheller is protected from escalating flood risk due to climate change. It is also about creating a resilient citizenry. Let Drumheller be where the world comes to experience Canada's rich history and to prepare itself for the future.

Now here are some additional facts to support the making of a positive ending to this real like blockbuster:

- The objective is to formulate a permanent plan to reduce existing flood damage potential. Funding for the construction and improvement of dykes will provide greater protection to this community and improve public safety. This proactive investment will reduce recovery costs and minimize the requirements for Federal Disaster Financial Assistance and the Provincial Disaster Recovery Program.
- The Town of Drumheller consists of several unique communities along the Red Deer River and they have experienced significant flooding in both 2005 and 2013 that resulted in declaring States of Local Emergency. An ice jam flood in Spring of 2018 also resulted in the declaration of a State of Local Emergency.
- As demonstrated in the Drumheller Flood Mitigation Climate Change Assessment attached to this application, flooding in the area is expected to become more



frequent with increasing temperatures, increasing amounts of precipitation, and increasing risk of extreme climates as a result of warmer temperatures, flooding in the area is indeed affected by climate change and it is expected that flooding in the area will become more frequent.

- This community is home to the Royal Tyrrell Museum, Canada's only Museum dedicated exclusively to the science of paleontology. Every time this area is faced with potential flooding this archeological landscape is at risk making this a project of national importance.
- This transcendent importance is well known in the region. While neighbouring communities have not been directly impacted by historic flooding events they have always been an integral part of mitigation efforts and have been integrated into the plan.
- A comprehensive stakeholder engagement plan has been developed including proactive dialogue with Indigenous officials and elders to ensure meaningful cultural elements are incorporated into the trail system where possible.
- While dinosaurs put Drumheller on the map, the town is also home to a medium security prison, the Drumheller Institution. In a flooding situation, peace officers change from uniform to work gear to assist in flood protection measures which creates issues in the community which will be avoided in the future. In so many ways, investing in efforts such as the Drumheller Flood Mitigation and Resiliency Program pays off in spades. It not only saves governments from costly repairs down the road it decreases the risk of serious unforeseen consequences.

Valleys are special places. Not only do they bring people closer because they are held together by this geographic phenomenon, but they hold the history of the land like a book. The Drumheller Valley tells a story of a tropical zone roamed by incredible dinosaurs leaving behind a treasure trove of fossils and coal deposits that powered the economy for many years. Today, it tells a story of flood mitigation and a hardy people that come together to ensure survival. Tomorrow, with the federal government's assistance, it will tell the story of flood resiliency and how a nation invested in the future by preserving the story of the past.

Drumheller is at a crossroads. Climate changes makes the next flood inevitable and the time to prepare is now. It is going to take all levels of government to make this happen. As Gilbert White says, "Floods are 'acts of God,' but flood losses are largely acts of man." In this case, the potential losses are too high and will be felt by all Canadians for generations to come. The federal government has a prime opportunity to help create a positive ending to this epic story.



Chapter X Floods and Bridges in General



1948, Midland C.N.R. bridge during flooding of the Red Deer River on April 21.



April 21, 1948, the Rosedale C.N.R. bridge across the Red Deer River flooded.



The old Drumheller traffic bridge.



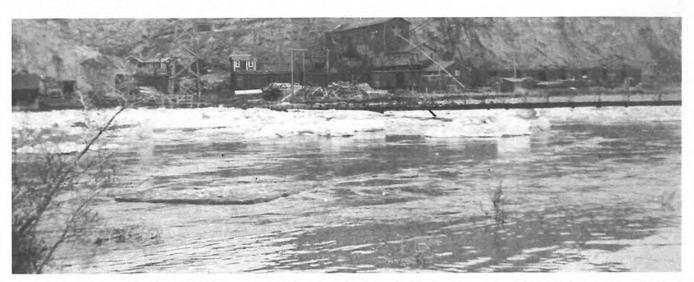
April 21, 1948, another view of the flooded Rosebud Creek at Rosedale.



April 21, 1948, the old traffic bridge across the Rosebud Creek in Rosedale was flooded over by back up water from the flooded Red Deer River.



How the flooded Red Deer River flooded the whole town of Aerial.



April 21, 1948, the Red Deer River took out the Pedway suspended bridge. It has now been rebuilt and is now called the "Suspension"/"Swinging" Bridge at Aerial.



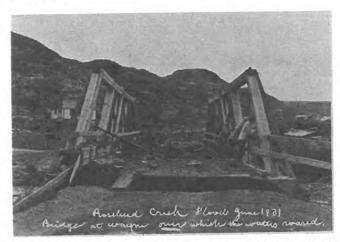
April 21, 1948, flooding in Rosedale



June 1931, flooding of the Jewel mining camp by the Rosebud Creek. (Credit: Provincial Archives of Alberta)



Flash flood from the June 1931 cloud burst in Wayne. (Credit: Provincial Archives of Alberta)



June 1931, the aftermath of a cloud burst and the Rosebud Creek on the traffic bridge in the Commercial Camp area of Wayne, Alberta. (Credit: Provincial Archives of Alberta)



June 1931, the other bridges in Wayne in the Commercial business area taken out in a flash flood. (Credit: Provincial Archives of Alberta)



June 1931, the "Chicken Coop" flooded by flash flood when a cloud burst over Wayne. (Credit: Provincial Archives of Alberta)



A view of the C.P.R. bridge in Cambria. It was built in 1928 and is still there in 1988 although there is no rail leading to the bridge or away from it now.



June 1931, Mr. Baker's vehicle caught in the flash flood at Wayne (Credit: Provincial Archives of Alberta)



June 1931, pulling the Baker vehicle out of the Rosebud Creek at Wayne. (Credit: Provincial Archives of Alberta)



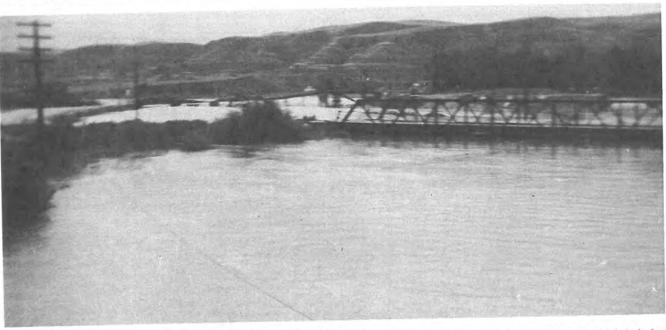
A view of the old traffic bridge (it is now at Dorothy) and the C.P.R. birdge at Cambria. (Credit: Vogue Studio)



A view of the old traffic bridge in Cambria when it was completed in 1948. (Credit: Vogue Studio)



Wayne Camp flooded in June 1931.



A view downstream from the Cambria C.P.R. bridge of the old traffic bridge and the new one in the distance which is being built.



April 21, 1948, a view of the "Lehigh Cut" during the famous big flood of the Red Deer River. When the "Lehigh Cut" became flooded over, it isolated East Coulee from the rest of the Valley.



April 21, 1948, the west end of East Coulee is flooded.



April 21, 1948, flooding at the east end of East Coulee.



April 21, 1948, another view of the flooding at the east end of East Coulee.



April 21, 1948, the C.P.R. pump house at East Coulee is undermined by the flood waters and ready to topple over.



1936, this is how the East Coulee C.P.R. bridge looked like after it was built.



April 21, 1948, this wooden pier of the third span of the East Coulee C.P.R. bridge is starting to lose its metal plate protection from the damaging effects of the ice floes. The side metal plate is already gone, only the "V" shaped point is left remaining. Note: The piers were originally constructed of wooden pilings with a wooden framework around them. The centre area was filled with rocks as can be seen.

2005 Floods:





2013 Floods:



Battle River - Crowfoot



Hon. Kevin Sorenson, M.P.

Constituency Office 4945 50 Street Camrose, AB T4V 1P9 TEL: (780) 608-4600 1-800-665-4358

FAX: (780) 608-4603 EMAIL: kevin.sorenson.c1@parl.gc.ca Ottawa Office Room 518, Justice Bldg. Ottawa, ON K1A 0A6 TEL: (613) 947-4608 FAX: (613) 947-4611

EMAIL: kevin.sorenson@parl.gc.ca

Mayor Heather Colberg 224 Centre Street Drumheller AB TOJ 0Y4

HColberg@dinosaurvalley.com

Dear Heather,

As the Member of Parliament for Battle River-Crowfoot, I have too often witnessed the devastating, often yearly, flooding of the town of Drumheller. I have been the MP for this community since 2000 and can attest to the struggles Drumheller faces when their current system fails and the town is flooded.

I am writing this letter to support your efforts in securing funding from the Disaster Mitigation and Adaption Fund (DMAF). The development of a comprehensive flood mitigation strategy and resiliency plan is greatly needed.

As home to the Royal Tyrrell Museum, Canada's only museum dedicated exclusively to the science of paleontology, this area is unique and must be protected.

Funding for the construction and improvement of dykes will provide greater protection to this community and improve public safety. This proactive investment will reduce recovery costs and minimize the need of future use of the Disaster Financial Assistance Arrangement.

Let me know if there is anything further I can do to assist with your application.

Sincerely,

Hon. Kevin Sorenson, MP Battle River - Crowfoot



Legislative *Hss*embly of *Hlber*ta

July 23rd, 2018

Drumheller Disaster Mitigation Adaption Funding

Attention: Mayor, Heather Colberg

Your worship, I'm writing this letter of support for your submission to the Disaster Mitigation Adaption Fund (DMAF).

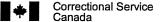
Flooding from the Red Deer River is a recurring safety hazard facing Drumheller since the early 1900's. With the construction of the Dickson Dam in 1984, upstream of Drumheller, the Government of Alberta built dykes in Drumheller to improve flood protection, but the originally planned extent of the dykes was never completed. This initiative will complete the dyke system and will allow it to function as it was originally intended to. Recently, Drumheller faced severe flooding, resulting in declarations of States of Local Emergencies in 2005, 2013 and once again this spring in 2018.

The DMAF application that will implement a long awaited comprehensive flood mitigation strategy and construction of dykes along 40 km of the Red Deer River is greatly needed.

As your MLA, I applaud the efforts of Drumheller for your continuous proactive efforts with your emergency response plans and resiliency efforts to improve the protection of your community.

Sincerely,

Rick Strankman, MLA Drumheller Stettler



rvice Service correctionnel Canada

Prairie Region

Région des Prairies

Your file

Votre référence

2018-07-25

Our file

Notre référence

Mayor Colberg Town of Drumheller

Dear Ms. Colberg

Drumheller Institution is writing this letter of support for your submission to the Disaster Mitigation Adaption Fund (DMAF) to the Federal Government for Drumheller's flood mitigation and resiliency program.

As the largest Federal employer in Drumheller, we are concerned annually with the potential flooding that may occur in Drumheller. While the institution is not in the flood plain, our concern every spring is whether our employees may need to evacuate due to flooding.

The Institution houses approximately 700 inmates, so our business continuity plans are extensive to mitigate employee absenteeism from flooding. When Drumheller declares a State of Local emergency, our employees are at risk of being evacuated. This impedes on our ability to operate the Institution and replacement staff are not readily available.

We applaud the efforts of Drumheller for their continuous proactive efforts to protect our community during a flood.

This application, if approved will make a significant change to the lives of our residents. I wish you luck with the process and let us know if there is anything else, we can do to assist.

Yours truly,

Pattie Krafchuk

Warden

Drumheller Institution





Heritage Division Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology Box 7500 Drumheller Alberta T0J 0Y0 Canada Telephone 403-820-6231 www.alberta.ca

July 25, 2018

Mayor Heather Colberg Town of Drumheller 224 Centre Street Drumheller, AB T0J 0Y4

Subject: Disaster Mitigation Adaptation Fund (DMAF)

Dear Mayor Colberg:

This letter is in support of the Town of Drumheller's flood mitigation and resiliency program and its application to the Canadian Government's Disaster Mitigation Adaptation Fund (DMAF).

Situated in the dramatic Alberta badlands, the Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology welcomes over 450,000 visitors annually from more than 140 countries to discover the province's palaeontological past. As a major tourism destination in Alberta, and in Canada, the Museum also employs over 120 year-round staff, with an additional 40 to 50 individuals in the summer months, all of whom live primarily in Drumheller.

With an economic impact in the tens-of-millions of dollars, it is critical that visitors and staff have safe, and easy, access to the Museum. This access includes travelling through Drumheller's flood plains and traversing the one bridge that connects the Museum to a major highway and the downtown core.

Through the years, and through several floods, the Museum has commended the Town of Drumheller in its efforts to mitigate the impact of rising river waters on the community and visitors. However, each new flood brings greater risk and it is imperative for the Town to work towards a more reliable flood control system.

It is the Museum's hope that should this application be approved that the Town of Drumheller will be able to use the funds to successfully provide a flood mitigation and resiliency program that ensures the safety of the community and visitors.

Yours truly

on behalf of

Andrew Neuman Executive Director

Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology



July 24, 2018

Mayor Heather Colberg Town of Drumheller 703 – 2nd Avenue, West Drumheller, Alberta T0J 0Y3

Dear Mayor Colberg:

Re:- Disaster Mitigation Adaption Fund

We are writing this letter of support for your submission to the Disaster Mitigation Adaption Fund (DMAF) to the Federal Government for Drumheller's flood mitigation and resiliency program.

As one of the largest employers in Drumheller, with our corporate head office located in the community, we are concerned annually with the potential flooding that may occur. As a major hotel operator, we have often opened our doors as a reception center for residents and housed volunteers assisting with the response efforts from neighboring communities. We were also the first hotel to open the doors during the 2013 High River response efforts to provincial first responders.

During a flood event we are concerned with the well-being of our own employees. When Drumheller declares a State of Local emergency, our employees are at risk of being evacuated. This impedes on our ability to operate our business.

We applaud the efforts of the Town of Drumheller for their continuous, proactive efforts to protect our community during a flood however, it is time to permanently fix this problem. This application, if approved, will make a significant change to the lives of our employees. Good luck with the process and let us know if there is anything else we can do to assist.

If you require anything further, please do not hesitate to contact me at (403) 820-6268 (direct phone); (403) 820-6269 (direct fax) or blair@canalta.com (email).

Sincerely,

CANALTA

Per:

Blair Christianson Vice-President

545 Highway 10 East Box 2109 Drumheller, Alberta TOJ 0Y0

P 403 / 823 2030 F 403 / 823 2039



Office of the Minister MLA, Vermilion-Lloydminster

March 17, 2014

His Worship Terry Yemen Mayor Town of Drumheller 703 - 2 Avenue West Lethbridge, AB T0J 0Y3

Dear Mayor Yemen, Terry-

Thank you for your March 6, 2014 email regarding the status of decisions for flood mitigation for the Town of Drumheller.

I commend your interest in keeping residents informed on the steps being taken to mitigate against future floods. For those Albertans still recovering from the impacts of the June disaster, the fears and anxiety they are experiencing as the spring melt and rain season approaches is understandable. I can assure you there is a great deal of work underway by our government to better prepare and lessen the impacts of future floods on Alberta's communities and people. I have discussed current status of Drumheller's mitigation plan with my colleague, Honourable Ken Hughes, Minister of Municipal Affairs, and I am pleased to provide the following update.

We greatly appreciate that the initial mitigation proposals from the Town of Drumheller were submitted in such a timely manner. This comprehensive plan has given our government full confidence in the exemption from our floodway policies that has been provided to the Town, and it has enabled us to work closely with your administration to finalize the technical details of the proposed mitigation measures.

The ongoing discussions with the Town, the Flood Recovery Task Force and their consultants (Stantec) have been extremely helpful in clarifying potential impacts of the Town's proposed measures on the entire watershed, as well as identifying those areas of the Town where additional discussion and consideration need to take place.

The engineering consultants' reports and recommendations for all watersheds, including Stantec's, are due to the Flood Recovery Task Force by March 31, 2014. It is expected that our government will make decisions on the overall recommendations within a month of that date. As the Town of Drumheller has already submitted a detailed plan, and the consultants' overall report is being assembled with that plan in mind, we anticipate that specific project approvals for the Town will follow very quickly afterward.

In the meantime, if there are urgent measures that need to be put in place for this spring, such as erosion control measures or the stockpiling of emergency readiness supplies, I urge you to communicate these needs to the Flood Recovery Task Force as soon as possible. Funding is available to address these immediate spring readiness priorities in advance of the full implementation of the mitigation plan, which will occur over a longer period of time.

.../2

It is critically important that we continue to work together to communicate with residents about short-term spring readiness measures, as well as our longer term mitigation plans. In addition to our mainstream communications efforts that include advisories, warnings, online updates, print ads, media interviews, etc., one important outreach initiative is our community information sessions. Departmental experts from Environment and Sustainable Resource Development, the Alberta Emergency Management Agency, the Flood Recovery Task Force, and the Disaster Recovery Program have been in attendance at each session to provide reassurance that mitigation efforts are occurring at the regional and local levels, and to answer questions about spring melt, river forecasting and emergency preparedness. We have heard very positive feedback about the session held in Drumheller on March 12, 2014. An even more heavily targeted communications plan for municipalities in flood impacted areas like Drumheller is being prepared. Your ideas and suggestions on the best ways to reach your area residents about spring readiness and mitigation are most welcome.

While media reports are an important way to receive information, you are encouraged to work closely with the Honourable Greg Weadick, Associate Minister of Regional Recovery and Reconstruction for the Southeast, and Minister Hughes, as face-to-face communication between our respective governments is often the best way to exchange ideas and information. I am very pleased you reached out to me as I enjoy our good working relationship.

Since the June 2013 floods, our government has been focused on the recovery of Albertans and our province. This focus is renewed and reinforced through Budget 2014. The budget provides \$1.1 billion in operational expense and capital spending over the next three years to address flood recovery and mitigation initiatives, with \$518 million coming next year alone. These initiatives and others build on nearly \$3.8 billion approved for flood recovery in 2013.

Thank you again for contacting me with your concerns. By working together, I am confident we can continue building an Alberta that is as resilient as its people.

Best Regards,

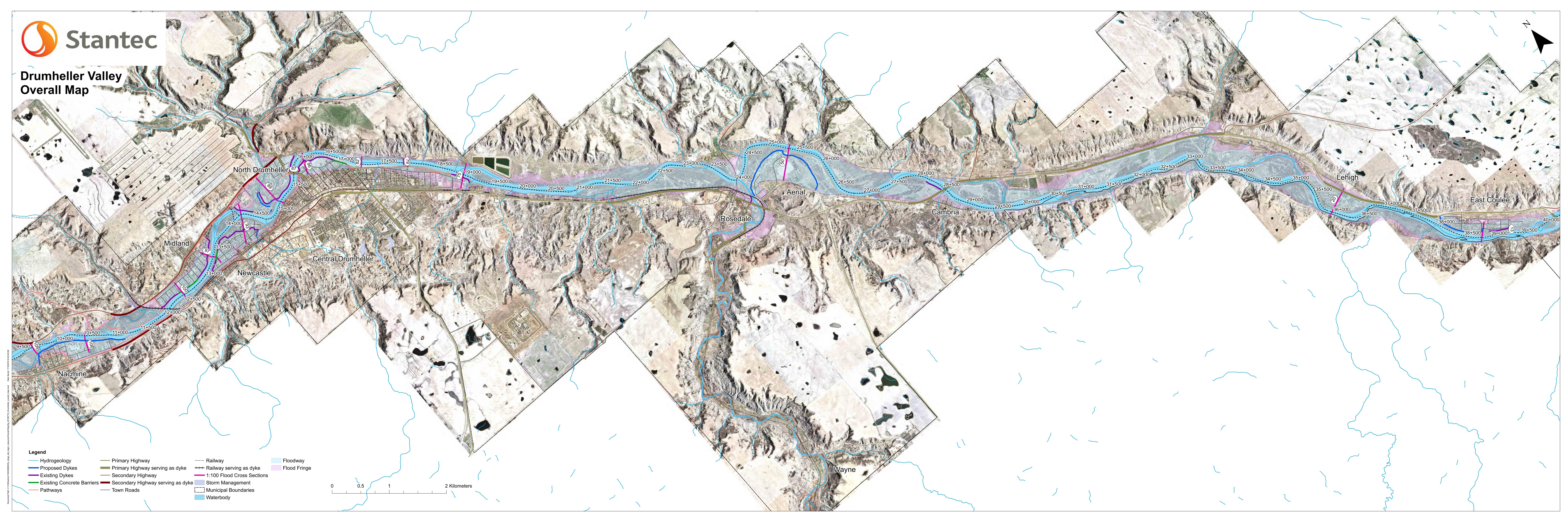
Dr. Richard Starke

Minister

cc: Honourable Ken Hughes
Minister of Municipal Affairs

Honourable Robin Campbell
Minister of Environment and Sustainable Resource Development

Honourable Greg Weadick Associate Minister of Regional Recovery and Reconstruction for the Southeast



Drumheller Flood Mitigation Climate Change Assessment for DMAF Application



Prepared for: Town of Drumheller

Prepared by: Stantec Consulting Ltd.

DRAFT

July 27, 2018

Table of Contents

1.0	INTROD	UCTION	2
2.0	LIMITAT	IONS	2
3.0		AL CLIMATE PROFILE	
3.1	CURRE	NT CLIMATE OVERVIEW	3
3.2	CLIMAT	E TRENDS AND FUTURE CLIMATE PROJECTIONS	
	3.2.1	Temperature	
	3.2.2		11
	3.2.3	Frost Profile	15
4.0		DOLOGY	
4.1	KEY ASS	SETS	18
4.2	FUTURE	CLIMATE PROJECTIONS	19
4.3		SESSMENT	
	4.3.1	Assets and Infrastructure	21
	4.3.2	Climate Parameters	21
	4.3.3	Consequence of Future Climate Changes on the Assets	22
	4.3.4	Risk Profile	
5.0	SUMMA	ARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS	26



File:

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Stantec) has been retained by the Town of Drumheller to assist in their application to Infrastructure Canada's Disaster Mitigation and Adaptation Fund (DMAF) to improve its flood protection infrastructure in the context of increasing extreme weather events and future climate uncertainty. This report has been completed to meet the objectives outlined in the Guide (see: http://www.infrastructure.gc.ca/alt-format/pdf/dmaf-faac/DMAF-Applicant's-Guide.pdf), which indicates:

"The Hazard Risk Assessment (details in Annex E)

Applicants are required to confirm the data source and type for hazard risk indicators as per section H.1.For the main hazard in an affected area, Applicants must provide two risk assessments:

- 1. Current Risk Assessment (e.g., the identified hazard impacts on the identified area, before the DMAF project is completed); and
- 2. Future Risk Assessment (e.g., the identified hazard impacts on the identified area, after the DMAF project is completed to demonstrate the expected improvement in resilience after project completion).

Applicants must demonstrate how the proposed project will reduce the identified natural hazard risks on the identified area. Consideration of climate change impacts and the asset vulnerabilities must also be included in each of the two risk assessments."

In the context to this DMAF application, the focus of this report is on the potential impacts on the existing physical assets. When applicable, risks related to service disruptions are included.

2.0 LIMITATIONS

The analysis and recommendations in this assessment are based on information available within the timeline and scope of this project, and on the author's experience with the application of Engineers Canada's Public Infrastructure Engineering Vulnerability Committee (PIEVC) vulnerability and risk assessment tool - the PIEVC Protocol. This report does not constitute a comprehensive PIEVC Protocol assessment of the existing or proposed assets in the DMAF Application. However, the process used for this assessment is aligned and compatible with the PIEVC Protocol methodology as described in Section 4 of the report.

The focus of the assessment presented in this report is on the existing and proposed physical assets proposed in the DMAF Application and does not consider other elements (such as third-party goods or services suppliers, personnel, and administration, etc.) that are usually included in a PIEVC Protocol study. A review of this assessment possibly leading to a more in-depth analysis



will be required at the pre-design or design stages of the proposed flood protection assets improvements or new assets.

Climate data and trends – current and future projections – used in this study were obtained from published literature, Environment Canada weather station data, and from the Risk Sciences International (RSI) climate data portal (CCHIP). Cross-verification between climate information sources was conducted to identify possible discrepancies between the data sources used.

Information regarding the impacts of past climate events for the Town Drumheller was obtained from past reports. Stantec did not conduct inspections or review incident reports to validate this information.

3.0 GENERAL CLIMATE PROFILE

3.1 CURRENT CLIMATE OVERVIEW

The Drumheller climate is classified as BSk in the Köppen and Geiger system (B: dry climate characterized by little rain and a huge daily temperature range; S: semiarid or steppe; k: dry-cold with a mean annual temperature under 18°C). The average annual rainfall (based on 1981 to 2010 records) is 301.71 mm; the average annual snowfall is 70.5 cm.

Figure 1¹ illustrates the temperature normal for Drumheller; Figure 2² shows the precipitation normals.

https://www.theweathernetwork.com/forecasts/statistics/summary/cl30221lg/caab0097 accessed July 15, accessed July 15, 2018

² Source: Environment Canada Drumheller Andrew weather station, http://climate.weather.gc.ca/climate_normals/results_1981_2010_e.html?searchType=stnNa_me&txtStationName=drumheller&searchMethod=contains&txtCentralLatMin=0&txtCentralLat_Sec=0&txtCentralLongMin=0&txtCentralLongSec=0&stnID=2078&dispBack=1_accessed July 15, 2018



¹ Source:

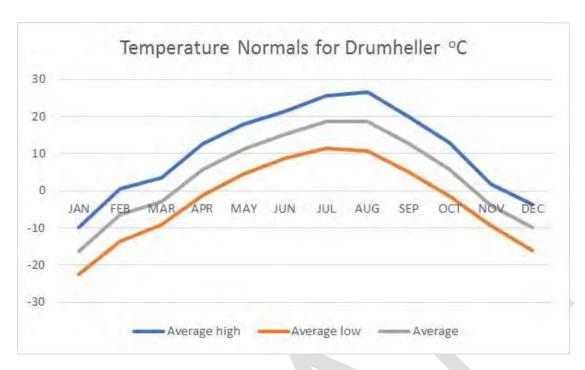


Figure 1: Temperature Normals for Drumheller (source: theweathernetwork.com)

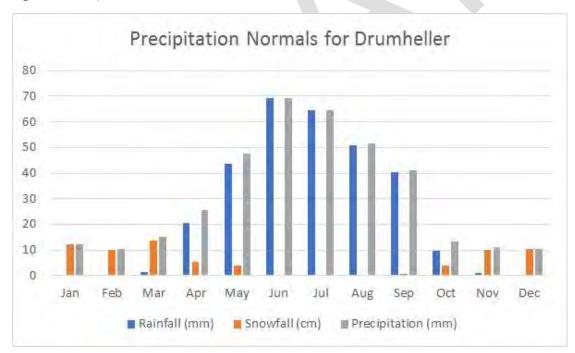


Figure 2: Precipitation Normals for Drumheller (source: theweathernetwork.com)



The area is prone to F0 and F1 tornados; Figure 3 below illustrates tornado records within a 50km radius of the Town

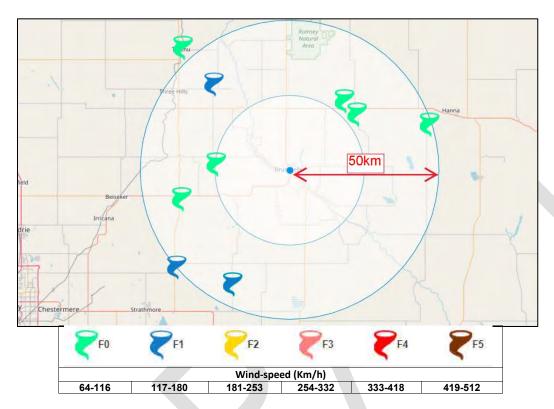


Figure 3: Recorded Tornadoes and Fujita Scale Rating. Canadian Tornado Database 1980-2009

3.2 CLIMATE TRENDS AND FUTURE CLIMATE PROJECTIONS

The figures below illustrate the mean seasonal temperature and precipitation trends for the region. Future projects are based on the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) RCP³ 8.5 scenario, which is characterized by increasing greenhouse gas emissions over time, representative of scenarios in the literature that lead to high greenhouse gas concentration levels⁴. The IPCC is the international body for assessing the science related to climate change.



³ RCP: Representative Concentration Pathways – a greenhouse gas concentration (not emissions) trajectories adopted by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) for its fifth Assessment Report (AR5) in 2014.

⁴ By comparison, RCP 4.5 is a stabilization scenario in which total radiative forcing is stabilized shortly after 2100 while RCP 2.6 emission pathway is representative of scenarios that lead to very low greenhouse gas concentration levels.

The IPCC was set up in 1988 by the World Meteorological Organization (WMO) and United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) to provide policymakers with regular assessments of the scientific basis of climate change, its impacts and future risks, and options for adaptation and mitigation.

IPCC assessments provide a scientific basis for governments at all levels to develop climate related policies, and they underlie negotiations at the UN Climate Conference – the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC). The assessments are policy-relevant but not policy-prescriptive: they may present projections of future climate change based on different scenarios and the risks that climate change poses and discuss the implications of response options, but they do not tell policymakers what actions to take.

Future climate projections were generated using Risk Sciences International (RSI) CCHIP Climate Data Portal. The detailed results of the climate data collection and analysis is provided in Appendix A.

Within Drumheller itself, an Environment Canada weather station collected data from 1974 to 1990; it was replaced by another station that collected data from 1995 to 2015. These stations however, did not have complete data with many years missing several days of data. There is a station about 13 km West of the town, with fairly complete data from 1954 to 2008 but it's location is out of the Red Deer River valley and thus has an elevation almost 100m higher than that of the town of Drumheller, making this a less than optimal station for representing the Town's climate (see Figure 4 below).

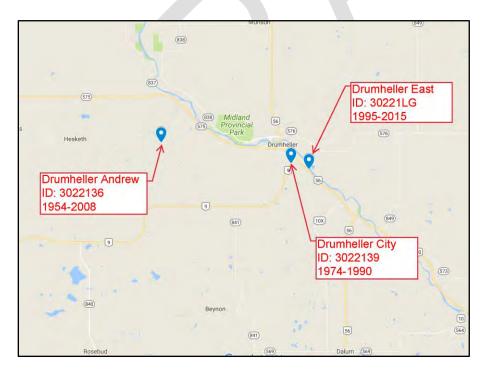


Figure 4: Location of Environment Canada Weather Stations



Climate data for these weather stations was obtained through the Climate Change Hazards Information Portal (CCHIP) created by Risk Sciences International (RSI). In addition to assembled climate data from weather stations, CCHIP also publishes data sets for the entire country, on a 10km by 10km grid – known as the CANGRD data. This gridded data was developed in a collaboration between Natural Resources Canada and Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), and although data from a real weather station is preferable, this CANGRD is well accepted and researched. The CANGRD data is interpolated from stations in the Adjusted and Homogenized Canadian Climate Data group and thus can provide reasonable approximations for any point in Canada when historic data is not available. CANGRD data for the latitude and longitude of Drumheller were used for this climate profile of Drumheller.

Future climate projections were performed for the following 30-yr periods⁵:

2020s: 2011 to 20402050s: 2041 to 20702080s: 2071 to 2100

3.2.1 Temperature

The following Tables and Figures present a summary of the temperature trends and future projections for the Drumheller area.

Table 1: Average Change in Mean Temperature from Baseline

Average Change in Mean Temperature from 1981-2010 Baseline (°C)			
	RCP 8.5		
Season	2020s	2050s	2080s
Annual	1.3	3.1	5.3
Winter	1.6	3.6	6.0
Spring	1.3	2.8	4.6
Summer	1.3	3.1	5.5
Autumn	1.2	3.1	5.1

⁵ The World Meteorological Organization (WMO) defines Climate as the statistical description in terms of the mean and variability of relevant quantities over a period of time; the classical period is 30 years.



Table 2: Average Change in Maximum Temperature from Baseline

Average Change in Maximum Temperature from 1981- 2010 Baseline (°C)			
	RCP 8.5		
Season	2020s	2050s	2080s
Annual	1.3	3.0	5.1
Winter	1.4	3.1	5.2
Spring	1.2	2.7	4.5
Summer	1.3	3.3	5.8
Autumn	1.2	3.0	5.0

Table 3: Average Change in Minimum Temperature from Baseline

Average Change in Minimum Temperature from 1981- 2010 Baseline (°C)			
	RCP 8.5		
Season	2020s	2050s	2080s
Annual	1.4	3.3	5.6
Winter	1.9	4.3	7.1
Spring	1.3	2.9	4.8
Summer	1.3	3.0	5.2
Autumn	1.3	3.2	5.2



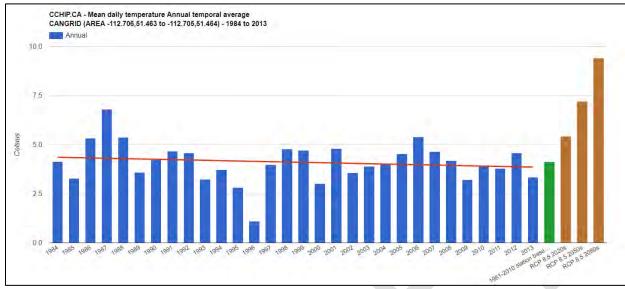


Figure 5: Annual Temporal Average - Mean Daily Temperature (RCP 8.5)

Although the annual mean daily temperature trend of the past 30 years in Figure 2 seems to indicate a slight decrease, this may be due to the missing data in the weather station records. Figure 3 below shows an increasing trend in annual average mean daily temperatures over 2 climate periods (60 years).

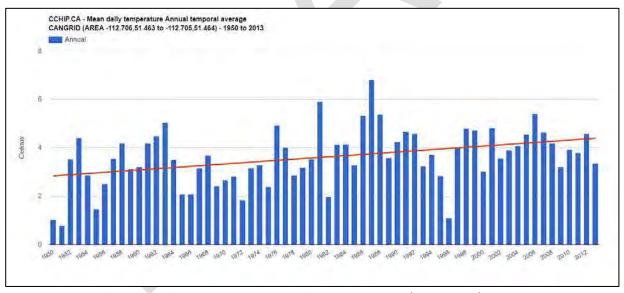


Figure 6: Annual Temporal Average - Mean Daily Temperature (Long Term)



File: 116239380

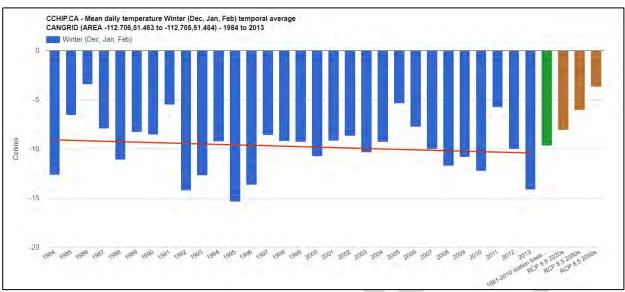


Figure 7: Winter Temporal Average - Mean Daily Temperature (RCP 8.5)

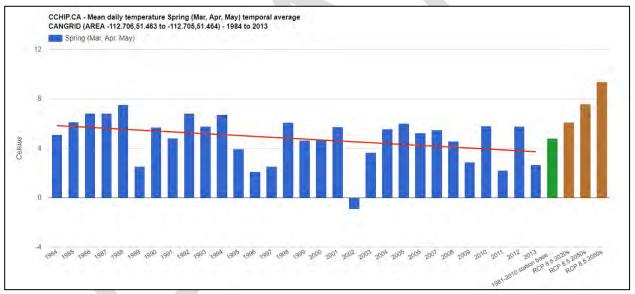


Figure 8: Spring Temporal Average - Mean Daily Temperature (RCP 8.5)



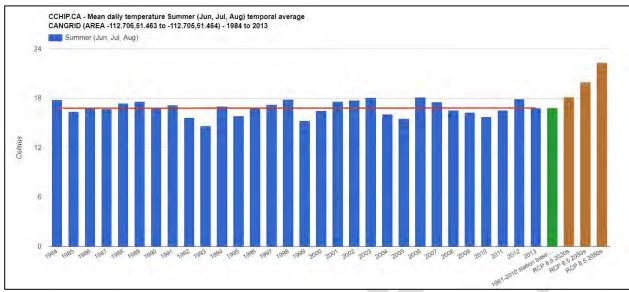


Figure 9: Summer Temporal Average - Mean Daily Temperature (RCP 8.5)

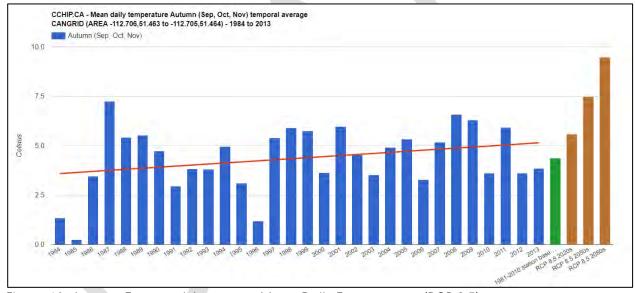


Figure 10: Autumn Temporal Average - Mean Daily Temperature (RCP 8.5)

3.2.2 Precipitation

Total Precipitation

The following Tables and Figures present a summary of the precipitation trends and future projections for the Drumheller area.



Table 4: Average Percent Change in Total Precipitation from Baseline

Average Percent Change in Total Precipitation from 1981-2010 Baseline (%)			
	RCP 8.5		
Season	2020s	2050s	2080s
Annual	2.9	7.2	10.0
Winter	5.0	11.3	20.0
Spring	8.2	17.6	27.3
Summer	0.4	0.2	-3.3
Autumn	1.7	7.8	12.7

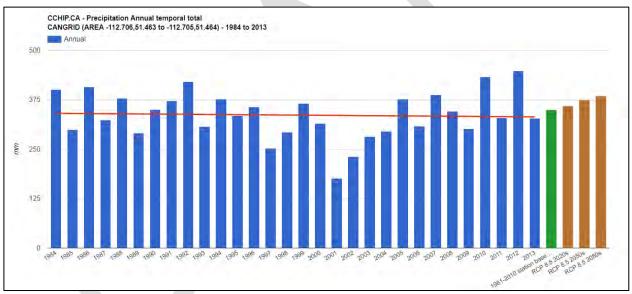


Figure 11: Annual Precipitation Temporal Total (RCP 8.5)



File: 116239380

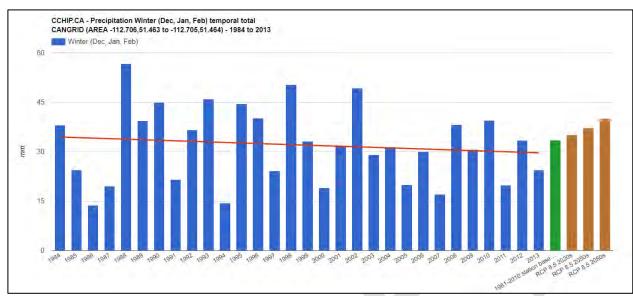


Figure 12: Winter Precipitation Temporal Total (RCP 8.5)

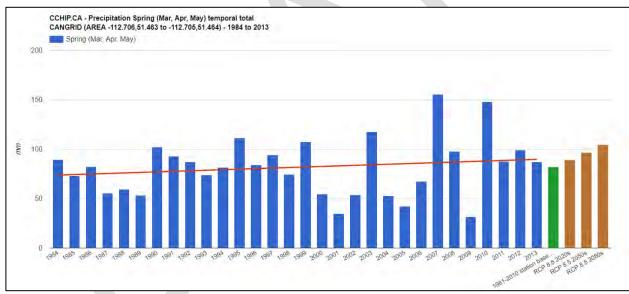


Figure 13: Spring Precipitation Temporal Total (RCP 8.5)



File: 116239380

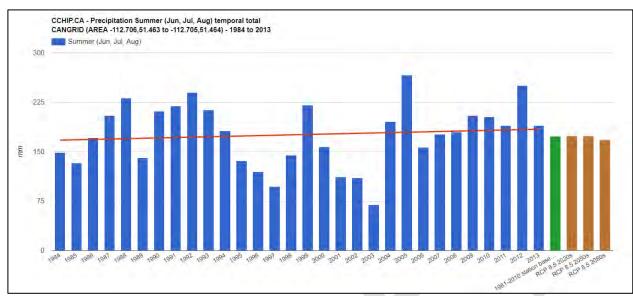


Figure 14: Summer Precipitation Temporal Total (RCP 8.5)

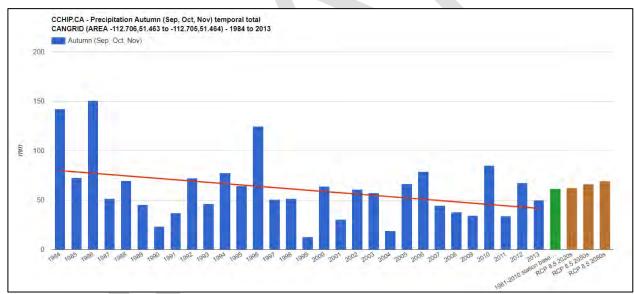


Figure 15: Autumn Precipitation Temporal Total (RCP 8.5)

Precipitation: Intensity-Duration-Frequency data

Total precipitation amount (mm) in specific time interval (5 minutes to 24 hours) for various return periods (2 years to 100 years) – i.e., intensity/duration/frequency (IDF) data, are shown in the Tables below. The "historical" data shown here for Drumheller is based on computer simulation and interpolation between Environment Canada weather stations. The "ungauged" interpolation and projections are published by



the Institute for Catastrophic Loss Reduction (ICLR) at Western University. The projections apply results from 24 Global Circulation Models that simulate future climate conditions and use a 50-year temporal period.

Table 5: Historical IDF data - interpolated

T (years)	2	5	10	25	50	100
5 min	5.30	7.78	9.55	11.94	13.86	15.89
10 min	7.99	11.64	14.15	17.45	20.02	22.69
15 min	10.02	14.51	17.55	21.49	24.53	27.65
30 min	12.32	18.43	22.82	28.76	33.49	38.47
1 h	15.62	22.37	27.24	33.93	39.30	45.04
2 h	18.02	24.87	29.84	36.68	42.21	48.13
6 h	25.32	33.37	38.83	45.96	51.45	57.12
12 h	31.39	41.61	48.98	59.14	67.41	76.34
24 h	36.82	51.22	62.14	77.98	91.58	107.00

Table 6: Future projected (2025 - 2075, RCP 8.5) IDF data - interpolated

T (years)	2	5	10	25	50	100
5 min	5.78	8.90	11.46	16.02	18.78	21.69
10 min	8.70	13.31	16.97	23.41	27.13	30.96
15 min	10.92	16.60	21.05	28.83	33.24	37.73
30 min	13.42	21.08	27.38	38.59	45.38	52.49
1 h	17.01	25.58	32.69	45.51	53.26	61.46
2 h	19.63	28.45	35.81	49.21	57.20	65.67
6 h	27.57	38.17	46.60	61.66	69.72	77.95
12 h	34.19	47.59	58.77	79.34	91.34	104.18
24 h	40.10	58.59	74.56	104.62	124.09	146.02

3.2.3 Frost Profile

Table X below shows the current (baseline) average annual frost-free⁶ days and the projected (RCP 8.5) changes.

⁶ Definition of Frost-Free Days: The number of frost free days is calculated based on the last occurrence of frost in spring and the first occurrence of frost in autumn (Source: Environment Canada).



Table 7: Average Frost-Free Days

Period	RCP 8.5
Baseline (Historical 1984- 2013)	168
2020s	183
2050s	208
2080s	236

4.0 METHODOLOGY

The methodology used to assess the future climate impacts on the proposed assets and associated infrastructure was designed to identify the potential risks associated with future changes in climate and extreme weather events. The objective was to perform a high-level assessment of risks to the infrastructure, buildings, or facilities due to extreme weather and climate uncertainty based on current climate and future climate projections in the area. This could include, but would not be limited to impacts due to heat waves and droughts, high intensity / short duration precipitation, and high winds. It is a process that is compatible with Engineers Canada's PIEVC Protocol⁷ which has been used in more than 50 risk assessments is Canada and internationally. The proposed approach is well-suited for the funding application under the DMAF Program.

Engineers Canada describes the Protocol as a methodology that "systematically reviews historical climate information and projects the nature, severity and probability of future climate changes and events. It also establishes the adaptive capacity of an individual infrastructure as determined by its design, operation, and maintenance. It includes an estimate of the severity of climate impacts on the components of the infrastructure (i.e., deterioration, damage, or destruction) to enable the identification of higher risk components and the nature of the threat from the climate change impact. This information can be used to make informed engineering judgments on what components require adaptation as well as how to adapt them e.g., design adjustments, changes to operational or maintenance procedures."

The PIEVC Protocol assessment focuses on the potential risks associated with the interaction between a specific climate event and an infrastructure asset or component as illustrated in



⁷ PIEVC is the acronym for Engineers Canada's Public Infrastructure Engineering Vulnerability Committee that in 2007 developed the PIEVC Protocol, a vulnerability and risk assessment tool to evaluate the impacts of climate (current and projected) on infrastructure. More details available at www.PIEVC.ca

Figure 168. It offers the user flexibility in adapting the process to the assessment context and constraints (e.g., time, resources, etc.).

The vulnerability and risks assessment performed for this DMAF application uses the principles of the PIEVC Protocol since the objective is to inform the feasibility and pre-design teams of potential risks that will have to be considered once the project is approved.

Figure 17 shows the process used for this assessment.

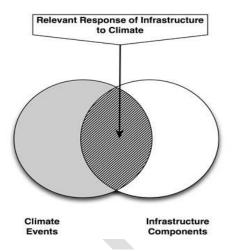


Figure 16: PIEVC Protocol Principle



Figure 17 Risk Assessment Process used in this DMAF Study

⁸ Source: Engineers Canada



4.1 KEY ASSETS

As a first step, we compiled a high-level catalog of the assets and the associated infrastructure that are in proximity of the Red Deer River flood protection system and are or could be exposed and affected by different meteorological events.

Table 8: Catalog of assets to be assessed for risks under different meteorological events.

SURFACE

Town Streets (Asphalt/Curbs/Sidewalks)

Ditches

Gordon Taylor Bridge (@Bridge Street)

Roper Rd Bridge

Hwy 10 Bridge (@ Cambira)

Hwy 10 Bridge (@ East Coulee)

Railway Bridge

East Coulee Railway Bridge

Above Ground 3rd Party Utilities

UNDERGROUND

Drainage Appliances

(Outfall/Sewers/MHs etc.)

Below Ground 3rd Party Utilities

Catch Basins

MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER

RCMP Detachment

Town Hall

Fire Dept

Rosedale Firehall

Health Centre

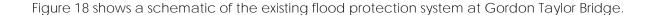
Drumheller Wastewater Treatment Plant

Drumheller Water Treatment Plant

East Coulee WWTP

Flood Protection Dykes (All)





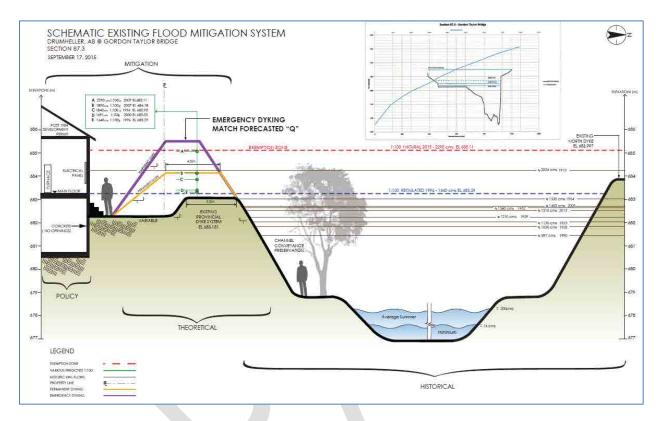


Figure 18. Schematic of Flood Protection System

4.2 FUTURE CLIMATE PROJECTIONS

In addition to the future climate projections presented in Section 3, the following sources of current and future climate projection data and information were reviewed and used:

 Phillips, A., and Towns, W. (2017). The Prairies. In K. Palko and D.S. Lemmen (Eds.), Climate risks and adaptation practices for the Canadian transportation sector 2016 (pp. 105-137).
 Ottawa, ON: Government of Canada. The report states:

"Temperatures in the Prairies are projected to rise under all climate scenarios, with associated changes in evapotranspiration leading to increased aridity in many areas (Sauchyn and Kulshreshtha, 2008). Under a low-emissions scenario, warming will increase only slightly from historic trends; however, under a high-emissions scenario, increases exceeding 6°C are possible this century (Bush et al., 2014). The greatest warming will continue to be experienced in winter, with the least occurring during summer.



Projections of precipitation changes show total precipitation increasing over the northern Prairies, with relatively minor changes projected for southern areas (Bush et al., 2014). Again, changes are more significant under higher emission scenarios. In the southwestern Prairies, decreases in summer precipitation are projected under high-emission scenarios. While the southern Prairies have been identified as a region with a higher likelihood of experiencing more frequent drought in future (Bonsal et al., 2013), there is no strong agreement between projections of various climate models (Bush et al., 2014). Instances of extreme rainfall are likely to increase in tandem with warmer temperatures, while instances of freezing rain are likely to increase while snow cover declines over the 21st century (Kharin and Zwiers, 2000; Bush et al., 2014)."

• Environment and Climate Change Canada (2016), Climate Data and Scenarios for Canada: Synthesis of recent observation and modelling results. One of the report's observations relevant to this study indicates "... the recurrence time or return period, for these [temperature and precipitation] extremes is projected to decrease, for both quantities, in the future. That is, extremes of a particular magnitude will become more frequent.

The climate trends and future climate projections performed for study confirm the statements of the above references. Of particular interest is the extreme precipitation patterns that can impact the flow in the Red Deer River but also cause disruptions in the Towns stormwater management system. For example, a comparison of the IDF data in Tables 5 and 6 shows that the intensity of the 1:100 year, 24hr rainfall could, under RCP 8.5, increase by more than 35% in the 2050s; an alternative interpretation of this projection is that the 1:100 year, 24hr rainfall today could have a return period of 1:30 in future climate.

The effect of increased rainfall event frequencies and intensities on river flows was summarized in Stantec's May 2014 Report prepared for the Government of Alberta Flood Recovery Task Force, entitled "Red Deer River Basin Flood Mitigation Study". The report indicates that based on hydrologic modelling of the Little Red Deer in the Upper Red Deer, Muzik (2001)9 noted that small to moderate increases in rainfall intensity may have substantial impacts on flood flows, suggesting that the existing man-made infrastructures may be insufficient to deal with future floods. These results suggested that a 25% increase in extreme rainfall could lead to 40% increase in 100-year flood, 50% increase in 10-year flood, 60% increase in 3-year flood and 90% increase in 2-year flood.

As mentioned above, Drumheller's 1:100 year, 24hr rainfall could, under RCP 8.5, increase by more than 35%. This degree of projected increase is consistent for all extreme events as shown in Table 9 below.

⁹ Muzik, I. 2001. Sensitivity of Hydrologic Systems to Climate Change. Canadian Water Resources Journal. 26:233-252.



Table 9: Projected increase of accumulated rainfall from historical Drumheller IDF information to projected 2050 scenarios under RCP 8.5.

Storm Duration (hours)	1	2	6	12	24
Increase in 1:50 year rainfall under RCP 8.5 - 2050s projection (%)	35	35	35	35	35
Increase in 1:100 year rainfall under RCP 8.5 - 2050s projection (%)	36	36	36	36	36

Finally, when researching historic floods in the Drumheller area, the most common season for major flood events is the Spring, coinciding with winter snowmelt and spring rains in the Red Deer River basin. As summarized in Table 4, the spring season has the greatest projected increase in precipitation in Drumheller, with 17.6% increase projected in 2050s and 27.3% increase projected in the 2080s. Similar increases are projected for much of the Red Deer River basin upstream of Drumheller.

4.3 RISK ASSESSMENT

4.3.1 Assets and Infrastructure

The assessment of risks related to current and future climate is based on the intensity of a climate event impacting the performance of the asset or its components. The performance considerations related to climate impacts selected for this assessment consist of:

- <u>Structural performance:</u> considerations of safety, load carrying capacity, fracture, fatigue, deflection and permanent deformation, cracking and deterioration, vibrations, and foundations
- <u>Functionality:</u> effective capacity of the asset or component to provide the intended function or service, and
- <u>Operations and maintenance:</u> occupational safety, access to worksite, equipment performance, maintenance and replacement cycles, electricity demand, and fuel use.

4.3.2 Climate Parameters

Based on the climate information reviewed, the relevant climate events selected for the proposed facilities risks and their corresponding future climate (time horizon: 2050s and 2080s) trends are shown in Table 10. Remarks are also provided in the Table regarding an assessment of the confidence in future climate projections based on the literature reviewed.



Table 10 Current and Proposed Infrastructure Risks and Corresponding Future Climate Trends

Climate Parameter	Trend	Remarks
Temperature		
Mean seasonal temperatures	Mean temperatures project to increase	See Table 1, this report
Maximum temperatures	More frequent heat waves projected, including even higher temperatures	See Table 2, this report
Precipitation		
Short Duration – High Intensity Rainfall	Increase in Frequency and Intensity of Short Duration Rainfalls	See Table 5 and Table 6 this report
Long Duration Rainfalls	Increase in Frequency and Intensity of Long Duration Rainfalls	See Table 5 and Table 6 this report
Seasonal Precipitation – Flooding	Increase in Spring total rainfall in Red Deer River basin - i.e. Increased river flows	Higher than historical flood flows expected as per Section 4.2 this report

4.3.3 Consequence of Future Climate Changes on the Assets

For the current assessment, the trends relating to climate events that have been identified as relevant to the proposed facilities are used in identifying potential climate impacts as shown in the following table.

Table 11 Potential Climate Change Impacts

Climate Parameter	Asset/Infrastructure Relevance	Potential Impacts
Temperature		
Mean seasonal temperatures	N/A	Average temperatures have little impact on infrastructure selected.
Maximum temperatures	Greatest effect on population health and Town services	 Increase in demand on HVAC systems. Impacts on control systems (e.g., loss of calibration) Higher energy consumption.
Precipitation		
Short Duration – High Intensity Rainfall	Town infrastructure	 Historic events have seen street flooding, catch basin blockages, etc. Operations personnel need to work overtime



Long Duration Rainfalls	Town infrastructure	•	Same potential impacts as short-term rainfalls but historically the town has not had as many issues with long term, lower intensity rain
Seasonal Precipitation – Flooding	Bridges, Town Infrastructure, Dykes, Town Services	•	Bridges vulnerable to river flows beyond their intended design Dykes vulnerable to river flows beyond their intended design Should a dyke fail, there is major impacts to Town population and services

4.3.4 Risk Profile

Risk is a function of the probability (likelihood) of an event occurring and of the impacts this event will have, if it occurs, on the assets. Risks are categorized in Table 12.

Table 12 Risk Classification

Risk Classification	Description
Low	Minor asset/equipment damage or service disruption can occur. No permanent damage. Minor repairs or restoration expected.
Medium	Expected limited damage to asset or to equipment components. Some loss of service may occur. Minor repairs and some equipment replacement may be required.
High	May result in significant permanent damage or complete loss of asset or equipment that may require complete replacement. Significant disruptions to the service provided by the asset or equipment can result. Loss of asset or equipment may require temporary translocation to maintain the service.

The risk profile for the proposed assets and retained climate parameters is provided in Tables 13 and 14. The confidence in future climate projections was considered in assessing the risks shown in the profile.

A total of 100 climate / asset or infrastructure interactions were assessed resulting in 8 high risks and 16 medium risks. All remaining interactions were found to be low, negligible, or not relevant.



Table 13. Risk Profile for the Proposed Assets

FUTURE CLIMATE 2050's					1 2				3			4			-5-			
	Primary Intrastructure Response Considerations Operations and Waintenance Waintenance		Temperature Increase in Mean Seasonal Temperatures		lure	Temperature		Precipitation		Precipitation		Hon	Precipitation - Seasonal					
Infrastructure Components					Increase in Extreme Maximum Temperatures		increase in Frequency and Intensity of Short Duration Rainfalls		Increase in Frequency and Intensity of Long Duration Rainfalls			Increase in Spring total rainfall in Red Deer River basin ie. Increased river flows						
	Mark Re	elevant F	tesponses	P	S	R	P	S	R	P	s	R	P	s	R	P	S	R
SURFACE				High	-		High			High			High			High		
Town Streets (Asphalt/Curbs/Sidewalks)		1	V								Med	Med					Med	Med
Ditches	1	1	1								Med	Med					Low	Low
Gordon Taylor Bridge (@Bridge Street)	1	1									Med	Med					High	High
Roper Rd Bridge	1	1		2.11													High	High
Hwy 10 Bridge (@ Cambira)	1	1															High	High
Hwy 10 Bridge (@ East Coulee)	1	1						1									High	High
Railway Bridge	1	1		200					-								High	High
East Coulee Railway Bridge	1	1															High	High
UNDERGROUND																		
Drainage Appliances (Oufall/Sewers/MHs etc.)	1	1	1								Med	Med		Med	Med			
Catch Basins		1	1	ELI							Med	Med		Med	Med			
MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER																		
RCMP Detachment			1	5-00				Med	Med								High	High
Town Hall			1	10	-			Med	Med			(1-1					Low	Low
Fire Dept			1					Med	Med			7					Low	Low
Rosedale Firehall			1					Med	Med		Low	Low					Med	Med
Health Centre			1	-				Med	Med		1						Med	Med
Drumheller Wastewater Treatment Plant		1		(P=11)							Low	Low		Low	Low			
Drumheller Water Treatment Plant East Coulee WWTP		1															Med	Med
Flood Protection Dykes (All)	1	1	1						-		-	3-33	-	-			High	High

P = Probability of climate event occuring

\$ = Severity of the impact on the asset or infrastructure if the climate event occurs

R = Risk to the asset or infrastructure in relation to the response consieration



File: 116239380

Table 14 Risks and Potential Impacts on the Assessed Assets

Climate Parameter	Asset	Risk Rating	Asset Performance Potentially Affected	Potential Impacts
Temperature				
Increase in extreme maximum temperature	Buildings	Medium	Functionality	HVAC systems may not have the capacity to maintain the required air quality in the buildings due to extreme temperatures outside of specifications
Precipitation				
High intensity, short duration rainfall events	Surface transportation assets Stormwater	Medium	Functionality Structural	 Localized flooding Damage to vulnerable assets Loss of access Localized flooding
	management system			Sewer backups resulting in basement floodingDamage to assets
Long duration rainfalls	Stormwater management system	Medium	Functional	 Localized flooding Sewer backups resulting in basement flooding Damage to assets
Increase in Red Deer River flows	Surface transportation assets	High	Structural Functional Operational	Various levels of impacts resulting from flood protection failures (functional or structural) resulting in Red Deer River water entering the protected areas.
	Buildings	Medium to High		
	Flood Protection Dykes	High		



5.0 SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The risk assessment conducted for the DMAF application was generally based on the principles of the PIEVC Protocol assessment to inform the Town of Drumheller on the potential climate (current and future) related risks that should be considered at the design stages of the proposed asset and associated infrastructure.

The climate analysis provides an overview of historical trends and future climate projections for meteorological events that have impacts on the infrastructure.

Future climate projections indicate potential risks to the HVAC systems of buildings due to an increase in extreme maximum temperatures. However, the increase in Red Deer River flows, due to rapid snowmelt and/or higher intensity rainfall events as projected by the climate models, are likely to produce the greatest risks to the flood protection systems and the assets in the protected areas. It is worth to emphasize here the conclusions of the 2001 Muzik report:

A small to moderate increases in rainfall intensity may have substantial impacts on flood flows, suggesting that the existing man-made infrastructures may be insufficient to deal with future floods. These results suggested that a 25% increase in extreme rainfall could lead to 40% increase in 100-year flood, 50% increase in 10-year flood, 60% increase in 3-year flood and 90% increase in 2-year flood.

The analysis presented in this report was prepared to fulfil the requirements of the climate risk assessment of the DMAF funding application. When funding has been approved, it is recommended to perform a full PIEVC vulnerability assessment that will guide and inform the design for future climate considerations.



The Town of Drumheller



Drumheller Valley Flood Mitigation and Resiliency Strategy

Asset Management Plan



July 2018

Document Control

Asset Management Plan



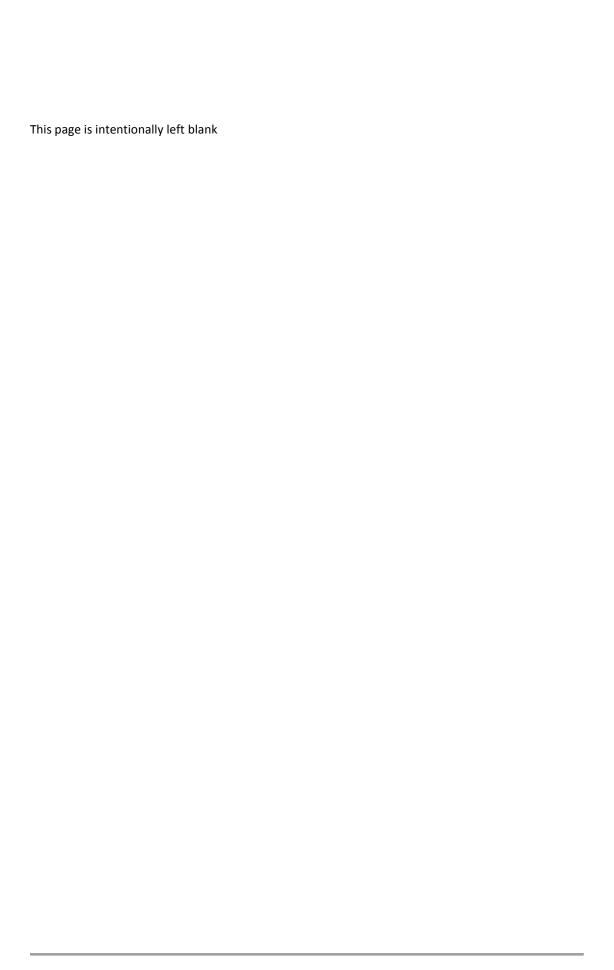
Document ID: rpt_20180726_DMF_NAMS_report

Rev No.	Date	Revision Details	Author	Reviewer	Approver
1	July 19 th , 2018		Joon Choi	Darwin Durnie	
2	July 26 th , 2018		JC	DD	

© Copyright 2017 – All rights reserved.
The Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia.
www.ipwea.org/namsplus

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
	1.1 The Purpose of the Plan	1
	1.2 Asset Description	1
	1.3 Levels of Service	1
	1.4 Future Demand	1
	1.5 Lifecycle Management Plan	1
	1.6 Financial Summary	1
	1.7 Asset Management Practices	2
	1.8 Monitoring and Improvement Program	2
2	INTRODUCTION	3
	2.1 Background	3
	2.1.1Template	3
	2.2 Inventory	4
	2.3 Goals and Objectives of Asset Ownership	4
3.	LEVELS OF SERVICE	5
	3.1 Customer Research and Expectations	
	3.2 Strategic and Corporate Goals	5
	3.3 Legislative Requirements	6
	3.4 Customer Levels of Service	6
	3.5 Technical Levels of Service	8
4.	FUTURE DEMAND	10
	4.1 Demand Drivers	10
	4.2 Demand Forecasts	10
	4.3 Demand Impact on Assets	
	4.4 Demand Management Plan	10
	4.5 Asset Programs to meet Demand	11
5.	LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT PLAN	12
	5.1 Background Data	12
	5.2 Operations and Maintenance Plan	14
6.	RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN	17
	6.1 Critical Assets	17
	6.2 Risk Assessment	
	6.3 Infrastructure Resilience Approach	19
	6.4 Service and Risk Trade-Offs	20
7.	FINANCIAL SUMMARY	21
	7.1 Financial Statements and Projections	21
8	Plan Improvement and Monitoring	
	8.1 Improvement Plan	
	8.2 Monitoring and Review Procedures	
	8.3 Performance Measures	25
9.	REFERENCES	26



1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 The Purpose of the Plan

Asset management planning is a comprehensive process to ensure delivery of services from infrastructure is provided in a financially sustainable manner.

This asset management plan details information about infrastructure assets including actions required to provide an agreed level of service in the most cost-effective manner while outlining associated risks. The plan defines the services to be provided, how the services are provided and what funds are required to provide the services over a 20-year planning period.

This plan is a first cut asset management plan that is to be revisited and revised periodically. The plan covers the infrastructure assets that provide protection to the residents and infrastructure of the Drumheller Valley from flood events.

1.2 Asset Description

These assets include:

The dykes network comprises:

- Earthen or concrete dykes
- Rail lines
- Bridges
- Road segments

These infrastructure assets have a replacement value of a 100 years per lifecycle if properly maintained.

1.3 Levels of Service

Our present funding levels are sufficient to continue to provide existing services at current levels in the medium term.

The main services consequences are:

- Protection of human life
- Protection of infrastructure
- Protection of Drumheller-specific treasures.

Our present funding levels are sufficient to continue to manage risks in the medium term.

The main risk consequences are:

- Death
- Loss of property (private and public)
- Loss of institutions

1.4 Future Demand

The main demands for new services are created by:

- Protection maintenance with climate change
- Prominence of the Drumheller Valley

These will be managed through a combination of managing existing assets, upgrading of existing assets and providing new assets to meet demand and demand management. Demand management practices include non-asset solutions, insuring against risks and managing failures.

- Climate adaptation assessment
- Dyke monitoring

1.5 Lifecycle Management Plan

What does it Cost?

Sources to provide the services covered by this Asset Management Plan (AM Plan) includes grants, taxes, and a utility model. Some operations, maintenance, renewal and upgrade costs of existing assets over the 10-year planning period is to be determined.

1.6 Financial Summary

What we will do

Estimated available funding for this period is \$55 million dollars.

We plan to provide protection services for the following:

 Operation, maintenance, renewal and upgrade of dykes and dyke-structures to meet service levels set by in annual budgets.

What we cannot do

We do **not** have enough funding to provide all services at the desired service levels or provide new services. Works and services that cannot be provided under present funding levels are:

• To be determined

Managing the Risks

There are risks associated with providing the service and not being able to complete all identified activities and projects. We have identified major risks as:

- Public awareness of emergency
- Events greater than foreseen

We will endeavor to manage these risks within available funding by:

- Create educational incentives for Drumheller and other visitors from across the world
- Undergo climate adaptation assessment and foresee as accurate as possible

1.7 Asset Management Practices

Our systems to manage assets include:

- Construction and O&M cost analysis
- Design and monitor

1.8 Monitoring and Improvement Program

The next steps resulting from this asset management plan to improve asset management practices are:

- Patrol system to ensure continued resiliency
- Assess educational success to validate public awareness of regional situation.

2 INTRODUCTION

Flooding from the Red Deer River is a recurring hazard facing the communities within the Drumheller Valley. Many major, high damage, high water events, including ice jams, have been recorded since the late 1800s. In 1915, the maximum recorded river flow was 2025 cubic meters per second (m³/s) and caused major damage. To put this into perspective, the average river elevation during summer below the Gordon E. Taylor bridge was about 678.5 m (measured in 2015). The floods of 1915 caused the river to rise to a maximum elevation of 684.2 m – nearly 6 meters in elevation difference. There were other significant events in 1923, 1928, 1929, 1948, 1952, 1954, 1990, and more recently in 2005 and 2013. With the construction of the Dickson Dam in 1984, upstream of Drumheller, the Government of Alberta built dykes in certain areas throughout the Drumheller Valley to enhance flood protection. Unfortunately, the originally planned extent of the dyke system was not completed.

The Town of Drumheller has been proactive in developing a mitigation strategy for their community and aims to achieve success through the following streams of work:

- 1) Develop Comprehensive Program for the Valley
- 2) DMAF and ICIP Grant Applications
- 3) Alberta Community Resiliency Program Approved Projects
- 4) Land Conversion

2.1 Background

The Town of Drumheller has experienced flood events in both 2005 and 2013. The regulated flow for a 1:100 flood frequency event in the Red Deer River Basin was estimated at 1640 cubic-meters-per-second (m³/s) in the Town of Drumheller (Golder Associates, 2013). At the present time, there are some existing berms in the region which were built by the Province of Alberta designed to protect against a flow of 1472 m³/s based on modelling conducted in 1984. The 1:100 year revised flow is 1640 m³/s and is represented on the existing Government of Alberta flood maps. Some of the provincial dykes have been upgraded to accommodate this flow.

Emergency protection measures including raising dykes, constructing temporary dykes, draining sewage systems, managing seepage and managing stormwater behind the dykes are planned and implemented depending on the anticipated river flow levels. Improving the permanent protection measures will significantly reduce the risk of flooding damage.

Damage from surcharged sewer systems as well as stormwater management behind dykes is a threat during flood events. These situations are well understood in Drumheller and covered under their emergency response plan.

Ice jams have occurred in the Drumheller area (e.g. 1948) and have caused extensive damage. The flow operation of the Dickson Dam (maintaining winter flow levels) have had a positive impact reducing the flood potential from ice jams. However, the threat of ice jams creates the need for mitigation strategies involving both flowing and

Other significant watercourses like the Rosebud River and Michichi Creek are flood hazards. Also, the steep valley walls and local soil conditions can result in local overland flooding.

Significant portions of Drumheller are included in the provincial Floodway and Flood fringe areas. Due to the special flooding conditions it is being proposed that the Town of Drumheller be exempt by regulation from Alberta's Bill 27, Flood Recovery and Reconstruction Act.

2.1.1 Template

This asset management plan communicates the actions required for the responsive management of assets (and services provided from assets), compliance with regulatory requirements, and funding needed to provide the required levels of service over a 20-year planning period.

The asset management plan follows the format for AM Plans recommended in Section 4 of the International Infrastructure Management Manual¹.

¹ IPWEA, 2015, Sec 4.2, Example of an Asset Management Plan Structure, pp 4 | 37 – 39.

The asset management plan is to be read with the other planning documents. This should include the Asset Management Policy and Asset Management Strategy where these have been developed along with the following associated planning documents:

The infrastructure assets covered by this asset management plan are shown in Table 2.1. These assets are used to provide flood mitigation services to the community.

2.2 Inventory

See attached Structural Asset Inventory for Valley Flood Mitigation. Key stakeholders in the preparation and implementation of this asset management plan are shown in Table 2.1.1.

Table 2.2.1: Key Stakeholders in the AM Plan

Key Stakeholder	Role in Asset Management Plan	
Town of Drumheller	Responsible municipality	
	Future owner of assets	
Government of Alberta	Owner of existing assets	
Government of Canada	Funding and guidelines	
Stantec	Engineers / Planners	
Residents of the Drumheller Valley	Integrators of the comprehensive program into the communities	
Public	Funding	
	Reaps the benefit of the program / project	

2.3 Goals and Objectives of Asset Ownership

Drumheller Flood Mitigation system exists to provide services. Some of these services are provided by infrastructure assets. We have acquired infrastructure assets by 'purchase', by contract, construction by our staff and by donation of assets constructed by developers and others to meet increased levels of service.

Our goal in managing infrastructure assets is to meet the defined level of service (as amended from time to time) in the most cost effective manner for present and future consumers. The key elements of infrastructure asset management are:

- Providing a defined level of service and monitoring performance,
- Managing the impact of growth through demand management and infrastructure investment,
- Taking a lifecycle approach to developing cost-effective management strategies for the long-term that meet the defined level of service,
- Identifying, assessing and appropriately controlling risks, and
- Link to a long-term financial plan which identifies required, affordable expenditure and how it will be financed.²

Key elements of the planning framework are

- Levels of service specifies the services and levels of service to be provided,
- Future demand how this will impact on future service delivery and how this is to be met,
- Life cycle management how to manage its existing and future assets to provide defined levels of service,
- Financial summary what funds are required to provide the defined services,
- Asset management practices how we manage provision of the services,
- Monitoring how the plan will be monitored to ensure objectives are met,
- Asset management improvement plan how we increase asset management maturity.

Other references to the benefits, fundamentals principles and objectives of asset management are:

- International Infrastructure Management Manual 2015³
- ISO 55000

² Based on IPWEA 2015 IIMM, Sec 1.3, p 1 | 8

³ Based on IPWEA 2015 IIMM, Sec 2.1.3, p 2 | 13

3. LEVELS OF SERVICE

3.1 Customer Research and Expectations

This 'core' asset management plan is prepared to facilitate consultation initially through feedback on draft asset management plans prior to adoption by the Town of Drumheller. Future revisions of the asset management plan will incorporate community consultation on service levels and costs of providing the service. This will assist the Town of Drumheller and its Flood Mitigation Advisory Committee and stakeholders in matching the level of service required, service risks and consequences with the community's ability and willingness to pay for the service.

- In Fall 2015, the Town of Drumheller asked residents directly impacted by flooding was invited to attend an engagement event.
- In 2005, one of the largest flood events in Drumheller's recorded history, 54 km of temporary dykes were constructed with 70,000 cubic feet of dirt for the safety of the residents.
- In 2013, a flood event of similar intensity to 2005 occurred and displayed a good performance of the existing dyke system. Mayor at the time stated: "we have made our own luck we did not get lucky."

Table 3.1: Community Satisfaction Survey Levels

Performance Measure	Satisfaction Level				
	Very Fairly Satisfied Satisfied		Satisfied	Somewhat satisfied	Not satisfied
Dyking System Worked					
Dyking System Failed					
Dyking System Doesn't Affect Me					

Community satisfaction information is used in developing the Strategic Plan and in the allocation of resources in the budget.

3.2 Strategic and Corporate Goals

This asset management plan is prepared under the direction of the Town of Drumheller vision, mission, goals and objectives.

Our vision is:

"To be the cleanest, friendliest, most sought after community in Alberta."

Our mission is:

To provide good government and promote leadership that encourages a progressive community and positive business relationships towards a better quality of life for everyone.

The Town of Drumheller is a municipal government corporation that places service as its primary objective. Mandated by the Municipal Government Act (MGA), balanced decision making is paramount. All aspects of the management of assets will include criteria to achieve outstanding service, financial and environmental performance while considering risk.

Relevant goals and objectives and how these are addressed in this asset management plan are:

Table 3.2: Goals and how these are addressed in this Plan

Goal	Objective	How Goal and Objectives are addressed in AM Plan
Protect the Residents	Create a flood protection system by the end of 2020 that provides flood protection from the Red Deer River flow of 1640 cms.	Program development of the comprehensive system.

The Town of Drumheller will exercise its duty of care to ensure public safety in accordance with the infrastructure risk management plan prepared in conjunction with this AM Plan. Management of infrastructure risks is covered in Section 6.

3.3 Legislative Requirements

There are many legislative requirements relating to the management of assets. These include:

Table 3.3: Legislative Requirements

Legislation	Requirement
Municipal Government Act	
AEPA	
AEMA	
Water Act	
OH&S	

3.4 Customer Levels of Service

Service levels are defined service levels in two terms, customer levels of service and technical levels of service. These are supplemented by organizational measures.

Customer Levels of Service measure how the customer receives the service and whether value to the customer is provided.

Customer levels of service measures used in the asset management plan are:

Quality How good is the service ... what is the condition or quality of the service?

Function Is it suitable for its intended purpose Is it the right service?

Capacity/Use Is the service over or under used ... do we need more or less of these assets?

The current and expected customer service levels are detailed in Tables 3.4 and 3.5. Table 3.4 shows the expected levels of service based on resource levels in the current long-term financial plan.

Organizational measures are measures of fact related to the service delivery outcome. e.g. number of occasions when service is not available, condition %'s of Very Poor, Poor/Average/Good, Very good.

These provide a balance compared to customer perception that can be more subjective.

Table 3.4: Customer Level of Service

	Expectation	Performance Measure Used	Current Performance	Expected Position in 10 Years based on the current budget.
Service Obj	ective: Protect residents from floo	od events of the pres	ent and future.	
Quality	The dyke system is of high quality and brings infrastructural value to the Town. Education initiatives in place. Confidence level		"[Low/medium/high]"	"[Low/medium/high]"
Function	Protect residents from flood events. Contains the river in the channel. Confidence level			
Capacity and Use	Functional Understood		[Low/medium/mgn]	"[Low/medium/high]"
	Confidence level		"[Low/medium/high]"	"[Low/medium/high]"

3.5 Technical Levels of Service

Technical Levels of Service - Supporting the customer service levels are operational or technical measures of performance. These technical measures relate to the allocation of resources to service activities to best achieve the desired customer outcomes and demonstrate effective performance.

Technical service measures are linked to the activities and annual budgets covering:

- Operations the regular activities to provide services (e.g. opening hours, cleansing, mowing grass, energy, inspections, etc.
- Maintenance the activities necessary to retain an asset as near as practicable to an appropriate service condition.
 Maintenance activities enable an asset to provide service for its planned life (e.g. road patching, unsealed road grading, building and structure repairs),
- Renewal the activities that return the service capability of an asset up to that which it had originally (e.g. road resurfacing and pavement reconstruction, pipeline replacement and building component replacement),
- Upgrade/New the activities to provide a higher level of service (e.g. widening a road, sealing an unsealed road, replacing a pipeline with a larger size) or a new service that did not exist previously (e.g. a new library).

Service and asset managers plan, implement and control technical service levels to influence the customer service levels.⁴

Table 3.5 shows the technical levels of service expected to be provided under this AM Plan. The "Desired" position in the table documents the position being recommended in this AM Plan.

Table 3.5: Technical Levels of Service

Service Attribute	Service Activity Objective	Activity Measure Process	Current Performance *	Desired for Optimum Lifecycle Cost **
TECHNICAL LEVE	ELS OF SERVICE			
Operations	"[Enter objective]" Add additional rows as required	"[Enter activity]"	"[Enter performance]"	"[Enter performance]" 100
Operational Cost	Ė		Cost should be consistent with Form 3 data of the NAMS.PLUS Expenditure Template	Forecast should be consistent with the outputs from the asset model.
Maintenance	"[Enter objective]" Add additional rows as required	"[Enter activity]"	"[Enter performance]"	"[Enter performance]"
Maintenance Co	st		Cost should be consistent with Form 3 data of the NAMS.PLUS Expenditure Template	Forecast should be consistent with the outputs from the asset model.
Renewal	"[Enter objective]" Add additional rows as required	"[Enter activity]"	"[Enter performance]"	"[Enter performance]"
Renewal Cost Rip-Rap Reduced Pressur	e Backflow Preventer		Cost should be consistent with Form 3 data of the NAMS.PLUS Expenditure Template	Forecast should be consistent with the outputs from the asset model.
Upgrade/ New	"[Enter objective]" Add additional rows as required	"[Enter activity]"	"[Enter performance]"	"[Enter performance]"

⁴ IPWEA, 2015, IIMM, p 2 | 28.

Service Attribute	Service Activity Objective	Activity Measure Process	Current Performance *	Desired for Optimum Lifecycle Cost **
Upgrade/New Co	ost		Cost should be	Forecast should be
			consistent with Form 3	consistent with the outputs
			data of the NAMS.PLUS	from the asset model.
			Expenditure Template	

Note: * Current activities and costs (currently funded). (DELETE should be consistent with the Form 3 budget shown in the Expenditure Template).

** Desired activities and costs to sustain current service levels and achieve minimum life cycle costs (not currently funded) (DELETE - should align with the Message of the AMP).

INSERT current, desired and agreed service levels – See guidelines for examples of levels of service (DELETE this sentence)

It is important to monitor the service levels provided regularly as these will change. The current performance is influences by work efficiencies and technology, and customer priorities will change over time. Review and establishment of the agreed position which achieves the best balance between service, risk and cost is essential.

4. FUTURE DEMAND

4.1 Demand Drivers

Drivers affecting demand include things such as population change, regulations, changes in demographics, seasonal factors, vehicle ownership rates, consumer preferences and expectations, technological changes, economic factors, agricultural practices, environmental awareness, etc.

4.2 Demand Forecasts

The present position and projections for demand drivers that may impact future service delivery and use of assets were identified and are documented in Table 4.3.

4.3 Demand Impact on Assets

The impact of demand drivers that may affect future service delivery and use of assets are shown in Table 4.3.

Demand drivers Present position Projection Impact on services Red Deer River Flow "[Enter current position]" "[Enter projection]" "[Enter imact on service]" Climate Change "[Enter current position]" "[Enter projection]" "[Enter imact on service]" Adaptation **New Developments** "[Enter current position]" "[Enter projection]" "[Enter imact on service]"

Table 4.3: Demand Drivers, Projections and Impact on Services

4.4 Demand Management Plan

Demand for new services will be managed through a combination of managing existing assets, upgrading of existing assets and providing new assets to meet demand and demand management. Demand management practices include non-asset solutions, insuring against risks and managing failures.

Non-asset solutions focus on providing the required service without the need for asset ownership and management actions including reducing demand for the service, reducing the level of service (allowing some assets to deteriorate beyond current service levels) or educating customers to accept appropriate asset failures⁵. Examples of non-asset solutions include providing services from existing infrastructure such as aquatic facilities and libraries that may be in another community area or public toilets provided in commercial premises.

Opportunities identified to date for demand management are shown in Table 4.4. Further opportunities will be developed in future revisions of this asset management plan.

Demand Driver	Impact on Services	Demand Management Plan
Red Deer River	"[Enter imact on service]"	Contain the Red Deer River within its channel up to a flow of 1640 cms.
Climate Change	"[Enter imact on service]"	Ensure the containment system (dykes) allows for additional dyking to be completed which contains flows in excess of 1640 cms.
New Developments		Do not build within the river channel

Table 4.4: Demand Management Plan Summary

⁵ IPWEA, 2015, IIMM, Table 3.4.1, p 3 | 89.

Build according to new flood regulations and building codes
 Main floor to be 1m above flow level of 1640 cms

Tab to create additional rows and copy/paste rows incl. "[Enter ... etc.]" macro button as required DELETE this sentence

4.5 Asset Programs to meet Demand

The new assets required to meet growth will be acquired free of cost from land developments and constructed/acquired. New assets constructed/acquired are discussed in Section 5.5. The summary of the cumulative value of new contributed and constructed asset values is shown in Figure 1.

Figure 1: Upgrade and New Assets to meet Demand – (Cumulative)

(Insert graph of new assets to meet demand—see Guidelines for details — DELETE)

In order to accommodate the demand identified in section 4.4, the Town of Drumheller needs to catch up and keep up with dynamic demand. Maintenance strategies and policies will have to be developed to meet the demands of section 4.4. Dependent upon the frequency and intensity of future events in the channel, additional maintenance may be required. This maintenance is of the highest priority and must be carried out to ensure the integrity of the system – it is not optional in the context of the financial strategy and the asset management plan.

Acquiring these new assets will commit ongoing operations, maintenance and renewal costs for the period that the service provided from the assets is required. These future costs are identified and considered in developing forecasts of future operations, maintenance and renewal costs in Section 5.

5. LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT PLAN

The lifecycle management plan details how the Town plans to manage and operate the assets at the agreed levels of service (defined in Section 3) while managing life cycle costs.

5.1 Background Data

5.1.1 Physical parameters

The assets covered by this asset management plan are shown in Table 2.1.

These stable earthen dykes and concrete structures (roads, trails, etc.) are exceeding over a century in their current lifecycle (e.g. rail lines). It is expected that with proper maintenance, they will survive several more lifecycles of a 100 years or more. It must be noted however, that the changing climate may dictate permanent structures be made to the current system in order to defend against increased frequency of flooding.

The age profile of the assets included in this AM Plan are shown in Figure 2.

Figure 2: Asset Age Profile

(Insert graph of asset age profile where available - DELETE)

Add Comment about the age profile e.g. the timing of when these new assets will require renewal funding in the future DELETE.

Plans showing the "[Enter asset category]" assets are:

- "[Enter reference to overall plan of asset system]"
- "[Enter reference to overall plan of asset system]"
- "[Enter reference to overall plan of asset system]"
- "[Enter reference to overall plan of asset system]"

5.1.2 Asset capacity and performance

Assets are generally provided to meet design standards where these are available.

Locations where deficiencies in service performance are known are detailed in Table 5.1.2.

Table 5.1.2: Known Service Performance Deficiencies

Location	Service Deficiency
"[Enter location]"	"[Enter performance deficiency]"
"[Enter location]"	"[Enter performance deficiency]"
"[Enter location]"	"[Enter performance deficiency]"
"[Enter location]"	"[Enter performance deficiency]"

Tab to create additional rows and copy/paste "[Click here & type etc.]" macro button as required (DELETE this sentence)

The above service deficiencies were identified from "[Enter source of information]".

5.1.3 Asset condition

Condition is monitored "[Enter brief description of condition monitoring frequency and methodology]"

Or

Condition is not currently monitored in a formal way

The condition profile of our assets is shown in Figure 3.

Fig 3: Asset Condition Profile

(Insert graph of asset condition profile if available - DELETE)

This graph is available on the NAMS.PLUS3 web site where Method 1 (Asset Register) is used and condition data is entered.

Add Comment about the condition distribution DELETE.

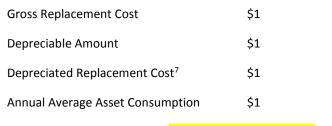
Condition is measured using a 1-5 grading system⁶ as detailed in Table 5.1.3.

Table 5.1.3: Simple Condition Grading Model

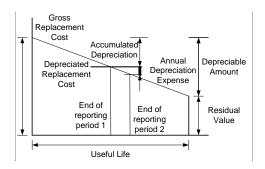
Condition Grading	Description of Condition
1	Very Good: only planned maintenance required
2	Good: minor maintenance required plus planned maintenance
3	Fair: significant maintenance required
4	Poor: significant renewal/rehabilitation required
5	Very Poor: physically unsound and/or beyond rehabilitation

5.1.4 Asset valuations

The value of assets recorded in the asset register as at "[Enter reporting date]" covered by this asset management plan is shown below. Assets were last revalued at "[Enter revaluation date]". Assets are valued at "[Enter basis of valuation method, eg fair value at cost to replace service capacity, etc]"



Useful lives were reviewed in "[Enter month and year]" by "[Enter brief description of useful life review methodology]".



⁶ IPWEA, 2015, IIMM, Sec 2.5.4, p 2 | 80.

⁷ Also reported as Written Down Value, Carrying or Net Book Value.

Key assumptions made in preparing the valuations were:

- "[Enter key assumption]"
- "[Enter key assumption]"
- "[Enter key assumption]"

Major changes from previous valuations are due to

"[Enter brief explanation for major changes from previous valuations]"

Various ratios of asset consumption and expenditure have been prepared to help guide and gauge asset management performance and trends over time.

Rate of Annual Asset Consumption 100%

(Depreciation/Depreciable Amount)

Rate of Annual Asset Renewal 100%

(Capital renewal expenditure/Depreciable amount)

In 2018 will renew assets at "[Enter asset renewal/consumption %]" of the rate they are being consumed and will be increasing its asset stock by "[Enter asset upgrade/new + contrib %]" in the year.

5.1.5 Historical Data

Dykes were built in the 80s, 90s, and 2000s. There has not been enough history to determine a thorough a lifecycle management plan for these dykes as they are rather new in their useful life. Further analysis and time is required and relevant historical data is in creation.

5.2 Operations and Maintenance Plan

Operations include regular activities to provide services such as public health, safety and amenity, e.g. cleaning, street sweeping, grass mowing and street lighting.

Routine maintenance is the regular on-going work that is necessary to keep assets operating, including instances where portions of the asset fail and need immediate repair to make the asset operational again, e.g. road patching.

5.2.1 Operations and Maintenance Plan

Operations activities affect service levels including quality and function through the types and timing of activities, and the design of the infrastructure. Examples of these include street sweeping and grass mowing frequency, intensity and spacing of street lights and cleaning frequency and opening hours of building and other facilities.

Maintenance includes all actions necessary for retaining an asset as near as practicable to an appropriate service condition including regular ongoing day-to-day work necessary to keep assets operating. E.g. road patching but excluding rehabilitation or renewal. Maintenance may be classified into reactive, planned and specific maintenance work activities.

Reactive maintenance is unplanned repair work carried out in response to service requests and management/supervisory directions.

Planned maintenance is repair work that is identified and managed through a maintenance management system (MMS). MMS activities include inspection, assessing the condition against failure/breakdown experience, priority

of works, scheduling, actioning the work and reporting what was done to develop a maintenance history and improve maintenance and service delivery performance.

Specific maintenance is replacement of higher value components/sub-components of assets that is undertaken on a regular cycle including repainting, replacing air conditioning units, etc. This work falls below the capital/maintenance threshold but may require a specific budget allocation.

Actual past maintenance expenditure is shown in Table 5.2.1.

Table 5.2.1: Maintenance Expenditure Trends

Year	Maintenance Expenditure		
	Planned and Specific Unplanned		
2009-2010	\$5,000 / year	\$3. 3M of upgrades following 2005 floods	
2011	\$10,000 / year	\$80,000 – Michichi Creek Erosion	
2013 - 2017	\$10,000 / year	\$0	
2018 +	\$10,000 / year	None expected	

Planned maintenance work is currently "[Enter planned & specific mtce exp as % of total]" of total maintenance expenditure.

Maintenance expenditure levels are considered to be adequate to meet projected service levels, which may be less than or equal to current service levels. Where maintenance expenditure levels are such that will result in a lesser level of service, the service consequences and service risks have been identified and service consequences highlighted in this AM Plan and service risks considered in the Infrastructure Risk Management Plan.

Assessment and priority of reactive maintenance is undertaken by staff using experience and judgement.

5.2.2 Operations and Maintenance Strategies

The Town of Drumheller will operate and maintain assets to provide the defined level of service to approved budgets in the most cost-efficient manner. The operation and maintenance activities include:

- Scheduling operations activities to deliver the defined level of service in the most efficient manner,
- Undertaking maintenance activities through a planned maintenance system to reduce maintenance costs and improve maintenance outcomes. Undertake cost-benefit analysis to determine the most costeffective split between planned and unplanned maintenance activities (50 – 70% planned desirable as measured by cost),
- Maintain a current infrastructure risk register for assets and present service risks associated with
 providing services from infrastructure assets and reporting Very High and High risks and residual risks
 after treatment to management.
- Review current and required skills base and implement workforce training and development to meet required operations and maintenance needs,
- Review asset use to identify under used assets and appropriate remedies, and over used assets and customer demand management options,
- Maintain a current hierarchy of critical assets and required operations and maintenance activities,
- Develop and regularly review appropriate emergency response capability,
- Review management of operations and maintenance activities to ensure best value for the resources used.

Asset hierarchy

An asset hierarchy provides a framework for structuring data in an information system to assist in collection of data, reporting information and making decisions. The hierarchy includes the asset class and component used for asset planning and financial reporting and service level hierarchy used for service planning and delivery.

The service hierarchy is shown is Table 5.2.2.

Table 5.2.2: Asset Service Hierarchy

Service Hierarchy	Service Level Objective
Rail, highway, road, dyke	Operable, fail
Earth structures, concrete structures	Operable, fail

Critical Assets

Critical assets are those assets which have a high consequence of failure but not necessarily a high likelihood of failure. By identifying critical assets and critical failure modes, investigative activities, maintenance plans and capital expenditure plans can be targeted at the appropriate time.

Operations and maintenances activities may be targeted to mitigate critical assets failure and maintain service levels. These activities may include increased inspection frequency, higher maintenance intervention levels, etc. Critical assets failure modes and required operations and maintenance activities are detailed in Table 5.3.2.1.

Table 5.2.2.1: Critical Assets and Service Level Objectives

Critical Assets	Critical Failure Mode	Operations & Maintenance Activities
Warning system	Does not work	Test operate
Stockpiles for emergencies	Not enough stock, inaccessible	Ensure access and keep in stock
Item maintenance	Item does not work	Check incrementally

Standards and specifications

Maintenance work is carried out in accordance with the following Standards and Specifications.

- No AB standard for dykes.
- US Army Corps
- Good engineering practice

Deferred maintenance, i.e. works that are identified for maintenance and unable to be funded are to be included in the risk assessment and analysis in the infrastructure risk management plan.

Maintenance is funded from the operating budget where available.

6. RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN

The purpose of infrastructure risk management is to document the results and recommendations resulting from the periodic identification, assessment and treatment of risks associated with providing services from infrastructure, using the fundamentals of International Standard ISO 31000:2009 Risk management – Principles and guidelines.

Risk Management is defined in ISO 31000:2009 as: "coordinated activities to direct and control with regard to risk".

An assessment of risks⁹ associated with service delivery from infrastructure assets has identified critical risks that will result in loss or reduction in service from infrastructure assets or a 'financial shock'. The risk assessment process identifies credible risks, the likelihood of the risk event occurring, the consequences should the event occur, develops a risk rating, evaluates the risk and develops a risk treatment plan for non-acceptable risks.

6.1 Critical Assets

Critical assets are defined as those which have a high consequence of failure causing significant loss or reduction of service. Similarly, critical failure modes are those which have the highest consequences.

Research on critical assets has not yet been undertaken. This will be investigated in future updates of the asset management plan.

OR

Critical assets have been identified, their typical failure mode and the impact on service delivery are as follows:

Table 6.1 Critical Assets

Critical Asset(s)	Failure Mode	Impact		
Dyke System	Mechanical problems (e.g. Flap gate)	System function is inhibited		
Dyke System	Structural problems (e.g. Slump, slide, eroded riprap / armoring	System function is inhibited		
Dyke System	Flow exceeds capacity of system	System function is inhibited		

By identifying critical assets and failure modes investigative activities, condition inspection programs, maintenance and capital expenditure plans can be targeted at the critical areas.

.

⁸ ISO 31000:2009, p 2

6.2 Risk Assessment

The risk management process used in this project is shown in Figure 6.2 below.

It is an analysis and problem-solving technique designed to provide a logical process for the selection of treatment plans and management actions to protect the community against unacceptable risks.

The process is based on the fundamentals of ISO risk assessment standard ISO 31000:2009.

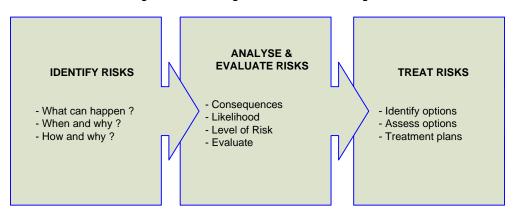


Fig 6.2 Risk Management Process - Abridged

The risk assessment process identifies credible risks, the likelihood of the risk event occurring, the consequences should the event occur, develops a risk rating, evaluates the risk and develops a risk treatment plan for non-acceptable risks.

An assessment of risks¹⁰ associated with service delivery from infrastructure assets has identified the critical risks that will result in significant loss, 'financial shock' or a reduction in service.

Critical risks are those assessed with 'Very High' (requiring immediate corrective action) and 'High' (requiring corrective action) rating identified in the Infrastructure Risk Management Plan. The residual risk and treatment cost after the selected treatment plan is operational is shown in Table 6.2.

Likelihood	Consequences					
	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic	
Rare	L	L	М	M	Н	
Unlikely	L	L	М	М	Н	
Possible	L	M	Н	Н	Н	
Likely	M	М	Н	Н	VH	
Almost Certain	M	Н	Н	VH	VH	

¹⁰ REPLACE with Reference to the Corporate or Infrastructure Risk Management Plan as the footnote

Town of Drumheller - Drumheller Valley Flood Mitigation Strategy ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

Ref: HB 436:2004, Risk Management Guidelines, Table 6.6, p 55.

6.3 Infrastructure Resilience Approach

The resilience of our critical infrastructure is vital to our customers and the services we provide. To adapt to changing conditions and grow over time we need to understand our capacity to respond to possible disruptions and be positioned to absorb disturbance and act effectively in a crisis to ensure continuity of service.

To enhance our capacity to manage unforeseen or unexpected risk to the continuity of operations we take an infrastructure resilience approach using an 'all hazards' methodology.

The 'all-hazards' approach involves:

- An initial assessment of critical assets;
- A resilience assessment for these assets; and
- Identification of related improvements or interventions

Resilience is built on aspects such as response and recovery planning, financial capacity and crisis leadership.

Our current measure of resilience is shown in Table 6.4 which includes the type of threats and hazards, resilience assessment and identified improvements and/or interventions.

Table 6.4: Resilience

Threat / Hazard	Resilience LMH	Improvements / Interventions
"[Enter threat / hazard]"	"[Enter Low / Medium / High]"	
"[Enter threat / hazard]"	"[Enter Low / Medium / High]"	
"[Enter threat / hazard]"	"[Enter Low / Medium / High]"	

6.4 Service and Risk Trade-Offs

The decisions made in adopting this AM Plan are based on the objective to achieve the optimum benefits from the available resources.

Options were considered based on the development of 3 scenarios.

Scenario 1 - What we would like to do based on asset register data

Scenario 2 – What we should do with existing budgets and identifying level of service and risk consequences (i.e. what are the operations and maintenance and capital projects we are unable to do, what is the service and risk consequences associated with this position). This may require several versions of the AM Plan.

Scenario 3 – What we can do and be financially sustainable with AM Plans matching long-term financial plans.

The Asset Management Plan provides the tools for discussion with the "[Enter Board / Governing Body]" and customers/community on trade-offs between what we would like to do (scenario 1) and what we should be doing with existing budgets (scenario 2) by balancing changes in services and service levels with affordability and acceptance of the service and risk consequences of the trade-off position (scenario 3).

This AM Plan has been developed using scenario 1, 2 and/or 3.

UPDATE/DELETE as appropriate.

6.4.1 What we cannot do

There are some operations and maintenance activities and capital projects that are unable to be undertaken within the next 10 years. These include:

- "[Enter relevant O&M activity / capital project]"
- "[Enter relevant O&M activity / capital project]"
- "[Enter relevant O&M activity / capital project]"
- "[Enter relevant O&M activity / capital project]"

6.4.2 Service trade-off

Operations and maintenance activities and capital projects that cannot be undertaken will maintain or create service consequences for users. These include:

- "[Enter associated service consequence]"

6.4.3 Risk trade-off

The operations and maintenance activities and capital projects that cannot be undertaken may maintain or create risk consequences. These include:

- "[Enter associated risk consequence]"

These actions and expenditures are considered in the projected expenditures.

7. FINANCIAL SUMMARY

This section contains the financial requirements resulting from all the information presented in the previous sections of this asset management plan. The financial projections will be improved as further information becomes available on desired levels of service and current and projected future asset performance.

7.1 Financial Statements and Projections

The financial projections are shown in Fig 7 for projected operating (operations and maintenance) and capital expenditure (renewal and upgrade/expansion/new assets). Note that all costs are shown in real values.

Fig 7: Projected Operating and Capital Expenditure

(Insert graph of projected future operating and capital expenditure – see guidelines for details – DELETE)

Add Comment interpreting Figure DELETE.

7.1.1 Sustainability of service delivery

There are four key indicators for service delivery sustainability that have been considered in the analysis of the services provided by this asset category, these being the asset renewal funding ratio, long term life cycle costs/expenditures and medium term projected/budgeted expenditures over 5 and 10 years of the planning period.

Asset Renewal Funding Ratio

Asset Renewal Funding Ratio¹¹

"[Enter asset renewal funding ratio %]"

The Asset Renewal Funding Ratio is the most important indicator and reveals that over the next 10 years of the forecasting that we will have "[Enter asset renewal funding ratio %]" of the funds required for the optimal renewal and replacement of assets.

Long term - Life Cycle Cost

Life cycle costs (or whole of life costs) are the average costs that are required to sustain the service levels over the asset life cycle. Life cycle costs include operations and maintenance expenditure and asset consumption (depreciation expense). The life cycle cost for the services covered in this asset management plan is "[Enter life cycle cost]" per year (average operations and maintenance expenditure plus depreciation expense projected over 10 years).

Life cycle costs can be compared to life cycle expenditure to give an initial indicator of affordability of projected service levels when considered with age profiles. Life cycle expenditure includes operations, maintenance and capital renewal expenditure. Life cycle expenditure will vary depending on the timing of asset renewals. The life cycle expenditure over the 10 year planning period is "[Enter life cycle expenditure]" per year (average operations and maintenance plus capital renewal budgeted expenditure in LTFP over 10 years).

A shortfall between life cycle cost and life cycle expenditure is the life cycle gap. The life cycle gap for services covered by this asset management plan is "[Enter life cycle gap]" per year (-ve = gap, +ve = surplus).

Town of Drumheller – Drumheller Valley Flood Mitigation Strategy ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

¹¹ AIFMM, 2015, Version 1.0, Financial Sustainability Indicator 3, Sec 2.6, p 9.

Life cycle expenditure is "[Enter life cycle indicator as %age]" of life cycle costs.

The life cycle costs and life cycle expenditure comparison highlights any difference between present outlays and the average cost of providing the service over the long term. If the life cycle expenditure is less than that life cycle cost, it is most likely that outlays will need to be increased or cuts in services made in the future.

Knowing the extent and timing of any required increase in outlays and the service consequences if funding is not available will assist in providing services to their communities in a financially sustainable manner. This is the purpose of the asset management plans and long term financial plan.

Medium term - 10 year financial planning period

This asset management plan identifies the projected operations, maintenance and capital renewal expenditures required to provide an agreed level of service to the community over a 10 year period. This provides input into 10 year financial and funding plans aimed at providing the required services in a sustainable manner.

These projected expenditures may be compared to budgeted expenditures in the 10 year period to identify any funding shortfall. In a core asset management plan, a gap is generally due to increasing asset renewals for ageing assets.

The projected operations, maintenance and capital renewal expenditure required over the 10 year planning period is "[Enter 10 yr Ops, Maint & Renewal Proj Exp]" on average per year.

Estimated (budget) operations, maintenance and capital renewal funding is

"[Enter 10 yr Ops, Maint & Renewal LTFP Budget Exp]" on average per year giving a 10 year funding shortfall of "[Enter 10 yr financing shortfall]" per year. This indicates "[Enter 10 yr financing indicator as % age]" of the projected expenditures needed to provide the services documented in the asset management plan.

Medium Term - 5 year financial planning period

The projected operations, maintenance and capital renewal expenditure required over the first 5 years of the planning period is "[Enter 5 yr Ops, Maint & Renewal Proj Exp]" on average per year.

Estimated (budget) operations, maintenance and capital renewal funding is

"[Enter 5 yr Ops, Maint & Renewal LTFP Budget Exp]" on average per year giving a 5 year funding shortfall of "[Enter 5 yr financing shortfall]". This indicates that "[Enter 5 yr financing indicator as % age]" of projected expenditures required to provide the services shown in this asset management plan.

Asset management financial indicators

Figure 7A shows the asset management financial indicators in graphical format over the 10 year planning period and for the long term life cycle.

Figure 7A: Asset Management Financial Indicators

(Insert graph of financial indicators - see guidelines for details - DELETE)

Add Comment interpreting Figure DELETE

Providing services from infrastructure in a sustainable manner requires the matching and managing of service levels, risks, projected expenditures and financing to achieve a financial indicator of approximately 1.0 for the first years of the asset management plan and ideally over the 10-year life of the Long Term Financial Plan.

Figure 8 shows the projected asset renewal and replacement expenditure over the 20 years of the AM Plan. The projected asset renewal and replacement expenditure is compared to renewal and replacement expenditure in the capital works program, which is accommodated in the long term financial plan

Figure 8: Projected and LTFP Budgeted Renewal Expenditure

(Insert graph of projected renewal and replacement expenditure and expenditure accommodated in long term financial plan - see guidelines for details – DELETE)

Add Comment interpreting Figure DELETE

Table 7.1.1 shows the shortfall between projected renewal and replacement expenditures and expenditure in the long term financial plan. Budget expenditures accommodated in the long term financial plan or extrapolated from current budgets are shown in Appendix D.

Table 7.1.1: Projected and LTFP Budgeted Renewals and Financing Shortfall

Year	Projected Renewals (\$000)	LTFP Renewal Budget (\$000)	Renewal Financing Shortfall (\$000) (-ve Gap, +ve Surplus)	Cumulative Shortfall (\$000) (-ve Gap, +ve Surplus)

Copy and paste values from NAMS.PLUS3 Report 5 (DELETE this sentence)

Providing services in a sustainable manner will require matching of projected asset renewal and replacement expenditure to meet agreed service levels with **the corresponding** capital works program accommodated in the long term financial plan.

A gap between projected asset renewal/replacement expenditure and amounts accommodated in the LTFP indicates that further work is required on reviewing service levels in the AM Plan (including possibly revising the LTFP) before adopting the asset management plan to manage required service levels and funding to eliminate any funding gap.

We will manage the 'gap' by developing this asset management plan to provide guidance on future service levels and resources required to provide these services, and review future services, service levels and costs with the community.

DELETE above paragraphs when projected expenditure to provide the required level of service is fully accommodated in the long-term financial plan.

7.1.2 Projected expenditures for long term financial plan

Table 7.1.2 shows the projected expenditures for the 10 year long term financial plan.

Expenditure projections are in [Enter relevant financial year] real values.

Table 7.1.2: Projected Expenditures for Long Term Financial Plan (\$000)

Year	Operations (\$000)	Maintenance (\$000)	Projected Capital Renewal (\$000)	Capital Upgrade/ New (\$000)	Disposals (\$000)
2018	\$50,000	\$100,000	\$30,000	\$6.3 M	\$0

Copy and paste values from NAMS.PLUS3 Report 5 (DELETE this sentence)

8 Plan Improvement and Monitoring

8.1 Improvement Plan

The asset management improvement plan generated from this asset management plan is shown in Table 8.2.

Table 8.2: Improvement Plan

Task No	Task	Responsibility	Resources Required	Timeline
1	Establish a flood mitigation system advisory committee for advice.			
2	Develop a flood mitigation emergency preparedness plan			
3	Put monitoring within the river			
4	Develop the AMP in two cycles (completion 2020)			
5				
6				
7				
8				
9			_	
10			_	

8.2 Monitoring and Review Procedures

This asset management plan will be reviewed during annual budget planning processes and amended to show any material changes in service levels and/or resources available to provide those services as a result of budget decisions.

The AM Plan will be updated annually to ensure it represents the current service level, asset values, projected operations, maintenance, capital renewal and replacement, capital upgrade/new and asset disposal expenditures and projected expenditure values incorporated into the long term financial plan.

The AM Plan has a life of 4 years ("[Enter Board / Governing Body]") and is due for complete revision and updating within "[Enter review time limit]" of each "[Enter Board / Governing Body]" election.

8.3 Performance Measures

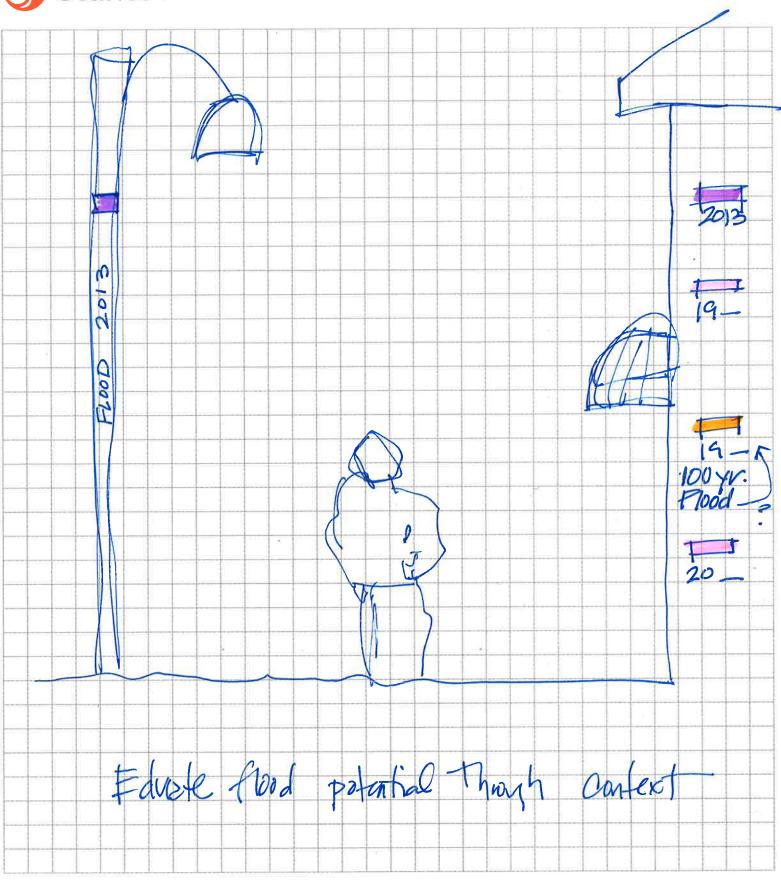
The effectiveness of the asset management plan can be measured in the following ways:

- The degree to which the required projected expenditures identified in this asset management plan are incorporated into the long term financial plan,
- The degree to which 1-5 year detailed works programs, budgets, business plans and corporate structures take into account the 'global' works program trends provided by the asset management plan,
- The degree to which the existing and projected service levels and service consequences (what we cannot do), risks and residual risks are incorporated into the Strategic Plan and associated plans,
- The Asset Renewal Funding Ratio achieving the target of 1.0.

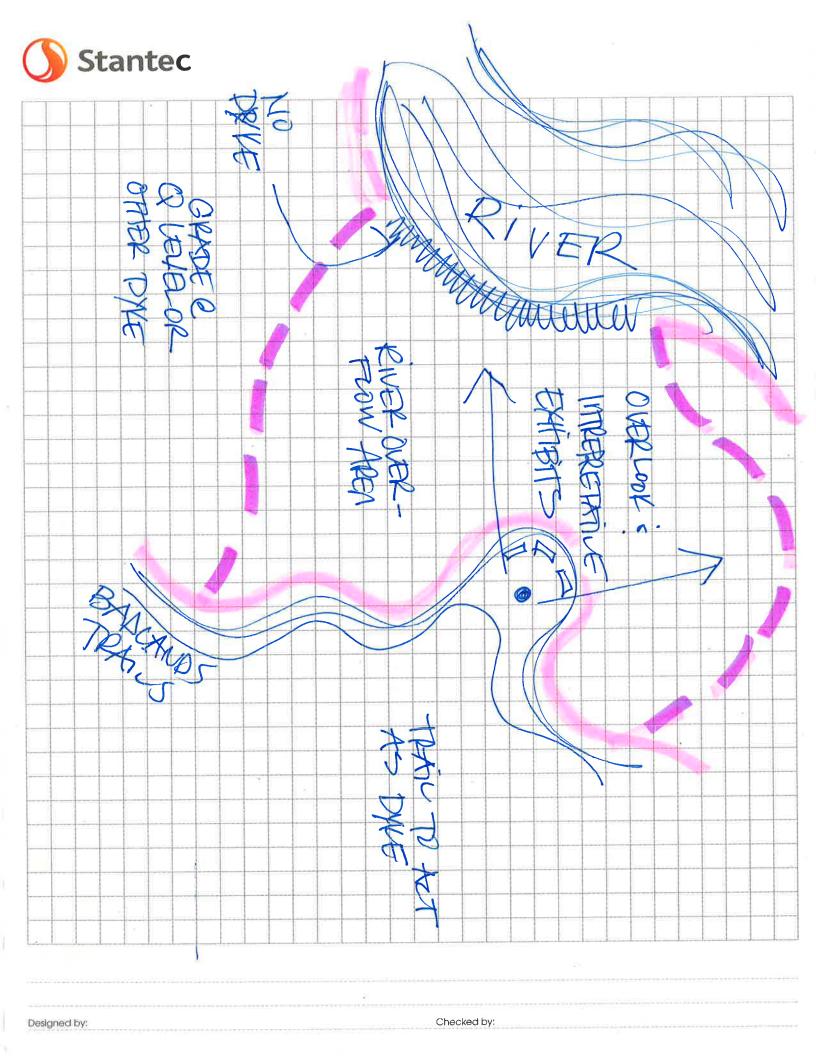
9. REFERENCES

- IPWEA, 2006, 'International Infrastructure Management Manual', Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia, Sydney, www.ipwea.org/IIMM
- IPWEA, 2008, 'NAMS.PLUS Asset Management', Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia, Sydney, www.ipwea.org/namsplus.
- IPWEA, 2015, 2nd edn., 'Australian Infrastructure Financial Management Manual', Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia, Sydney, www.ipwea.org/AIFMM.
- IPWEA, 2015, 3rd edn., 'International Infrastructure Management Manual', Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia, Sydney, www.ipwea.org/IIMM



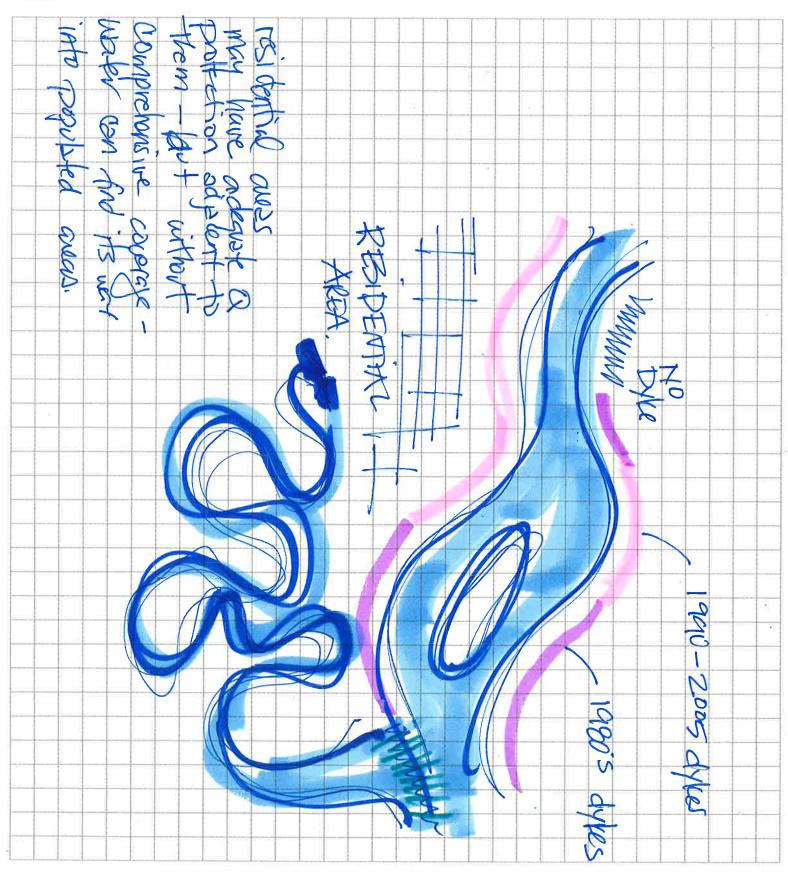


78

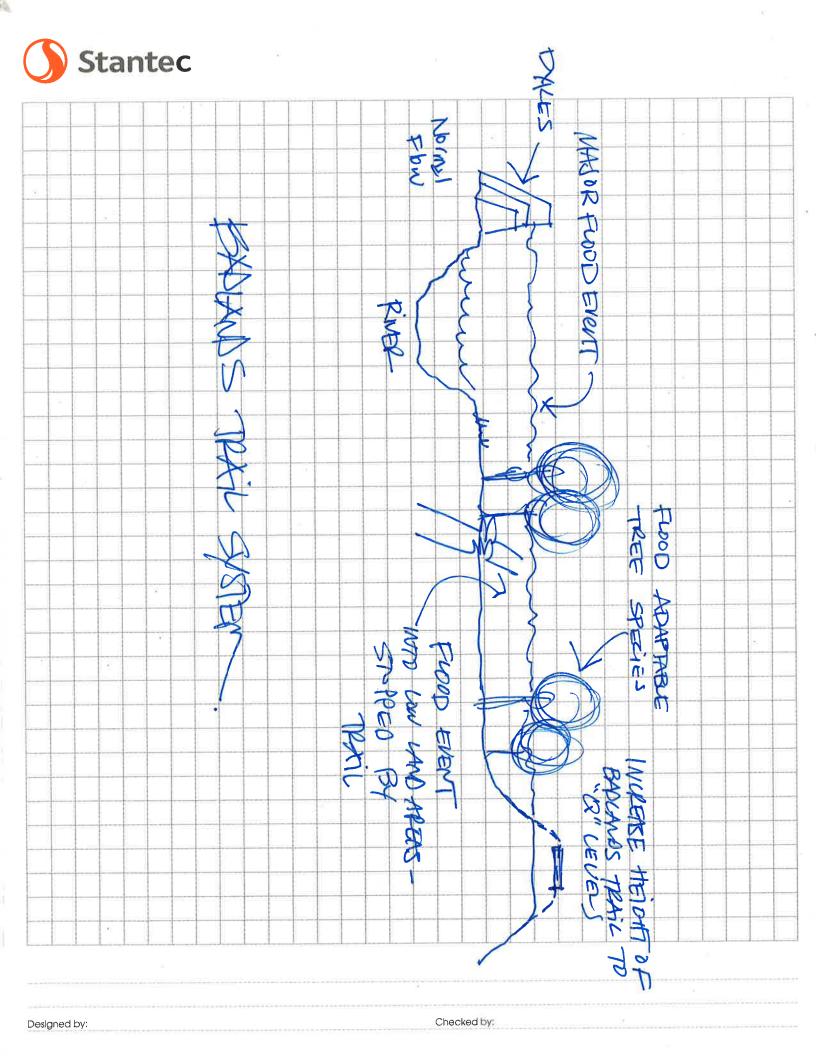




Designed by:



Checked by:



Envision Rating System Pre-Assessment Checklist Results Table

					Υ	N	NA		
1		PURPOSE	QL1.1 Improve Community Quality of Life		2	1	0		2 of 3
2			QL1.2 Stimulate Sustainable Growth and Development		3	0	0		3 of 3
3			QL1.3 Develop Local Skills and Capabilities		3	0	0		3 of 3
4	ابيا		QL2.1 Enhance Public Health and Safety		1	0	0		1 of 1
5	OF LIFE		QL2.2 Minimize Noise and Vibration		0	1	0		0 _{of} 1
6	느		QL2.3 Minimize Light Pollution		0	0	1	_	0 of 0
7	\succeq		QL2.4 Improve Community Mobility and Access		2	1	0		2 of 3
8	QUALITY		QL2.5 Encourage Alternative Modes of Transportation		2	0	0		2 of 2
9	Z Z		QL2.6 Improve Site Accessibility, Safety and Wayfinding		3	0	0		3 of 3
10			QL3.1 Preserve Historic and Cultural Resources		2	0	0		2 of 2
11			QL3.2 Preserve Views and Local Character		2	0	0		2 of 2
12			QL3.3 Enhance Public Space		1	1	0		1 of 2
12				TOTAL	21	4	1		21 of 25
				TOTAL		4	1		
13			LD1.1 Provide Effective Leadership and Commitment		2	1	0		2 of 3
14			LD1.2 Establish a Sustainability Management System		1	0	0		1 of 1
15	≞		LD1.3 Foster Collaboration and Teamwork		3	0	0		3 of 3
16	LEADERSHIP		LD1.4 Provide for Stakeholder Involvement		3	0	0		3 of 3
17	벌		LD2.1 Pursue By-product Synergy Opportunities		0	1	0		0 of 1
18	Y.		LD2.2 Improve Infrastructure Integration		3	0	0		3 of 3
19			LD3.1 Plan for Long-term Monitoring and Maintenance		2	0	0		2 of 2
20			LD3.2 Address Conflicting Regulations and Policies		1	1	0		1 of 2
21			LD3.3 Extend Useful Life		1	0	0		1 of 1
				TOTAL	16	3	0		16 of 19
22		MATERIALS	RA1.1 Reduce Net Embodied Energy		1	1	0	_	1 of 2
23			RA1.2 Support Sustainable Procurement Practices		3	0	0		3 of 3
24			RA1.3 Use Recycled Materials		2	0	0		2 of 2
25	ALLOCATION				1	1	0		1 of 2
26	Α		RA1.4 Use Regional Materials RA1.5 Divert Waste from Landfills		3	0	0		3 of 3
	0				3	-			3 of 3
27 28	71		RA1.6 Reduce Excavated Materials Taken off Site		0	0	0		0 of 0
			RA1.7 Provide for Deconstruction and Recycling		3	0			3 of 3
29 30	2		RA2.1 Reduce Energy Consumption			-	0		0 of 2
			RA2.2 Use Renewable Energy		0	2	0		2 of 2
31	RESOURCE		RA2.3 Commission and Monitor Energy Systems		2	0	1		4 of 7
32	LY.		RA3.1 Protect Fresh Water Availability		4	3	0	_	
33			RA3.2 Reduce Potable Water Consumption		0	0	4		0 of 0
34			RA3.3 Monitor Water Systems	TOTAL	1	1	2		1 of 2
				TOTAL	23	8	10		23 of 31
35			NW1.1 Preserve Prime Habitat		1	4	0		1 of 5
36			NW1.2 Protect Wetlands and Surface Water		2	1	0		2 of 3
37			NW1.3 Preserve Prime Farmland		0	0	1		0 of 0
38			NW1.4 Avoid Adverse Geology		3	0	0		3 of 3
39			NW1.5 Preserve Floodplain Functions		5	1	0		5 of 6
40	WORLD		NW1.6 Avoid Unsuitable Development on Steep Slopes		2	0	0		2 of 2
41			NW1.7 Preserve Greenfields		2	0	0		2 of 2
42			NW2.1 Manage Stormwater		0	0	2		0 of 0
43	NATURAI		NW2.2 Reduce Pesticide and Fertilizer Impacts		0	0	5		0 of 0
44			NW2.3 Prevent Surface and Groundwater Contamination		4	0	0		4 of 4
45			NW3.1 Preserve Species Biodiversity		3	1	0		3 of 4
46			NW3.2 Control Invasive Species		2	1	0		2 of 3
47			NW3.3 Restore Disturbed Soils		1	1	0		1 of 2
48			NW3.4 Maintain Wetland and Surface Water Functions		4	1	0		4 of 5
				TOTAL	29	10	8		29 of 39
49			CR1.1 Reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions		2	0	0		2 of 2
50			CR1.2 Reduce Air Pollutant Emissions		0	2	0		0 of 2
51			CR2.1 Assess Climate Threat		1	0	0		1 of 1
52			CR2.2 Avoid Traps and Vulnerabilities		2	0	0		2 of 2
53			CR2.3 Prepare for Long-term Adaptability		1	0	0		1 of 1
54			CR2.4 Prepare for Short-term Hazards		2	0	0		2 of 2
55			CR2.5 Manage Heat Island Effects		0	1	0		0 of 1
				TOTAL	8	3	0		8 of 11

Section C.5.b: Project National Significance

If there ever was a project of national significance this is it. At its very core, the Drumheller Flood Mitigation and Climate Change Adaptation System is about preserving the dinosaur capital of the world and protecting the ecological wonder of Canada. The Town of Drumheller tells the story of climate change in Canada and this project will not only ensure the survival of priceless artifacts for the education of future generations of Canadians, it also has a built-in opportunity to educate the 450,000 tourists that visit the valley annually from across Canada and 140 different countries helping to create a flood resilient citizenry.

To date, Drumheller has made its own luck, and with collaboration from their neighbours, have survived floods over the past century. However, the reality of climate change poses a far greater risk to essential services, infrastructure, the economy and most importantly the health and safety of Drumheller residents and those who visit from around Canada and the world.

The climate adaptable dyke system with value added interpretive and educational trails, riparian repairs and restoration and augmented emergency response plan that have been proposed will ensure that the community and all that it has to offer the world survives the next inevitable flood(s). Based on climate change predictions, it is not a question of if the next flood happens but when and how big. A proactive approach is necessary to:

Reduce the impacts on critical infrastructure including interruptions in essential services:

Not only do flood events have a significant impact on the municipal infrastructure, but Drumheller is also home to a medium security prison facility. When a state of local emergency occurs, peace officers from the Drumheller Institution, turn their efforts to flood mitigation activities which creates a potential safety risk that far transcends the Town of Drumheller. The fire department and RCMP offices are in the critical zone if flooding were to occur in central area of Drumheller. While the hospital is situated on elevated lands it has come very close to flooding in the past and given the present state of dyke erosion it too could be at risk without augmentation. Jeopardizing Alberta Health Services during an emergency situation would only magnify an already disastrous situation and place a burden on neighbouring communities.

Reduce the amount of critical infrastructure that is at risk:

In addition to protecting and preserving the world largest collection of dinosaur fossils and the Royal Tyrrell Museum, the proposed climate adaptable dyke system would protect a number of community recreation areas such as Newcastle beach along with lift stations and water treatment facilities which have been impacted by previous floods.

Reduce the impacts on health and safety of Canadians:

First and foremost, the changes proposed in the DMAF are to keep the people of Drumheller, and visitors from across Canada and the world, safe. The Town is in a flood plain but when waters rise, 8,000 residents are at risk of being evacuated which is a huge safety concern. While residents are accustomed to living in a flood plain, accelerated weather patterns are making it increasingly and exceedingly dangerous. As Senator Grant Mitchell attests the answer is to "fix the community" which is the home of Canada's paleontological past.

Reduce significant disruptions in economic activity:

Water levels during past floods have come dangerously close to exceeding the protection capacity the current dyke and mitigation system. With the reality of climate change, it is likely that future flooding events would destroy the entire economy, which is located in central Drumheller. Economic impacts would have a far-reaching effect given the national and international draw of facilities such as the Tyrrell Museum which alone has an economic impact in the tens of millions of dollars. Furthermore, the comprehensive program as a whole creates job opportunities in the areas of education and river monitoring.

Reduce costs of recovery and replacement:

Aside from safety concerns, this is perhaps the most significant argument. As stated, to date Drumheller has made its own luck. If a permanent and adaptable solution is not implemented proactively, it will certainly generate significant and unpredictable costs for recovery and replacement impacting all levels of government and therefore its taxpayers. In the case of Drumheller, given the national significance of the fossil collection and the international implications of endangering an area of such archeological importance, the consideration transcends recovery cost. Indeed, many of the potential losses will be priceless and irreplaceable.

BUILDING CODE BULLETIN



August 15, 2013

06-BCB-009R1 Page 1 of 6

DISASTER RECOVERY PROGRAM FLOOD MITIGATION MEASURES

PURPOSE

To outline alternative solutions for minimum flood mitigation measures when building owners apply for Disaster Recovery Program (DRP) funding to perform repairs or rebuild on their property.

DISCUSSION

The scale of damage and obstacles to recovery as a result of the 2013 flooding in Southern Alberta has resulted in the decision by the Government of Alberta to appoint an advisory panel on community flood mitigation, to provide direct input on the latest flood prevention technology from around the world. In the interim period, flood mitigation measures have been established and revised through consultation with municipalities, industry and owners to provide minimum impact to the building structure and systems. The measures include locating electrical equipment above the flood level and the selection of building materials and finishes which are less likely to be damaged by flood water or easier to restore. These measures are consistent with the recognized disaster recovery mitigation measures under the Government of Canada's Disaster Financial Assistance Arrangements (DFFA) Guidelines and the U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

All flood mitigation measures are to be included under one flood mitigation permit form (see attached form) issued by the DRP and certified by a safety codes officer employed by the municipality or an accredited agency. The municipality or accredited agency will include all measures under the flood mitigation permit form and perform necessary inspections by the appropriate safety codes officers. The flood mitigation permit form certifies compliance with flood mitigation measures when signed and dated by a safety codes officer.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Homeowners and small businesses located in the flood fringe must take the minimum flood mitigation measures identified below to satisfy conditions for DRP funding in the flood fringe. The following measures are referred to as "wet flood-protection", which are intended only to minimize damage and to speed restoration in the event of a flood. This is accomplished in four primary ways:

1. Basements. The objective is to minimize moisture damage or facilitate disposal of materials and restoration.

Alternative solutions require moisture resistant flooring and include but are not limited to:

- The choice to leave the basement unfinished and use minimal materials:
- The choice to use cleanable and moisture resistant materials;
- · The choice to use disposable materials allowing for easy restoration.

Unless stated otherwise, all Code references in this STANDATA are to Division B of the Alberta Building Code 2006.



Issue of this STANDATA is authorized by the Chief Administrators in Building, Electrical and Plumbing and Gas.



SAFETY CODES COUNCIL

Alberta Municipal Affairs – Safety Services, 16th Floor, 10155-102 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, T5J 4L4 Safety Codes Council, Suite 1000, 10665 Jasper Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, T5J 3S9



2. Electrical equipment: The objective is to minimize the risk to life safety by providing a safe means to de-energize and re-energize the building. This allows for the de-energization of electrical equipment without having to access the basement and stand in flood water. Another consideration is being able to supply power for restoration services while being able to isolate electrical equipment damaged or made unsafe from flood waters.

Alternative solutions include but are not limited to:

- Re-locate the main electrical panel out of the basement and isolate circuits feeding electrical outlets and equipment in the basement so that power can be restored quickly in the event of a flood.
- Installing a weather proof service disconnect switch on the outside of the building between the meter socket and the existing panel in the basement. This switch would have provisions for disconnection of the existing panel.
- Installing a service panel in the garage if one exists, and feeding the house as a subpanel. Receptacles within the garage could supply power for restoration, while the house remains de-energized.

The Canadian Electrical Code rules regarding location and clearances for electrical panels would still apply in all cases. Other installation methods may be acceptable. Contact the Authority Having Jurisdiction (municipality or accredited agency) in your area for clarification.

3. Penetrations: The objective is to minimize water seepage into the building.

Alternative solutions include but are not limited to:

- · Seal piping, wiring, conduit penetrations at basement walls.
- More extensive sealing of penetrations such as windows and other exterior measures may have unintended consequences (i.e. the prevention of emergency window egress) and therefore should be undertaken on the advice of a professional.
- The objective is to protect plumbing fixtures/equipment located in basements from backflow from the public sewers.
 - Solution: Backflow prevention devices are required under the National Plumbing Code as adopted by regulation in Alberta. All backflow prevention devices shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and the Plumbing Regulations.
 - Plumbing fixtures/equipment located in basements shall be protected from backflow from the public sewers. All backflow prevention devices shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and the Plumbing Regulations.

Questions regarding this bulletin may be directed to the Safety Services Branch. Toll free telephone number: 1-866-421-6929.

[Original Signed]	[Original Signed]
Harry Li	Sidney Manning
Acting Chief Building Administrator	Chief Plumbing and Gas Administrator
[Original Signed]	
Dan Niven Acting Chief Electrical Administrator	



APPENDIX NOTES

Acceptable materials for flood damage reduction:

Proper selection of building materials and finishes which are less likely to be damaged by flood water will reduce the extent of damage and amount of time it takes to return the facility to operation. For example, the DFAA relies on "specific repair/rebuilding projects to reduce vulnerability to future emergencies" that include but are not limited to "water resistant building materials instead of drywall"; "changing to exterior basement insulation"; and, "making structural changes to buildings to increase flood-proofing." For more information on provincial mitigation solutions recognized by DFAA and federal funding support to provinces and territories, please link to http://www.publicsafety.gc.ca/cnt/rsrcs/pblctns/gdlns-dsstr-ssstnc/index-eng.aspx#s6

Similar measures are recognized by FEMA for structural materials and finish materials commonly used in the construction of floors, walls, and ceilings, with a level of acceptability given for each material. For example, "Flood damage-resistant material" is defined as "any building product [material, component or system] capable of withstanding direct and prolonged contact with floodwaters without sustaining significant damage." The term "prolonged contact" means at least 72 hours, and the term "significant damage" means any damage requiring more than cosmetic repair.

Following is a link to this document:

https://s3-us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com/dam-production/uploads/20130726-1502-20490-4764/fema_tb_2_rev1.pdf

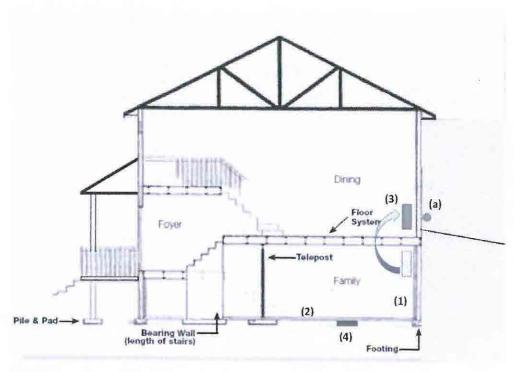
Please note that other applicable requirements of the Alberta Building Code such as flame spread rating, smoke development classification, material standards, etc., must still be complied with.

The following <u>are examples</u> of flood damage-resistant building materials acceptable for reconstruction work under the DRP program. This is not an exhaustive list and in no way precludes the use of other products. Materials and products that are not listed may still be used if accepted by the local building official (Building SCO). In such cases, manufacturers' literature (i.e., specifications, materials, safety data sheets, test reports etc.) may be used to determine if the product meets flood damage-resistance requirements. Acceptance should be based on sufficient evidence provided by the applicant that the materials proposed to be used will resist flood damage without requiring more than cosmetic repair and cleaning.

- 1. Construction Materials for Walls and Ceilings
 - brick, metal, concrete, concrete block, porcelain, slate, glass block, stone, and ceramic and clay tile
 - b. cement board, reinforced concrete
 - c. polyester epoxy paint
 - d. pressure treated lumber or steel studs
 - e. pressure treated and marine grade plywood
 - f. foam and closed-cell insulation
 - g. water resistant non-paper faced gypsum exterior sheathing
 - h. wall panel, steel
- 2. Materials for Flooring
 - a. concrete, concrete tile and precast concrete
 - b. latex or bituminous flooring, ceramic, clay terrazzo
 - c. vinyl and rubber sheets and tiles
 - d. pressure treated wood
- 3. Other
 - a. metal doors
 - fibreglass or vinyl doors



Flood Mitigation Sketches





Alternative solution 3- (a)

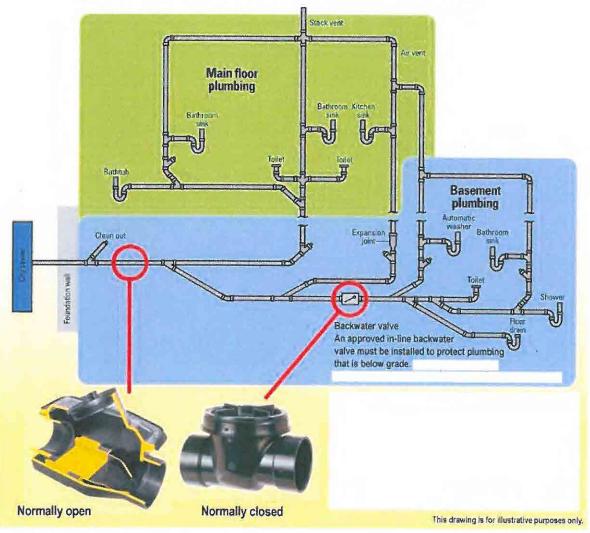
- (1)- (2) Walls and Figure: Use cleanable moisture resistance material or materials easy to dispose and restore.
- (3) Relocate Electric Panel or use alternative solution (a): mount a service disconnect SWITCH on the outside of the home or garage.
- (4) Install a backflow prevention device.



Service Disconnect SWITCH, located outside the house or garage.



Typical household backwater valve installations



Flood Mitigation Permit Form

Disaster Recovery Program

1-866-825-4455 PLEASE PRINT

Project	Location					
Project Ad				Municipality		
Applica	nt/Owner Information					
Owner Na	me	Co	ontact Person		Phone	
Address (i	f different than Project Address	s)			Fax	
DRP Refer	ence Number					
Permit	Information					
Building	Contractor Name	Building Perr	mit Number			
		Issuer signat (or attach pe				
	Basement Penetrations Sealed	□ Yes □ N	No □ NA (if NA ex	plain)		
	Basement materials Acceptable	□ Yes □ f	No 🗆 NA (if NA exp	olain)		
Building Certified C	Compliant	SCO Signatu	re	Date		
Electrical	Contractor Name	Electrical Permit Number				
		Issuer signature (or attach permit copy)				
	Disconnect or panel above grade		No □ NA (if NA exp	olain)		
	Basement circuits isolated	□ Yes □ N	No □ NA (if NA exp	olain)		
Electrical		SCO Signatur	re	Date		
Certified C	ompliant					
Plumbing	Contractor Name	Plumbing Pe	rmit Number			
		Issuer signat (or attach pe				
	Back Water protection in place	□ Yes □ N	No □ NA (if NA exp	olain)		
		SCO Signature Date				
Certified C						
	Information					
Applica true and		that informa	tion provided abov	e and/or subm	nitted with this application is	
Please Prin			Signature			
Address			Phone Num	ber	Date	

FINAL

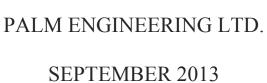
TOWN OF DRUMHELLER

REPORT ON

FLOOD PROTECTION 2013

BY

A.E. PALM P ENG.





INTRODUCTION

Drumheller has experienced two significant floods since the 1950's which were the result of high stream flow (2005 and 2013). Ice jamming prior to 1980 was an annual concern, but since the construction of the Dickson Dam, we no longer see thick blocky ice at spring breakup.

Most of the main developed area of Drumheller has been protected by dyking. When constructed the dyking was intended to protect to the 1:100 year flood level with a 600 mm freeboard. Dyking was constructed to elevations determined by computer modelling and was paid for by Alberta Environment. The level of stream flow at multiple positions was plotted without dyking influence. It was considered that if the dyking was topped the land affected would be up to the forecast level inspite of the dyking. The main flowing stream was designated as floodway. The backwater, or area of low depth water outside of the main stream, even if protected by dyking, was designated as flood fringe.

Since the 2005 flood, various adjustments have been made to forecast levels by Alberta Environment with new mapping produced altering the forecast 1:100 year flood level.

Records were taken on high water levels in 2005 and adjustments to dykes were made, as well dyking in other areas of the Town was completed; however, some areas of the Town still remain without the provision of dyking.

Although the 2013 flood was in the order of .2 m - .4 m lower than the 2005 flood, better records of high water were obtained. From these records we are able to prove the level of dyking constructed. For the most part, dyking provided was very consistent. We note that the level of dyking provided in central Drumheller is 750 mm higher than the 2013 flood (about 500 mm above the 2005 flood). However, in some areas, particularly Newcastle, the dyke level was only 250 mm above the 2013 level. Other areas of the Town which do not have dyking protection experienced flooding.

Since most of the Town is protected to 750 mm above the 2013 flood, regardless of what return frequency it is, we feel it is a reasonable level of protection and should be extended to all areas of the Town on a consistent basis.

Only so much protection can be provided from river flow. Other factors come into play such as ground water rise and trapped water behind the dyke should a rain storm in the immediate area occur. Whatever dyke level is provided there is always a chance of over topping it.

It is felt that actual field elevations based on a flood experience of high magnitude are a more accurate determination of what protection should be provided. Actual measurements account for actual stream characteristics and present channelization of the flow.

There are however limitations to the use of a set amount above the 2013 flood level:

- 1) The 2013 flood occurred when there was very low flow on streams entering the Red Deer River within the Town of Drumheller (the major streams being Michichi Creek, Rosebud River and Willow Creek). Stream flows on these inlets to the main flow would certainly have an influence if they were at high flow, particularly in the vicinity, or up stream on these tributaries.
- 2) Ground water is an unknown factor. Those areas located on gravel bars connected to the river are subject to rapid rise in ground water level inspite of cut off cores below dykes.
- 3) Local drainage can cause flooding because of the inability to keep all backwater pumped out during a high intensity storm.
- 4) Backup of flood water in municipal storm and sanitary systems, as well as private septic fields and wells can cause flooding inspite of flood protection.
- 5) Cut off of wide areas of backwater storage by dyking would have an influence on the elevation of the stream.

In spite of the limitations, this report is based on augmenting the dyke system to a level of 750 mm above the 2013 flood. The preference in construction would be to construct a dyke which is wide enough to take supplemental measures to add additional protected height if, or when, over topping became evident.

Due to variations in freeboard, or variations in inflow conditions, as flood water reaches dyke level, sand bagging of low spots would occur. Pumps would be employed to de-water areas of low intensity overflow to the point that nothing else can be done.

FLOOD PROTECTION MEASURES AND DYKING UPGRADES RECOMMENDED

Nacmine General

The community of Nacmine in Drumheller has not had flood protection dyking. The area west of 7th St. is of normal urban residential density. It is slightly higher in elevation than other areas of the Red Deer River flood plain so has been of lesser priority. Even so, a large portion of the developed area is lower than the protection provided in other areas of Drumheller.

1. WestNacmine

Dyking to provide the same level of protection as central Drumheller (.75 m above 2013 flood), would involve the construction of a dyke from .5 m depth to 1.5 m depth. In some cases private dyking can be enhanced by the construction of a wall or precast barrier. In most cases a low earth dyke would be the most practical. Some clearing of trees is required. But for the most part dykes can be incorporated into existing yards and landscaped to blend in. Access should be maintained for dyke enhancement and water pumping. Numerous small drainage crossings will be necessary which can be fitted with a back flow preventer.

The cost of this section is estimated as follows:

1. Stripping and tree removal		\$ 40,000.00
2. Excavation of topsoil and core		\$ 60,000.00
3. Drainage piping and back flow preven	nters	\$100,000.00
4. Earth dyke construction		\$ 70,000.00
5. Landscaping		\$ 30,000.00
6. Precast sections		\$150,000.00
7. Engineering & Contingencies 15%		\$ 75,000.00
	Total	\$575,000.00

2. East Central Nacmine

From 7th Street east to the east end of the Nacmine community the residential density is lower characterized by large residential parcels.

From 7th Street to Hunter Close the land is higher along the river with a valley between the river strip and the highway strip. Flood berms would not be required along this section, except at drainage ways through them which would otherwise allow backup of flood water to the lower land behind the river strip.

Estimated Cost:

Flood gates \$150,000.00

3. East Nacmine

From Hunter Close east, although development is still consisting of large residential lots, the land behind these lots drops to a low plane in close proximity to the housing. Housing is .75 m to 1.0 m below recommended flood protection. The plane is 3.3 m - 3.8 m below the target level. This area is the mouth of the previously mentioned valley which would allow back up water to enter the valley in area 2. Earth dyking in this area is recommended as an extension of the developed yards. Rising 1m to 2 m to a 4 m wide berm then dropping off 3.5 m - 4 m.

1. Brush clearing		\$ 40,000.00
2. Excavation of top soil and	l core	\$ 38,000.00
3. Drainage piping and back	flow prevention	\$100,000.00
4. Earth dyke construction		\$328,000.00
5. Landscaping		\$ 24,000.00
6. Engineering & Contingen	cies 15%	\$ 79,500.00
	Total	\$609,500.00

4. West Midland

The west end of Midland has an earth dyke constructed in 2008. It is about 1.17 m above the 2013 flood. No improvements are necessary.

5. Central Midland

The poured in place concrete wall has an elevation of about .5 m above the 2013 flood. Seepage through catch basin leads and the paved road was a problem. Faulty backflow preventers and leaky pipes may be present. Some sections of New Jersey barrier are present which do not provide the level of security, nor can they be supplemented should the need arise.

Estimated Cost:

1.Piping repairs		\$200,000.00
2. Replacement of New Je	ersey barriers	\$ 50,000.00
3. Engineering & continge	encies	\$ 37,500.00
	Total	\$287,500.00

6. East Midland

This section has an earth berm which is barely up to the recommended grade of .75 m above the 2013 flood. The berm is narrow and is considered by the residents as providing less protection than that provided in other areas of Midland. This dyke is also protecting a high value district. We recommend widening and an increase in height to that comparable to the rest of Midland (.4 m) from 15th Street to the east end of development.

Estimated Cost: \$200,000.00

7. West Newcastle

The area is influenced by the narrowing of the river at the front of an island where rapids are present. In front of the rapids the flood water level on this side of the river is higher than the other side. The present dyke is 0 to .5 m lower than the recommended level. A section of this dyke consists of .5 m high precast barriers. It is recommended that the earth berm section be raised by the addition of soil on top of the berm and the side slope on the river side. On the precast barrier section the recommended solution would be to remove the .5 m barriers and replace them with a 1m high precast concrete and gravel flood wall. This cross section will provide the advantages of higher stability as well as a surface that can be added to.

High water flow is producing a scour to the river bank which will need erosion armouring in addition to the dyke level enhancement.

A section of earth dyke and a drainage pipe with back flow preventer is required between N Railway Ave and the CNR tracks.

1. Stripping and tree removal	\$ 10,000.00
2. Excavation of topsoil and core	\$ 26,000.00
3. Drainage piping and back flow preventers	\$ 60,000.00
4. Earth dyke construction	\$ 49,000.00
5. Landscaping	\$ 10,000.00
6. Precast Concrete & Gravel Flood wall	\$ 135,000.00
7. Riverbank Armour	\$ 867,000.00
8. Engineering & Contingencies 15%	\$ 173,550.00
Total	\$1,330,550.00

7 A East Newcastle

Dyking was constructed in 2006 and is generally adequate to the recommended height. There are however, some piping leaks and grading of drainage outfalls required on the river side of the dyke.

Estimated Cost: \$ 75,000.00

8. 9th Street Hospital Area

Flood elevations in 2013 were approximately .2 m below the top of the bank in this area. Not only is this a high priority area, because it is flanking the Drumheller Health Complex, it is also the upstream entrance to a large part of North Drumheller (area west of Michichi Creek). Thus if flood water breached this barrier, it would be higher than water backing up the Michichi Creek. Dyking is recommended from the east end of the island to the Michichi Creek entrance. A flood gate would be required at the drainage ditch on the south side of the health complex grounds.

Estimated Cost: (To 9th St. W)

1. Stripping		\$ 19,500.00
2. Excavation of topsoil & core		\$ 45,500.00
3. Drainage piping & backflow p	preventers	\$ 100,000.00
4. Earth dyke construction		\$ 123,500.00
5. Landscaping		\$ 13,600.00
6. Engineering & Contingencies	15%	\$ 45,315.00
	Total	\$ 347,415.00

9. North Drumheller Michichi Creek Area

Flood protection dyking was constructed in 2006 on the east side of Michichi Creek. On the west a dyke is required from 9th St. north until it reaches the timber protected wall of the Michichi Creek. A flood gate at the entrance of the drainage ditch at the north end will be required.

Estimated Cost:

1. Stripping and tree removal		\$ 12,500.00
2. Excavation of topsoil and c	ore	\$ 35,000.00
3. Drainage piping and back f	low preventers	\$ 80,000.00
4. Earth dyke construction		\$ 120,000.00
5. Landscaping		\$ 15,000.00
6. Engineering & Contingenci	les 15%	\$ 39,375.00
	Total	\$ 301,875.00

9A. Central Drumheller 2nd St. W to 5th St. E.

The area is generally protected by dyking to .75 m above 2013 flood level. A storm outfall pipe at 1st St.W and another at the spray park need either construction of flap gates, or repaired.

Estimated Cost: \$ 100,000.00

The section of New Jersey barrier in the vicinity of 3rd Avenue should be replaced with a more stable structure having a width that can be added to, such as, the precast concrete and gravel flood wall recommended.

1. Removal of NJ barrier and bed preparation	\$ 57,500.00
2. Construction of flood wall	\$ 154,000.00
3. Engineering & Contingencies 15%	\$ 31,725.00
Total	\$ 243,225.00

10. Willow Estates

A short section of dyke is required on the west side of the major drainage channel which enters the river on the east end of Willow Estates. A flood gate will be required on the channel from the west.

The roadway that follows the CNR tracks to residents east of Willow Estates has a low spot on it preventing access to housing east of this point during a flood event. The road is a narrow gravel road which can be easily raised through the low section.

1. Stripping and tree removal		\$ 3,200.00
2. Excavation of topsoil and core	2	\$ 5,800.00
3. Drainage piping and back flow	v preventers	\$ 60,000.00
4. Earth dyke construction		\$ 19,000.00
5. Roadway construction		\$ 9,700.00
5. Landscaping		\$ 6,300.00
6. Engineering & Contingencies	15%	\$ 15,600.00
	Total	\$ 119,600.00

11. Paarup Development

A development consisting of large (1 acre lots) has been constructed with the original residence and one additional residence only at the present time. Flood protection is intended to be provided by constructing residences on elevated mounds. Other (basement or foundation) flood protection can be required if deemed necessary as development permits are issued.

The outfall ditch at the east end of the development was constructed by Alberta Transportation. At the outfall it has a 1,000 mm pipe with a vertical riser and grate. A floodgate will need to be constructed to prevent backwater entry to the development and residents downstream.

Estimated Cost: \$ 75,000.00

12. West Rosedale (Bertimini – Rees)

Four acreage parcels are located in the NE 29-28-19-4, north of the railway tracks. A berm is present on the east side of the Alberta Transportation ditch which is approximately 1 m lower than the recommended protection level. Supplemental height to elevation 681 m would be needed to provide the same protection as other areas of the Town. An earth dyke along the river to the east side of the Rees property then back to the railway bed would also be needed.

1. Stripping and tree removal		\$	114,000.00
2. Excavation of topsoil and core	2	\$	110,850.00
3. Drainage piping and back flow	v preventers	\$	150,000.00
4. Earth dyke construction		\$	730,000.00
5. Roadway construction		\$	62,500.00
6. Landscaping		\$	62,500.00
7. Engineering & Contingencies	15%	\$	184,350.00
	Total	\$1	,413,350.00

It should be noted that a berm on the river bank may have a detrimental effect to flood levels upstream of this point due to the pinching of the flow. A further setback should be considered with residents retaining the land after the dyke is constructed. A considerable cost saving could be realized due to the height of the land and a lesser distance. The cost is presented as an option.

Estimated Cost (option):

1. Stripping and tree removal		\$	81,000.00
2. Excavation of topsoil and co	re	\$	99,400.00
3. Drainage piping and back flo	ow preventers	\$	150,000.00
4. Earth dyke construction		\$	444,000.00
5. Roadway construction		\$	62,500.00
6. Landscaping		\$	62,500.00
7. Engineering & Contingencie	es 15%	\$	134,910.00
	Total	\$1	.034,310.00

13. Central Rosedale

An area west of the Rosebud River and south of the CNR tracks has houses in the flood fringe area. They are all protected by a flood dyke along the Rosebud. No improvements are deemed necessary. The campground is subject to flooding. No improvements are deemed necessary.

14. East Rosedale To Aerial Flats

Flood water enters the aerial district at the intersection of Railway Ave. and 1st Ave. It then flows overland exiting the developed area east of Starmine Road, where it passes into a channel taking it back to the Red Deer River.

Protection can be provided by constructing a dyke along the Rosebud River and Red Deer River from 2nd Street behind the housing to Starmine Road. The elevation begins at approximately 680.5 m and ends at about 680.0 m.

Estimated Cost:

1. Stripping and tree removal	\$ 63,000.00
2. Excavation of topsoil and core	\$ 66,500.00
3. Drainage piping and back flow preventers	\$ 150,000.00
4. Earth dyke construction	\$ 354,000.00
5. Landscaping	\$ 15,000.00
6. Engineering & Contingencies 15%	\$ 97,275.00
Total	\$ 745,775.00

15. Southeast End of Aerial Flats

From Starmine Road east the land is higher in relation to the 2013 flood profile. A flood protection berm .5 m to .75 m high would provide the level of protection sought. A large part of this area is undeveloped, or sparsely developed. Flood protection would enhance the area for expansion of development.

1. Stripping and tree removal		\$	55,000.00
2. Excavation of topsoil and core	e	\$	60,000.00
3. Drainage piping and back flow	w preventers	\$ 2	200,000.00
4. Earth dyke construction		\$ 3	337,500.00
5. Landscaping		\$	50,000.00
6. Engineering & Contingencies	15%	<u>\$ 1</u>	05,375.00
	Total	\$ 8	807,875.00

16. Residents Along The Rosebud River and Residents Along The Red Deer River Up To The Community of Lehigh

Residences are scattered on acreage holdings, such as Tom Dooley's ranch, with long distances between each. Practical protection measures need to be evaluated on an individual basis. As a general guide protection measures recommended are as follows:

Flood Threats	Recommended Protection
0 - 0.5 m Above Ground at Building Grade	Landscaping features (Dykes – Mounds or Walls) Set generally about 3 m away from the structure with drainage and access gaps. To be sand bagged in the event of a flood. Wells and septic fields would need to be flood protected.
0.5 - 1.5 m Above Ground at Building Grade	Flood walls or Dykes set around the immediate developed yard. Barriers to be put in place at openings and drainways during a flood event. Portable barriers & steps could be on hand or ramps could be constructed at entryways. With this amount of flooding, basements are susceptible to flood water or ground water rise, or sewer and water backup.
1.5 m – 2.5 m Above Ground at Building Grade	With this amount of flooding, basements would fill up either by flood water or ground water rise. Foundation walls are in danger of collapse; basement floors might heave or even explode due to ground water pressure. The safest measure would be to fill the basement with compacted earth retaining only a ground level crawl space alternatives would be to reinforce the basement walls with structural columns. Holes should be cut in basement floors allowing groundwater to rise at will; Keep flood water out by keeping a pump out zone around the house not by pumping out the basement. Basements experiencing flooding should not be pumped out until ground water level has subsided
2.5 m and over	Relocate house prior to flood event

17. Lehigh

To provide protection to Lehigh would involve constructing a dyke on three sides of the community. Since a section of Highway 10 is below the recommended flood protection level, the dyke should begin approximately 400 m upstream of the community where the highway is higher. The easterly 550 m would go through heavy tree growth.

1. Stripping and tree removal		\$	130,000.00
2. Excavation of topsoil and core	e	\$	126,500.00
3. Drainage piping and back flow	w preventers	\$	100,000.00
4. Earth dyke construction		\$	916,500.00
5. Landscaping		\$	125,000.00
6. Engineering & Contingencies	15%	\$	209,700.00
	Total	\$1	,667,700.00

18. East Coulee

The west end of East Coulee is flood protected by a dyke with a 750 mm concrete barrier wall on top of it. The protection level is approximately the same as central Drumheller.

On the east end of the community River Drive rises to a level which is above the flood protection level at the front of houses, but the houses generally have walk out basements and the land to the river is in the range of 2 m to 2.5 m lower. Dyking in this area may have been done either privately or corporately many years ago. A low mound is present passing through many of the yards, but is not consistently present. Flooding occurred in 2005 and in 2013 to a height 0.5 m to 1.0 m. To provide protection to a level above the 2005 level may be objectionable as it would disturb landscape and cut off much use of the yard. Individual protection would take away the walk out basement feature. Consultation with land owners would be necessary.

As a compromise it is proposed to construct a bed restoring the old dyke to a consistent level of 1 m below 2005 level then placing a 1 m wide by 1 m high precast concrete and gravel flood wall on top of it bringing the protection to 0.5 m below the target level. The top of the box wall may be filled with top soil and used as a planter. Gaps would be left in the wall at walk ways, or passage ways for yard maintenance and drainage, or piped drainage ways could be incorporated below the wall. The protection provided would be about the 1 in 25 year flood.

Estimated Cost:

1. Stripping and tree removal		\$	13,000.00
2. Grading of dyke base, excava	tion and fill	\$	10,500.00
3. Flood wall construction		\$	118,200.00
4. Drainage piping and back flow preventers		\$	37,500.00
5. Engineering & Contingencies 15%		\$	26,880.00
	Total	\$ 2	206,080.00

19. East of East Coulee

One resident, Pearl Pugh, has a residence and out buildings east of the old timber truss bridge. Flood water in 2013 came up to the house level. Protection to the target level may not be practical. Individual protection measures as described for acreage holdings between Rosedale and Lehigh would apply.

Total Improvements Recommended Estimate

\$10,229,755.00 Plus individual protection

Conclusion

The foregoing report makes no allowance for purchase of land. It is expected that where construction occurs on private land, the land with the structure will remain the property of the present owner. Landscaping would be provided to blend into the existing landscape to a minimal extent. Further landscaping can be provided by the property owner.

It is also expected that landowners will grant easements at no cost so that access can be gained. Trees and other landscape features would not be permitted on the top of dykes. If the owners wish fences they would be at the owners' cost and incorporate gates of the full width of the berm, or access way.

DRUMHELLER FLOOD CONTROL STUDY A RESPONSE

Prepared by: the Public Advisory Committee

November, 1985

1. Introduction

The Drumheller Valley has a history of flooding which dates back to the late 1800's. The primary areas susceptible to flooding in the Valley are Nacmine, Midlandvale, Newcastle, North and Central Drumheller, Rosedale, Cambria, Lehigh and East Coulee. As a result of water flow control at the Dickson Dam, the hydraulics/hydrology of the Drumheller Valley and in particular the 1:100 year flood lines have been revised. In response to this change, Alberta Environment retained the consulting firms I.B.I./E.C.O.S. to conduct a study on floodplain management along the Drumheller Valley. The primary purpose of the management program is to identify and evaluate the feasibility of alternative means of reducing flood damages in urban areas.

A Public Advisory Committee was established in the spring of 1985 to respond to the Drumheller Flood Control Study. The Committee's membership is as follows:

City of Drumheller

- 2 staff
- 1 member from Council

Improvement District No. 7

- 1 staff
- 1 member from Council

Palliser Regional Planning Commission

- 2 staff

Alberta Environment

- 1 staff Planning Division
- 1 staff Water Resource Administration Division

Alberta Environment's participation on the Committee is to provide technical and financial assistance as well as to act as a liaison between the committee and provincial agencies.

This report has been prepared by the Public Advisory Committee in response to the Drumheller Flood Control Study. The recommendations contained in this report, once ratified by the respective councils of the City of Drumheller and Improvement District No. 7, are to be forwarded to Alberta Environment.

2. Drumheller Flood Control Study

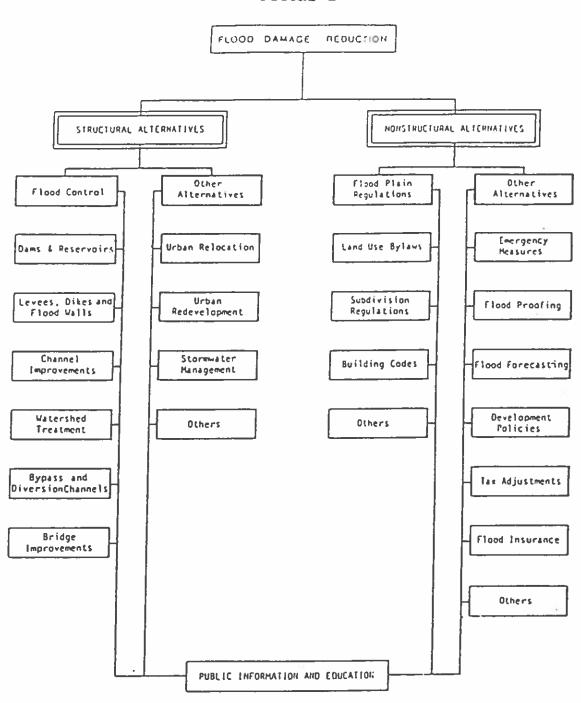
The primary objective of the study was to formulate a plan to reduce existing flood damage potential and prevent an increase in future flood damage potential. For all the urban areas in the Valley, the plan makes recommendations combining structural and non-structural alternatives (see Figure 1).

Structural alternatives consist of physical works located on or immediately adjacent to the river for the purpose of confining the flood waters or reducing the flood stages. These alternatives include dikes, dams and reservoirs, relocation, storm water management and diversion channels.

Non-structural alternatives are intended to be preventive rather than corrective. These alternatives seek to reduce flood damage by means such as: floodplain regulations in the form of land use bylaws, subdivision regulations and building codes, flood proofing, flood forecasting, development policies, evaluation and contingency measures.

For the purpose of the Drumheller Flood Control Study, the

FIGURE 1



SOURCE: From Tennessee Valley Authority 1962.

following alternatives were identified:

- diking
- relocation
- land purchase/expropriation
- flood proofing modifications to the sewer system
 flood proofing of individual dwellings with emphasis on new construction.
- contingency measures
- floodplain regulations

Figure 2 describes in summary, the recommendations of the consultants for each urban community in the Valley.

3. Public Participation

Since the Spring of 1985, the Public Advisory Committee has met on a regular basis to review the Drumheller Flood Control Study. As part of the review, the Committee visited each urban area in the Valley for which structural alternatives were recommended for on site inspections.

In addition to the review, the Committee prepared public information such as a pamphlet, newspaper articles and a news release. The Committee organized and attended three Open Houses which were held in October, 1985 in order to obtain public input. These Open Houses were held at the Rosedale Community Hall, Knox United Church in Drumheller and the East Coulee Community Hall. In order to provide comprehensive information to the general public, the Advisory Committee with the financial assistance of Alberta Environment had high quality display board prepared as well as an 18 minute audio-visual presentation.

While the turnout to the Open Houses was relatively low, the response received from those attending was constructive and helpful to the Advisory Committee in reviewing the recommendations (see Appendix for summary of Open House results).

FIGURE 2

DRUMHELLER FLOOD CONTROL STUDY CONSULTANT'S RECOMMENDATIONS

				 		
ALTERNA- LOCATION TIVE	DIKING	RELOCATION	LAND PURCHASE	FLOOD PROOFING	CONTINGENCY MEASURES	FLOODPLAIN REGULATION
Nacmine				Х	X	X
Midlandvale	х			Х	X	X
Newcastle	Х	Х		Х	Х	Х
North Drumheller	Х			Х	Х	Х
Central Drumheller	Х			Х	Х	Х
Rosedale	Х			Х	Х	Х
Cambria				у Х	X	Х
Lehigh				Х	Х	Х
East Coulee	Х			Х	х	Х

[&]quot;X" signifies recommendation.

4. Recommendations of the Public Advisory Committee

The Advisory Committee recommends that the following three measures be instituted for all urban communities in the Drumheller Valley.

- (a) Contingency Plans the development of a comprehensive plan which would put in effect such items as early warning, stockpiling of sandbags, sand, shovels, pumps etc., flood lighting, evacuee accommodations, public education etc., in order that damages to contents and risk of life would be minimized during a flood.
- (b) Floodplain Regulations floodplain regulation would be considered to restrict the extent and types of development within flood prone areas. This could be accomplished by the City of Drumheller and Improvement District No. 7 adopting appropriate policies in their General Municipal Plans, Area Structure Plans and Land Use Bylaws/ Orders.
- (c) Floodproofing this option entails the elevation of all residential structures above the design flood level. This may be impractical for existing structures. Modifications should be considered to the existing sewer system and lift-stations.

In regard to the structural alternatives, a number of recommendations are outlined in terms of the recommendations made in the Alberta Environment Consultant's Report.

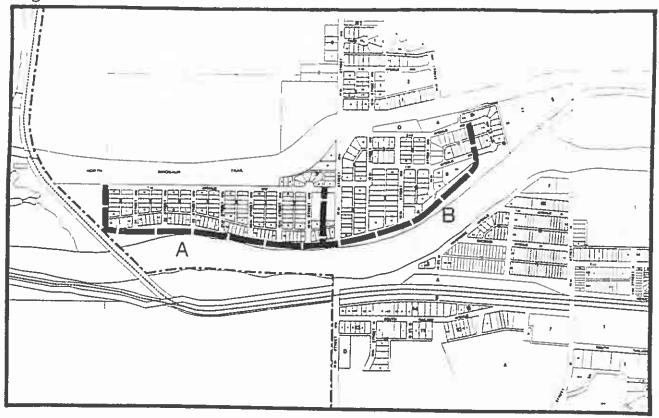
(a) Nacmine

- No diking is recommended
- Contingency plans, floodplain regulations and flood proofing are recommended.

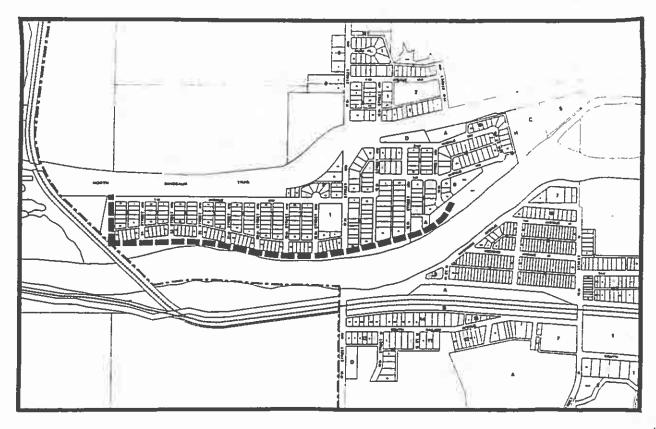
(b) Midlandvale (Figure 3)

- Dike A is recommended. However, there is concern about the well established trees along the riverbank. It is suggested that Alberta Envi-

Fig. 3: MIDLANDVALE



Dike as proposed by IBI Group and ECOS Engineering Service Ltd



ronment investigate the means to incorporate the existing trees in the dike design. In addition, the eastern part of the dike through the ball park is to be eliminated.

- Dike B is recommended, however reduced in length as the eastern area incorporated behind the dike has been filled in recent years as a result of a residential subdivision. The dike should be realigned from 15th Street, N.W. towards the north. It is felt Dikes A & B must be viewed as one project.
- It is highly recommended that the sewage liftstation east of Midlandvale be flood proofed.
- Contingency plans, floodplain regulations and flood proofing are recommended.

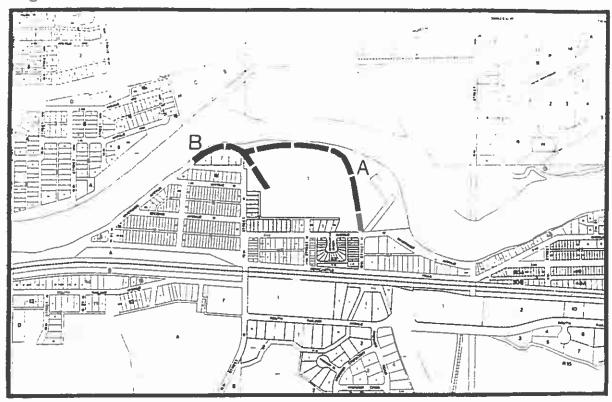
(c) Newcastle (Figure 4)

- Dike B is recommended, however, further investigation is required regarding the dike's alignment and tie in with the existing street pattern. In addition, further assessment is required of the western extreme of 1st Avenue and Riverside due to close proximity of the 1:100 year floodplain at this location.
- Dike A is currently not economically viable with the recent passing of the Newcastle Area Redevelopment Plan as the high risk areas are to be eliminated. It is highly recommended that funds are allocated to assist the City in the relocation of the squatters in the area.
- Contingency plans, floodplain regulations and flood proofing are recommended.

(d) Drumheller (Figure 5)

- Dikes B, C in North Drumheller and dike D in Central Drumheller are recommended.
- From cost/benefit point-of-view, dike A is at this time not viable.
- Dike B & C in North Drumheller are interrelated, it is recommended that the location of these structures and the long-term proposal of Transportation Route B through this part of the City, be reinvestigated.

Fig.4 NEWCASTLE



Dike as proposed by (BI Group and ECOS Engineering Service Ltd

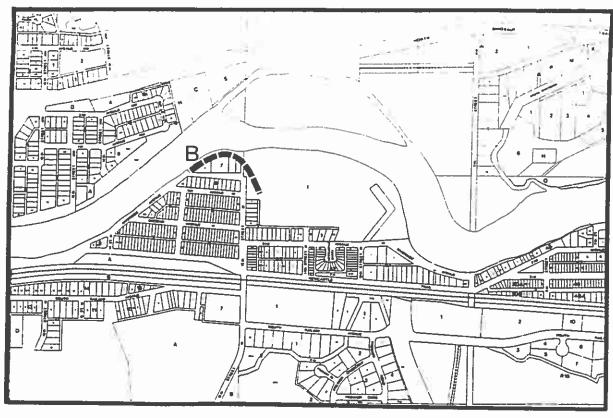
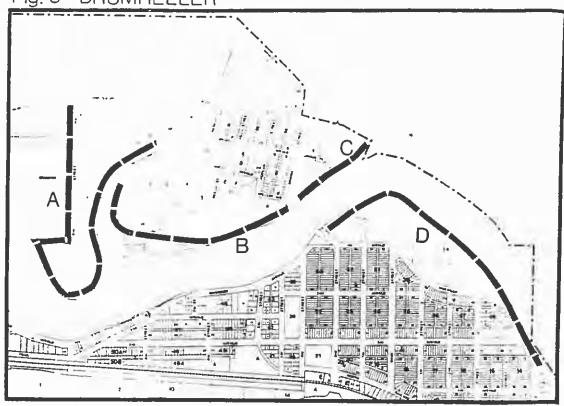
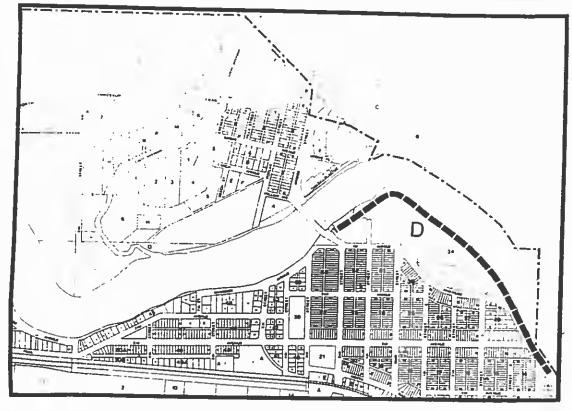


Fig. 5: DRUMHELLER



Dike as proposed by IBI Group and ECOS Engineering Service Ltd



- Dike D in Central Drumheller has a high cost/ benefit factor and land acquisition costs are minimized. Further, a dike in this location will enhance the recreational value of land.
- Additional upstream storage of Michichi Creek should be investigated.
- Contingency plan, floodplain regulations and flood proofing are recommended.

(e) Rosedale (Figure 6)

- Dikes B & C are recommended.
- Dike B is partially constructed and only requires minor modifications.
- Dike C has a high cost/benefit factor, however, a realignment should be reviewed as the proposed location of the dike may potentially create access problem for existing residential developments.
- Dikes A & D are at this time not recommended for construction due to the low cost/benefit factor, and the existing low density and unserviced developments, the dikes would protect.
- Research is required to accommodate flows from Rosebud Creek and back water effects.
- Contingency plans, floodplain regulations and flood proofing are recommended.

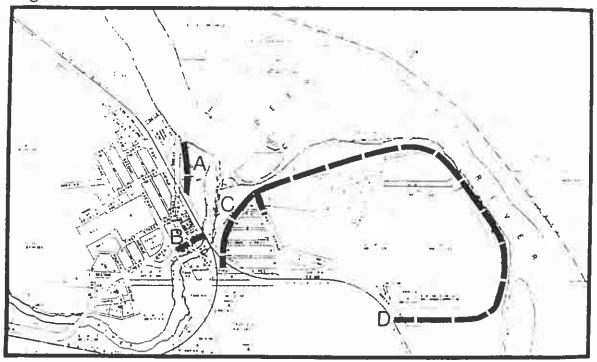
(f) Cambria (Figure 7)

- No diking is recommended.
- Contingency plans, floodplain regulations and flood proofing are recommended.

(g) Lehigh (Figure 8)

- No diking is recommended.
- Contingency plans, floodplain regulations and flood proofing are recommended.

Fig.6: ROSEDALE



Dike as proposed by IBI Group and ECOS Engineering Service Ltd.

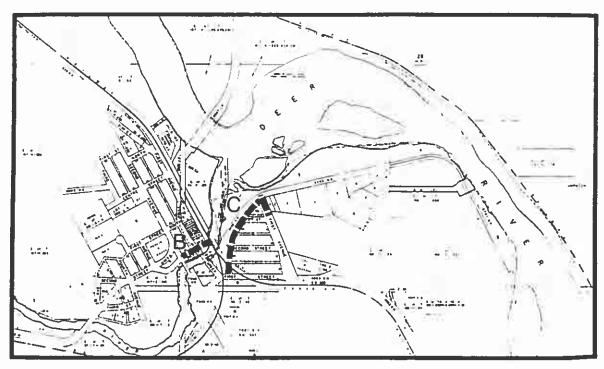
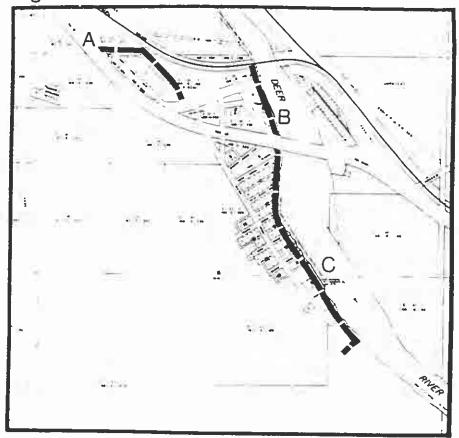
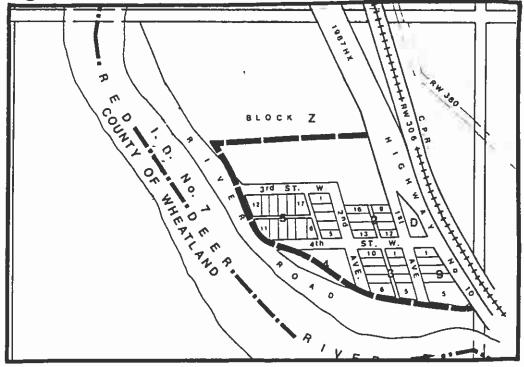


Fig.7: CAMBRIA



Dike as proposed by IBI Group and ECOS Engineering Service Ltd

Fig.8: LEHIGH



Lorit

(h) East Coulee (Figure 9)

- The diking of East Coulee is highly recommended. It is suggested, however, that a possible extension of the dike be investigated to incorporate those lands to the east of the new bridge.
- Contingency plans, floodplain regulations and flood proofing are recommended.

In a number of areas where dikes are recommended, limited construction space is available due to the location of existing residential structures. The Committee recommends that no existing habitable dwellings be removed to accommodate a dike and that instead sheet piling be used to build into the river to locate the proposed dike.

Based on the above, the Committee priorized the structural alternatives by Community as follows:

(a) Newcastle - Relocation funding assistance
Dike B*

(b) East Coulee - Dike

(c) City of Drumheller - Dike D

(d) Rosedale - Dike B

(e) Midlandvale - Dike A* & B*

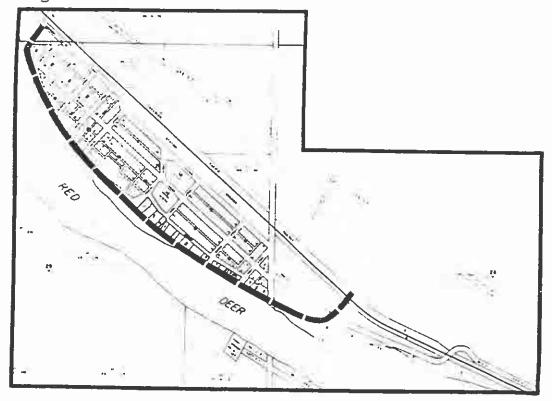
(f) Rosedale - Dike C*

5. Conclusion

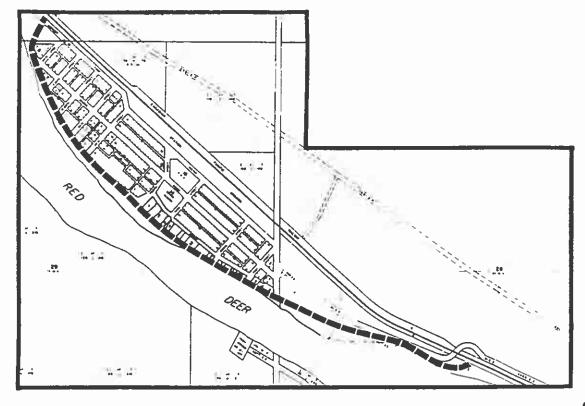
The Public Advisory Committee has extensively and carefully reviewed the Drumheller Flood Control Study as prepared by I.B.I./

^{*} Require additional study.

Fig.9 EAST COULEE

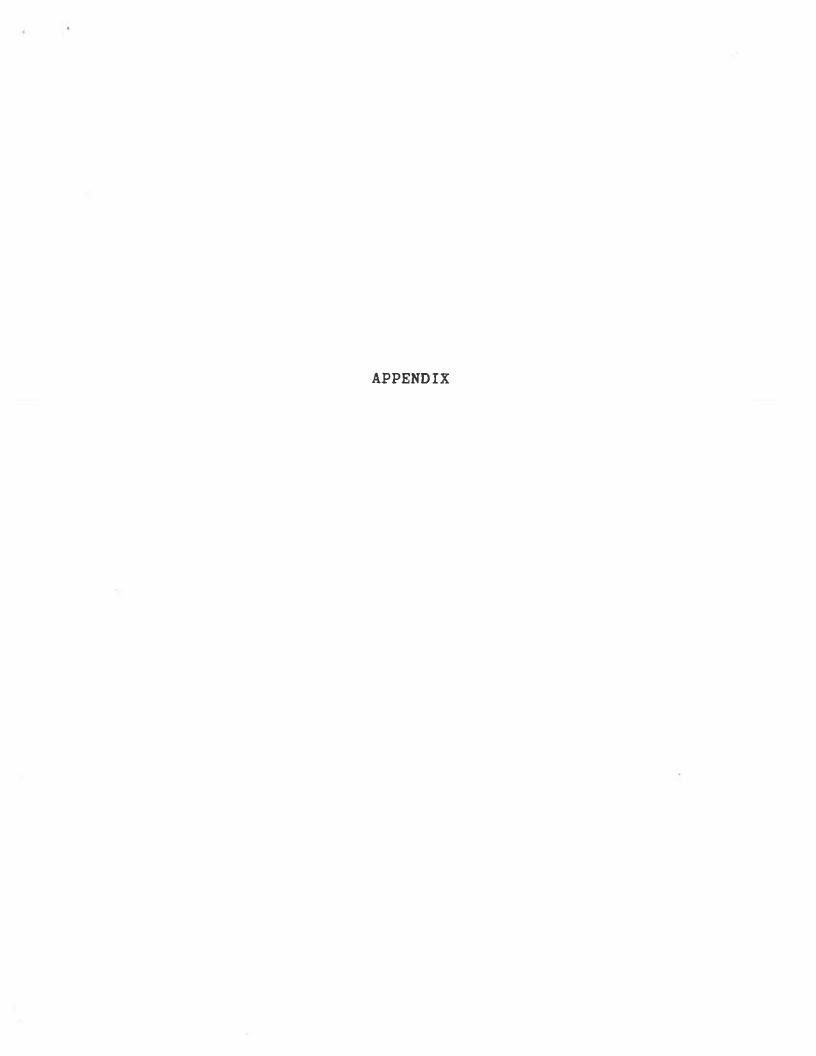


Dike as proposed by IBI Group and ECOS Engineering Service Ltd



E.C.O.S. for Alberta Environment. The recommendations contained in this report are to be forwarded to Alberta Environment for implementation. It is understood the structural recommendations are to be phased into Alberta Environment's budget and construction program. Nevertheless, since the relevant municipalities and citizens have waited many years for something to be done in the Valley to address flooding, it is recommended solutions be worked on immediately.

It is proposed that the Public Advisory Committee remain and continue to monitor the situation and advise Alberta Environment on the projects recommended for implementation in the Drumheller Valley. In addition, it is the Committee's intention to review in detail the floodplain regulations and any contingency plans currently in effect for the Drumheller Valley. The Committee is confident the right combination of solutions can be implemented.





Bob Hardie Alberta Environment 2938 - 11th Street N.E. Deerfoot Square Second Floor Calgary, Alberta T2E 7L7



RE: Drumheller Flood Control Study Public Open House

The following highlights the public response for the open house exercise held the week of October 21 throughout the Drumheller Valley. Open houses were held at three locations: Rosedale, Drumheller and East Coulee the week of October 21. Open house sessions ran from 6:00 to 8:00 p.m. and featured eleven display panels and an audio-slide show. Total attendance was approximately 38 with 9 survey forms completed.

DATE	COMMUNITY	LOCATION	ATTENDANCE	SURVEYS COMPLETED
October 21		Community Centre	20	5
October 23		Knox United Church	10	3
October 24		Community Centre	8	1

General Comments

- At all three open houses comments related to a misconception about Dickson Dam providing complete protection from flooding events. Most attendees were unaware of the real purpose of the dam and appear to have been misled by a variety of sources including heresay, real estate agents, etc.
- A large percentage of the people attending wanted to subdivide their property either to obtain title in the case of squatters or for development purposes. These people assume that with the implementation of dyking they would then be allowed to subdivide. Still others are unaware of the provisions within the various Municipal bylaws relating to flood proofing within the flood plain area and from their comments it would appear that application is somewhat discretionary rather than determined by any definitive criteria.

Questionnaire Responses

• With respect to Question 2, the majority of respondents indicated that dykes should be examined in more detail. One respondent indicated

NOV 1 2 REC

structural measures; another to examine the use of Dickson Dam and a third cited flood proofing, land purchase and dyking.

- With regards to Question 3, the responses are as follows:
 - The more detailed study should involve all members of the community in its development.
 - Tourism promotion and recreational aspects associated with the alternatives should be examined.
 - Preserve or re-establish tree growth where dykes are constructed.
 - Dyke heights in North Drumheller should reflect flooding both on the Red Deer River and Michichi Creek.
- Concerning Question 4, specific comments about the study were as follows:
 - How were the dyking locations decided?
 - Was maximum property and people concerns taken into consideration?
 - Before any action is taken, will the people concerned have further input?
 - Excellent study.
 - Studies have been going on for some time, but no solutions have been implemented.
 - Could the dyke in East Coulee be extended further east from the railway bridge to the new bridges?
 - Could a weir for recreational purposes be allowed for, or incorporated, in any flood control scheme?
- Dyking should be continuous around communities irrespective of cost implications.
- Concerning the usefulness of the open house to understanding the problems and measures proposed, seven people completed this question, six answering "yes" and one "no".
- The majority of people (5) became aware of the open house through the newsletter, three cited the newspaper, two word of mouth and one radio.

Conclusions

from these results there appears to be within the study area a general lack of concern about the potential flood problem or the proposed construction of dykes adjacent to riverfront properties. Those who attended and did express concern were by and large looking to subdivide their properties. Although the majority of people made positive comments regarding the content and quality of the presentation there is still considerable skepticism regarding the possibility of flooding.

A subsequent public presentation, either immediately before or immediately after construction of the initial dyke is probably in order.

I trust the above is suitable for your purposes at this time. Should you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours truly,

IBI GROUP

Steve Shawcross Associate

SS/mp



5. SUMMARY

The maximum recorded flood peak for the Red Deer River at Red Deer is 1930 m³/s for the flood of June 27, 1915. This event has an estimated return period of about 1:200 years for the annual series of natural maximum instantaneous discharges.

The predicted 1:100 year return period natural annual maximum instantaneous discharge for the Red Deer River at Dickson Damsite is 1250 m³/s. The regulated peak flow rate without flood forecasting, for this event, is the same as the natural peak flow rate. The regulated peak flow rate for this event, based on a 24 hour flood forecast warning which is updated every 12 hours, is 1060 m³/s.

The predicted 1:100 year return period natural annual maximum instantaneous discharge for the Red Deer River at Red Deer is 1690 m³/s. The regulated peak flow rate without flood forecasting, for this event, is the same as the natural peak flow rate. The regulated peak flow rate for this event, based on a 24 hour flood forecast warning which is updated every 12 hours, is 1440 m³/s.

The predicted 1:100 year return period natural annual maximum instantaneous discharge for the Red Deer River at Drumheller is 1840 m³/s. The regulated peak flow rate without flood forecasting, for this event, is the same as the natural peak flow rate. The regulated peak flow rate for this event, based on a 24 hour flood forecast warning which is updated every 12 hours, is 1640 m³/s. The regulated 1:100 peak flow rate of 1640 m³/s is recommended for delineating floodplain boundaries along the Red Deer River through the City of Drumheller.



Municipal Recovery Action Plan

February 2014

Table of Contents

BACKGROUND	. 3
INTRODUCTION	. 3
VISION AND PRINCIPLES	. 3
STAKEHOLDERS	. 4
GOVERNANCE, ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES	5
RECOVERY PLANNING FRAMEWORK	5
SUCCESS FACTORS	9
RECOVERY PLAN FUNDING	9
CONCLUSION	10



Figure 1: Impacted Flood Region

BACKGROUND

On June 20th, 2013 River Forecasting projected 1600 m3/s and by June 21st evening it was 1000 m3/s and by June 22nd early morning flows were in the neighborhood of 1300 m3/s – 1400 m3/s plus the flows from Little Red (meaning a flood similar to 2005). Environment's Alberta River Basins: for Red Deer River recorded a peak flow at 1307.32 m3 on June 23rd at 16:00; the Town's gauge on the Gordon Taylor Bridge correlated with River Forecasting.

Provincial Minister Starke toured the area on June 24th, 2013 and Federal Minister Toews toured the area on June 26th. They were given a tour of the Town's dyking system improvements since 2005 and the temporary berms needed for protection in the 2013 flooding.

Authorities identified approximately 65 residents that were in high risk areas with possible flooding/seepage damage. Total evacuees at the time of the event were 3300.

Disaster Recovery Program administrators set up an office in Drumheller on July 7th, 2013 for impacted residents to complete the application process. The Town of Drumheller assisted with the completion of applications.

A meeting with the Provincial Recovery Program was held July 11th, 2013 to review how the community is coping, discuss any outstanding issues and what damages can be claimed by municipalities. Associate Minister of Municipal Affairs Greg Weadick was assigned to address any concerns from the flooding.

CAO Ray Romanetz met with Charlene Schmidt - Assigned Recovery Coordinator on July 11, 2013 for the completion of the Transition Assessment Worksheet.

Public comments / concerns expressed at the Provincial Flood Meeting held on August 28, 2013 at the Badlands Community Facility.

Mayor Yemen and Byron Nagazina – Director of Corporate Services attended a flood mitigation workshop sponsored by the Alberta Government in Calgary on October 4th and a draft copy of Drumheller's Report on Flood Protection 2013 was hand delivered to Andre Corbould, Chief Assistant Deputy Minister. At the workshop, Drumheller was identified as a best practice as a result of work that has been done over the years with dyking and the land use bylaw.

Administration along with Palm Engineering and Hunter Survey Systems prepared a report that identified improvements required within the existing dyking system in Nacmine, Midland, Newcastle and Drumheller Central and identified new dyking for unprotected developed areas. The final version of the report was forwarded to Andrew Wilson – Project Manager – Flood Mitigation Secretariat on October 29th, 2013.

The Town submitted their application for Disaster Recovery Assistance on November 11, 2013 in the amount of \$1,166,464.88 with a breakdown as follows:

Emergency Operations: Flood prevention: \$373,258.53

Flood recovery: \$415,008.23

Evacuation Centre: \$10,068.87

Road Damage: \$368, 129.25

Estimated # of losses 54 (small business and institutional losses (5) and residential losses (49).

Elin Gwinner – Town of Drumheller's Finance Manager has been working with Kerry Yeo from the Disaster Recovery Program to reconcile the Town's flood claim submission.

A meeting was held on January 20th, 2014 in Drumheller with Provincial representatives. The Province announced that they have hired a consultant to compile a report on Red Deer River flood levels /erosion controls and community flood mitigation projects. The timeline for completion has been set at 90 days. A meeting was held with Town Administration and Stantec on February 7th, to discuss any issues regarding flooding and how it may affect our water intake systems, possible low lying areas for flooding, other infrastructure and other information they required for their reporting.

At their meeting of January 13, 2014, Council made a motion to reduce the municipal portion of taxes for Tax Roll #10002004 and Tax Roll #19041201 based on the reduction of assessment by Rod Vikse – Wildrose Assessment Services for the timeframe the properties were affected by the flood in 2013. The Town of Drumheller will request the Province to waive the educational portion of taxes for both these properties damaged by flood.

Grant application will be forwarded to the Province for erosion protection is needed for from the Hospital Drive to the end of 9th St. NW. Ed Palm to provide projected cost estimates for this work (to be added to the Action Plan Report as an addendum).

Grant application will be forwarded to the Province for reimbursement on staffing / consultants' wages.

Vision Statement – To develop advanced floodplain mapping, detail risk assessments and response plans to help our residents protect themselves from flood hazards.

INTRODUCTION

This detail includes the key milestones for this fiscal year (to March 31, 2014) and beyond. The strategic guidance is intended to enable continued alignment of efforts and provide clarity for longer-term planning, particularly for municipal departments.

VISION AND PRINCIPLES

Flood Recovery Vision

To enable the social, environmental and economic recovery of the Town of Drumheller's citizens and and businesses while providing a healthy and resilient community environment for the future.

Principles

Regional Focus, Resident Focus, Sustainability, Service Hub, Timely, Fairness, Preserve Culture, Preserve Vision, Resiliency and Model

Flood Recovery Goals

- Identifying future flood mitigation projects
- Updating flood data sets
- Updating municipal emergency plan
- Referring affected residents to proper flood recovery agencies
- Follow direction of the flood recovery task force
- Capture and document data from 2013 flood events for future reference
- Communicate economic viability of region after flood events

STAKEHOLDERS

Successful long-term recovery will depend on all stakeholders and every level of government working collaboratively. The municipality interacts with a broad range of stakeholders on a regular basis. These include the federal and provincial governments, community not-for-profit sector, businesses and industry groups, education and training providers, social service providers, children, students, their families, and individuals. This section should describe the recovery roles and responsibilities of the outlined stakeholders.

These stakeholders and the municipality perform three main functions together.

- 1. Encourage, support and coordinate contributions for the recovery efforts.
- 2. Gather, track and coordinate cross-ministry and cross-municipality issues.
- 3. Recommend possible responses.

Engagement needs to be collaborative and supportive; enabling ministries and communities to take ownership as they move from "emergency response" to recovery.

Golden Hills School Division #75 Christ the Redeemer Separate Regional School Division #3 Drumheller Institution (Corrections Canada) Royal Tyrrell Museum – Alberta Culture Retail sector Industrial sector Tourism and hospitality sector

Individuals and Families

The individuals and families in the region have begun the steps to recovery by returning to their homes or seeking temporary housing. They have returned to their employment, placed children back in school, begun the process of working with insurance companies and are seeking information on the process of rebuilding.

Local Governments

The Town of Drumheller is responsible for leading and planning the recovery within their respective communities. They have also committed to working together as a joint council to achieve long-term recovery for the region.

Non Government Organizations (NGO)

The Alberta NGO Council has actively participated in flood response and recovery and has been supporting affected communities since the beginning of the disaster. They continue to play a key role in supporting their communities using non-profit/volunteer agencies including but not limited to the following organizations:

Salvation Army
Samaritan's Purse
Local Churches
Local Service Clubs (Kinsmen, Rotary, Knights of Columbus, etc)
Federal Penitentiary

Government of Alberta

The Government of Alberta provides a support role to the local government recovery. The Government of Alberta appointed the Flood Recovery Task Force to coordinate department support to the affected communities and facilitate the recovery process.

Federal Government

The Government of Canada will provide financial assistance to Alberta through the Disaster Financial Assistance Arrangements (DFAA), administered by Public Safety Canada (PSC). As well, funding for First Nation recovery is available through Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada.

GOVERNANCE, ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

It is important for local leadership to guide the community through recovery, back to pre-disaster conditions and, if possible, better than pre-disaster conditions. Local government primarily has this responsibility and will be supported by the Alberta Government through its departments and the Flood Recovery Task Force.

RECOVERY PLANNING FRAMEWORK



The planning framework considers four elements: people, environment, reconstruction and economy (as outlined in Figure 2). The concept of local community remains at the centre of each element and provides the lens through which all aspects of recovery are viewed. This approach embraces the regional community's cultures, values, objectives and goals.

Figure 2: Recovery Framework

PEOPLE

The highest priority is the overall physical, mental and social well-being of the residents of Town of Drumheller. This component focuses on aspects that ensure the right resources are in place to support the community's needs. Continue to assist citizens recover and repair damage to property as well as assist with insurance claims.

Safety

Safety includes the provision of fire and police services, property safety assessments/cleanup, site access and essential services such as potable water and sewage.

Health

Health care includes ensuring emergency care, acute care, long-term care and seniors' health, public health and addictions and mental health activities, which are monitored over the longer term. This may also include community health assessments and long-term health care strategies if required.

Social well-being

Considerations for social well-being include activities related to community and group support, faith-based activities, sports and education initiatives, interim housing and return-to-work support.

ENVIRONMENT

The disaster had significant impacts on the environment as a result of overland flooding and sewage back up.

Biodiversity, ecosystems and natural resources

The flooding event affected precious environmental assests on both public and private lands, including a number of nature areas. This element focuses on activities and management of parks, wildlife and pests. Monitoring of the air, water and soil quality is an essential activity during recovery.

Amenities

Amenities such as recreational facilities are an essential part of recovery operations. Projects to re-establish or enhance available amenities can assist in meeting the overall plan objective.

Waste and pollution management

Properly and effectively managing waste, particularly in landfills, is essential to the ongoing protection of human health and enhancement of the natural environment.

RECONSTRUCTION

The disaster affected approximately **[66]** properties. Damaged infrastructure Included residential buildings and utilities as well as damage to municipal infrastructure, (streets, berms). There was also damage to municipal recreation properties including boat launches, beaches, campgrounds and ball diamonds.

Residential, commercial and public buildings

Rebuilding infrastructure lost in the flooding in a predetermined and timely manner is essential to community recovery.

Re-establish Insured Assets

A main component of the rebuild is to establish what is covered by insurance and focus on the rebuilding of those assets.

Architecture and Surveying

After the cleanup of debris, decisions regarding the establishment of architectural controls will need to be taken and property lines may need to be re-surveyed. We have identified deficiencies in levels of infrastructure in place (berms).

Prevention

Steps should be taken to reduce the risk of similar disasters in the future. Adopting flood mitigation standards is required to ensure the community is available for DRP funding.

Information for Homeowners and Business Owners

Due to the diversity of individuals, home and business owners involved in the losses, information on rebuilding will need to be proactively provided.

Planning and Permits

Before rebuilding, careful attention should be paid to the existing planning requirements and restrictions of the municipalities.

Inspections

The affected areas fall under the Alberta Safety Codes Act (chpt S-1 RSA 2000) for permitting and inspections. At this time, Alberta Municipal Affairs will monitor and assist the municipalities in their permitting and inspection programs to ensure construction is in compliance with the Act.

Utilities

It is imperative that water, sewer, gas, electricity, and private sewage systems are restored to safe operational levels.

ECONOMY

The economic recovery of the region will help ensure that people, business and industry, infrastructure and government in the region are able to return to normal. The plan will support the return of economic health in the region, and will help to enhance the economy and offset economic disadvantages experienced as a direct result of the disaster.

Individuals

Individuals require access to insurance adjusters and emergency financial services, as well as career counseling and employment assistance.

Business

Businesses have been impacted by the disruption of service resulting in loss of income, loss of goods due to spoilage and potentially the loss of clients and staff. Support could include loans, temporary office space, and advice on how to re-establish their presence within the community. Local labour supply may be impacted due to a loss of housing for employees.

Infrastructure, communications and transport planning

Restoration of affected communications, infrastructure and transportation links are vital to the recovery and enhancement of the local economy.

Government

Support of the local government in **The Town of Drumheller** is imperative to assist with the economic recovery of the region. Intermediate and long-term supports will be put in place to assist local governments with their recovery goals.

SUCCESS FACTORS

In general, community recovery is successful if it overcomes the impacts of the disaster, reestablishes an economic and social base that instills confidence in the local citizens and businesses, and rebuilds the community to be more resilient from future disasters. A critical issue in defining recovery success is specifying when recovery is complete. Metrics (indicators) of successful recovery are based on this end point. Recovery is also considered

within the context of the trajectory of the community and not based solely on a static predisaster state. For example, successful recovery considers the previous population growth of the community not just the total population. Measures of success for each individual project or activity in the plan are required to monitor overall success of the recovery.

Figure 3: Indicators of Successful Recovery

Indicator Target

PFOPI F

Population Overall population in 2015 is consistent with the 2010 census data plus a growth based on historical and current local and provincial rate information.

ENVIRONMENT

Environmental parameters Soil, air, water and biodiversity monitoring show that there have been no long-term adverse

impacts to the region due to the flood.

RECONSTRUCTION

Rebuild All destroyed or damaged structures have been rebuilt and growth rate for the community has been re-established.

ECONOMY

Employment rate Regional employment in 2015 is consistent with local historical and overall provincial rates.

RECOVERY PLAN FUNDING

A plan should be supported to some extent by all levels of government, including municipal, provincial and federal; not for profit organizations; and support through donations from individuals, agencies and businesses.

The federal government will fund some aspects through the Disaster Financial Assistance Arrangements (DFAA). The provincial government will fund some aspects through the Disaster Recovery Program (DRP), and other aspects through special programs or financial approvals.

CONCLUSION

Recovery cannot be defined simply by the region's return to pre-disaster circumstances. Recovery is a success when it overcomes the impacts of disasters and re-establishes an economic and social base that will enable future growth. Continued collaboration and support from all stakeholders will be a key enabler of success in the long-term recovery of Town of Drumheller.

TOWN OF — DRUMHELLER



MUNICIPAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

VOLUME 1 BACKGROUND STUDY

Prepared by:

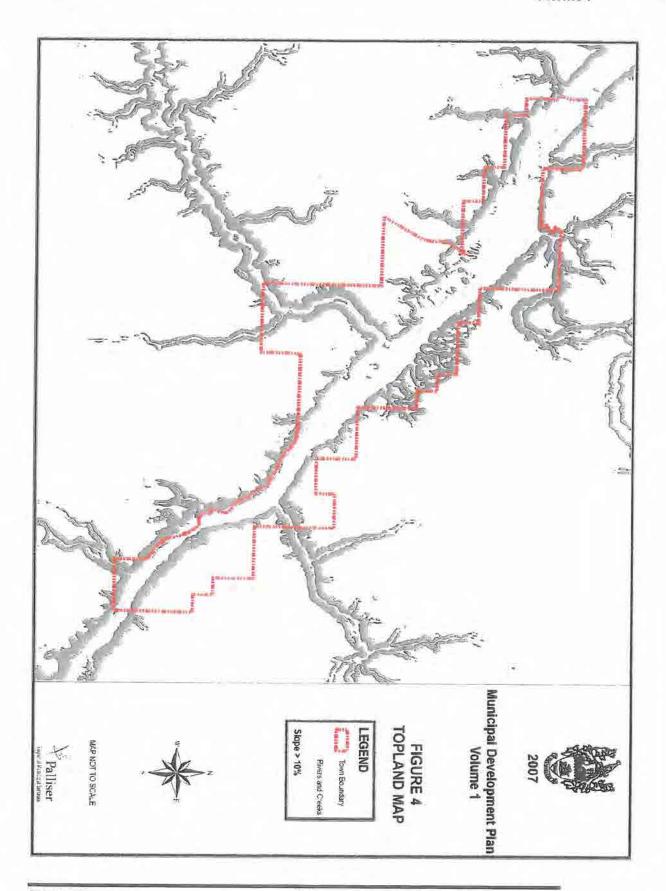
Town of Drumheller and Palliser Regional Municipal Services

4.4.1. TOPOGRAPHY OF THE DRUMHELLER VALLEY

The physical features of the Drumheller Valley pose significant development constraints to future development expansion. Badlands formations, as the transition zone between the flat Valley floor and the top lands, cover a large portion of the Valley, both north and south of the Red Deer River. This topography severely constrains future large-scale development due to the significant costs associated with leveling these formations. The steep slopes of the escarpment lands that form the outer walls of the Valley also have soil conditions that limit development potential. Soil instability at the base of these escarpments lands and along the Valley sides, largely due to sparse vegetative cover, presents conditions, which are not well suited for further development. Figure 4 shows the general topography of the Drumheller Valley. A rough estimation is that a total of 3,960 ha (35.6% of the total area of Drumheller) in the Town have a slope of greater than 10% (see Figure 4)

4.4.2. FLOOD RISK AREA

Urban development in the Town of Drumheller clearly exhibits a linear pattern. Contained within the bottomlands, development extends from the toe of the escarpment slope to the banks of the Red Deer River. Development occurred in these areas due to proximity to employment centres and the relative ease of building upon flat land as opposed to bodland topography. These bottomlands, however, are subject to periodic flooding by the Red Deer and Rosebud Rivers. The flood risk area is defined as the area which would be inundated by the design flood and is identified by the Provincial and Federal governments for urban areas subject to flooding concerns. In Alberta, the design flood is a 1 in 100 year flood, or one which has one percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any year. This flood risk area is shown in the Land Use Bylaw as lying below the design flood level as defined by Alberta Environmental Protection. Figure 5 identifies the extent of the flood risk area within the Town of Drumheller. The total area of land lying within the flood risk area is 943 ha. (8.5% of the total area of Drumheller).



Large floods occurred in 1901 and 1915, while less significant flooding has occurred in 1948, 1952 and 1954. In 2005 a 1:100 year flood event occurred, but significant flood damage was avoided due to extensive, temporary upgrades to the Town's network of dykes. All floods occurred primarily as a result of multiple upriver storm events, with the exception of the 1948 flood which was caused by an ice jam near East Coulee.

The impact of potential flooding within the Town of Drumheller presents a significant land use planning concern, requiring the implementation of measures to mitigate the risk. Mitigation measures may include:

- discouraging intensification of a land use through the subdivision and development approval process within the flood risk area which can be implemented through the Land Use Bylaw;
- restrict uses within the flood risk area to those least likely to result in loss of life or property damage due to a flood, such as agricultural, recreational or transportation land uses;
- implementing specific flood proofing measures, such as the use of elevated pads or earth fill in locations which it could be utilized economically to raise buildings above the design flood level, thereby facilitating development in areas susceptible to flooding; or
- utilize other flood proofing measures which may include certain safeguards such as locating
 electrical panels and shut off valves for gas and water lines above the design flood level, the
 waterproofing of basement walls and restricting the use of rooms below the flood level and/or
 the provision of sumps and pumps.

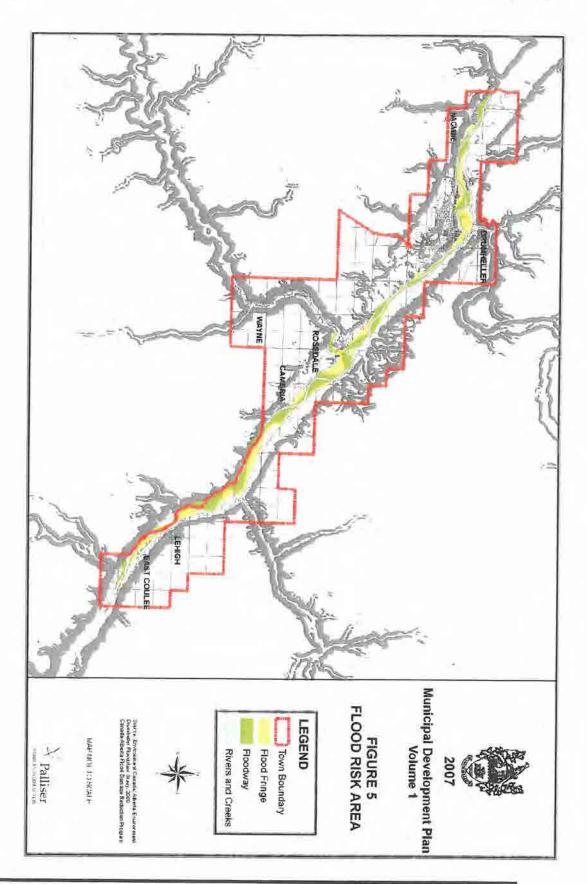
The Federal Government and the Province of Alberta signed "An Agreement Respecting Flood Damage Reduction and Flood Risk Mapping in Alberta" in April 1989. This agreement initiated the Canada-Alberta Flood Damage Reduction Program, which is based on the premise, that the best way to reduce the financial toll of flood damage is to discourage inappropriate development in the flood risk area.

The program requires that flood risk areas be mapped in all urban areas across the province. The flood risk area is defined as the area that would be inundated by the 1:100 year flood event. In Drumheller, a distinction has been made between the floodway and the flood fringe areas of the flood risk zone. The floodway has the greatest risk: floodway waters are the deepest, fastest, and most destructive and new development in these areas is discouraged. In a flood fringe area, water is shallower and moves more slowly. Development in the flood fringe may be permitted provided that it is adequately flood proofed.

Once flood risk maps are completed, the provincial minister responsible for the program will designate the floodway and flood fringe as areas where certain government policies will apply:

In a floodway:

- No new federal or provincial buildings or structures that are vulnerable to flood damage will be placed in a flood risk area;
- Financial assistance from federal and provincial sources will no longer be available for new buildings or structures placed in a flood risk area and subject to flooding;
- Any buildings or structures vulnerable to flood damage placed in a flood risk area after designation will not be eligible for flood disaster assistance; and
- The federal and provincial governments will encourage local municipalities to adopt land use restrictions to prohibit further development in flood risk areas.



DRAFT Volume I

In a flood fringe:

 Development will be allowed, provided it is adequately protected from flood damage. Also, any additions or enlargements made to existing buildings in a flood fringe after designation will require flood proofing to be eligible for future disaster assistance.

Any existing development already in place at the time of designation will continue to be eligible for government flood disaster assistance. Normal maintenance and repair of existing structures will continue as before,

4.4.3. UNDERMINING AND SUBSIDENCE CONDITIONS

Coal mining has occurred under extensive areas of land in the Drumheller Valley. The approximate locations of mined areas are outlined in Figure 6. Since the extent and depth of mining activity is largely unknown due to insufficient reporting in the past, many potential development sites may be subject to subsidence risk.

It is therefore necessary to assess the degree of risk existing at any site expected to have subsidence conditions caused by undermining. Providing proper verification to relevant authorities, through engineering tests to ensure satisfactory subsurface conditions for urban development are present can accomplish this. Through sound planning and design, sites can be developed with an acceptable degree of risk.

4.4.4. OIL AND GAS WELLS

The Drumheller region is surrounded by extensive reserves of oil and gas. The surge in the price of gas over the past decade has resulted in a significant amount of seismic activity in the region, followed by significant pipeline and facility construction. There are over 23,000 oil and gas wells licensed within 50 km of the Town boundaries; 12,100 of which have been licensed since 1998. This activity provides a variety of employment opportunities, including well servicing, oil field construction, transportation, and other related activities. Figure 7 shows the location of oil and gas wells within the Town of Drumheller.

Although these resources can be a significant benefit to the area, they can also be perceived as a serious impediment if not managed properly. Oil and gas extractive resource operations may cause land use conflicts depending on the type of resource, the scale and method of extraction and the location of operations and facilities. Conversely, the location of land uses adjacent to these areas may preclude their use. For this reason it is necessary to provide a land use strategy, identifying future growth areas to minimize conflicts and achieve an orderly and efficient land use pattern. Developments of wells and batteries within the meaning of the Oil and Gas Conservation Act are exempt from the provisions under Part 17 (Planning and Development) of the Municipal Government Act (Sec 618.01). Despite the fact that the responsibility for their management lies primarily with the Provincial Government, the municipality should be aware of these resources when planning decisions are made. The expansion of the oil and gas industry must be considered with regards to its impact on existing and future growth within the Town of Drumheller.

4.4.5. PIPELINES

An associated land use consideration of oil and gas resource development is the location and alignment of pipeline right-of-ways. Figure 8 shows the pipeline locations in the Town of Drumheller and surrounding area. Pipeline rights-of-way may present an obstacle to various land uses through the fragmentation of land, rendering land unsuitable for many types of development. This can result in increased costs for servicing land, disturb environmentally sensitive and historical resource areas and create complications for the orderly and economical subdivision of land. Although the Alberta Energy and Utilities Board (AEUB) holds approval authority over pipeline projects, it is important for the municipality to understand the implications and impact that pipelines can have on future land use. With this understanding, advance provisions for integration of pipelines with future developments can be made in cooperation with the AEUB and the oil and gas companies.

20

COUNCIL AND ADMINISTRATION

Town of Drumheller

Strategic Business Plan

Facilitator: Dr. Gordon McIntosh

2018

Approved by Council: January 8, 2018 as amended.

Quarterly Update to Council:

Quarterly Update to Council:

Quarterly Update to Council:

Final Review by Council:

146

Workshop held on November $29^{\text{ TH}}$, 2017

OUR VISION

To be the cleanest, friendliest, most sought after community in Alberta.

OUR MISSION

To provide good government and promote leadership that encourages a progressive community and positive business relationships towards a better quality of life for everyone.

OUR VALUES

We value:

The people who live here. Every contribution matters.

Honest, open communication. Decisions are made transparently. Citizen's questions and concerns are answered. Collaborative problem solving, every reasonable avenue to say yes is explored.

Fiscal responsibility. All public funds are spent wisely.

Innovation and creativity.

CORPORATE PRIORITIES WORK PROGRAM

FLOOD MITIGATION (TOWN ROLE) (CAO)

When do we decide to move forward with mitigation?

On February 26th, 2016 Drumheller was approved under the Alberta Community Resilience Program in the amount of \$6.4M for two flood mitigation (priorities) - East Midland & Newcastle and Central Drumheller. Agreement with Province remains unsigned.

What are the significant issues?

Provincial Funding Formula is 90/10% cost sharing for the first \$3M and 70/30% cost sharing thereafter. Where does the Town come up with their portion of the costs?

The remaining priorities have been re-submitted under the 2016 and 2017 grant program which includes: Berms for Nacmine, Willow Estates, Rosedale / Aerial Flats and 9th Street NW (Hospital Area); Repairs to Midland's Existing Dyking Structure; and Relocations.

Annual Application Submission under Advocacy

- . Agreement Dyke Ownership
- 2. Funding Formula
- 3. RFP Engineering Services
- 4. Public Consultation
- 5. RFP Construction

Action Steps – Flood Mitigation (Town Role)

What specific activities or actions will we perform to complete the strategy?

Step	Action Step	Assigned To	Start Date	Due Date
No.	_	(Who)		
	Background: On June 26th, 2017 Council gave first reading to two borrowing bylaws as follows: Central	CAO		
	Drumheller in the amount of \$497,400; and East Midland & Newcastle in the amount of \$516,000. If Council			
	passes all three readings it does not commit Council to borrowing the money; it does however ensure that the			
	borrowing option is in place and the dollars can be accessed immediately. On August 21st, Council debated			
	the consequences of borrowing versus using reserves to fund the projects and Bylaw 04.17 for borrowing in			
	the amount of \$497,400 (Central Drumheller) was defeated at second reading. Bylaw 05.17 in the amount of			
	\$516,000 (East Midland & Newcastle) was tabled to a future Council meeting. The Province's funding			
	agreement is not signed for the East Midland & Newcastle and Central Drumheller flood mitigation projects			
	and until such the Town cannot move forward for tendering of the design phase. The funding agreement is			
	not signed because the Province wants the Town to take ownership of the dykes and a mutually agreeable			
	agreement has not been reached as of yet. The Town will be seeking funding through the Public Safety			
	Canada's National Disaster Mitigation Program (NDMP), which is a federal-provincial grant program			
	intended to enhance local and provincial capacity to effectively mitigate, prepare for, respond to, and recover			
	from flood-related events. (The program operates on a federal, provincial and municipal costs-share model.)			
	This grant program requires AEMA to nominate the Town for this funding.			
	Past CAO and current CAO have had ongoing discussions with Andy Lamb for an agreement as well as the			
	moving forward with buyouts.			
1.	Agreement Dyke Ownership			
	Town of Drumheller's Position (as of September 27, 2017): Town will take ownership of the dykes once the			
	improvements have been completed to our satisfaction.) Province will continue to be responsible for major			
	repairs (repairs over \$50,000 - Town suggests \$25,000) through the DRP Grant Program based on an event			
	that has a frequency of occurring of approximately 1:10 and includes damage resulting from ice jams on the			
	Red Deer River. The Town recommends three (3) changes to the LOI:			
	1) (1:10 storm to be a guideline (not a firm frequency);			

Town of Drumheller, AB Strategic Business Plan – 2018

	 Damage from ice flows / jams to be included in definition; Major repairs to be reduced from \$50,000 to \$25,000. 		
2.	Funding Formula		Jan-Feb., 2018
3.	RFP – Engineering Services		
4.	Public Consultation		
5.	RFP – Construction		

NOTE FOR FILE -- FLOOD PLAIN -- Pt. N.E. 10-29-2D-W.4

The following people convened in a meeting in the council chamber of the Drumheller City Hall on Thursday morning, September 2, 1976. The meeting started about 10:45 a.m.

Mr. Francis Porter -- Mayor of City of Drumheller

Mr. R. Deeprose -- Director of Technical Services, Department of the Environment

Mr. Rhys Smith -- Director, Calgary Regional Planning Commission

Mr. Raiph Southwell -- Calgary Regional Planning Commission

Mr. Ray Romanetz -- City Engineer, Drumheller

Gordon E. Taylor, M.L.A.

2. Gordon Taylor acted as chairman, and welcomed the others to the meeting and expressed the hope that a solution to the problem could be found, as Drumheller was short of land and the cost of moving into the hills was exorbitant. He also mentioned the fact that the area in question -- the old Hy-Grade Mine site -- is much higher than many areas already subdivided.

In short opening statements, the following points were made:

- (a) Mayor Porter said that he wants to arrive at a solution, and he expressed appreciation for the co-operation of the others in coming to the meeting. Mr. Porter also dealt with the various stages of the floods throughout the years and referred to statements from some who were there in 1915 who stated that the Hy-Grade plain was not flooded. He knew personally that the area in question was not under water in 1948, 1952 or 1954, as he was in charge of civil defence in Drumheller at that time.
- (b) Mr. Deeprose outlined the methods used in establishing the flood plain and stated that if there was something wrong with the material upon which

the decision was based he and the Department would be glad to review it. He also mentloned that if the risk is too high, that is, if the possibility of flooding is too evident, then development is not wise. Mr. Deeprose dealt in some detail with the methods used in getting the information about the flood plain and dld say that the early information (1911, 1915) was based on a number of assumptions. He emphasized that the Department of the Environment does not have any veto authority and that other jurisdictions outside of the Province use different criteria in establishing flood plains and in permitting development.

(c) Mr. Rhys Smith pointed out that not every flood acts the same way. He referred to contours in relation to the drop in rivers. He emphasized that the City Council is the real authority and that the Calgary Regional Planning Commission is responsible for giving all facts and information due consideration. He did point out that water and sewer must be approved by the Department of the Environment after the subdivision is approved. Mr. Smith mentioned three particular areas: Area 1 is where residential development, with water and sewer, is already in place and an extension is desired; 2 -- the land outside of an area that is subdivided; 3 -- subdivision within the flood plain, where there is no development, and queried whether such lands should not be used for racetracks and other "non-people" purposes.

Mr. Smith emphasized the importance of getting a permanent or long-term solution to the problems, that is, guidelines which the Calgary Regional Planning Commission can use; for example, what kind of development should take place in a 1% flood area, in a 2% flood area, etc.

3. The question of responsibility then was discussed, and Mr. Smith agreed that the City Council, as the local authority, has the authority to make decisions, insofar as many things are concerned, and if the City wanted to develop the said area, or have it developed, then it could apply for it. He

pointed out that water and sewer would have to be approved by the Department of the Environment, and guessed that the C. R. P. C. would approve, with some qualifications.

Mr. Porter indicated that the City Council is really trapped. On the one hand, it appears to have the authority to make a decision that the area should be developed; the Calgary Regional Planning Commission would probably then say, "O. K., if Environment approves." Environment would say, "It's not our place to approve." So the City is back to Square One, and this is most frustrating for the mayor and the city councillors.

Mr. Romanetz pointed out one inequity: namely, if an area had been subdivided before the flood plain was declared, even if it was lower than the flood plain, development could take place, and had, indeed, taken place.

The following points were made:

- (a) Mayor Porter wants the said area taken out of the flood plain.
- (b) Mr. Deeprose Indicated that he did not hear anything that would make him change his mind regarding the correctness of the report by the Department of the Environment, and emphasized that he appreciated the fact that the area in question was higher than many areas already subdivided. He advised that he was going to make a full report to his Deputy.
- (c) Mr. Rhys Smith suggested that guidelines be prepared by, possibly, the Department of the Environment and the City.

In conclusion, it was suggested that possibly (1) the City would make application for the subdivision; (2) that the Calgary Regional Planning Commission would likely approve; (3) that the Department of the Environment would then deal with water and sewer. Mr. Rhys Smith pointed out that where the Calgary Regional Planning Commission does not approve, an appeal could be made to the Provincial Planning Board. He did advise that the Calgary Regional Planning Commission had

been appointed the approving authority for subdivision.

Dne of the main difficulties appears to hinge on the fact that an appointed board may approve or veto a decision of the elected representatives of the local area; the locally elected officials are most concerned, as they must continue to live in the area.

In conclusion, the Chairman pointed out that progress had been made and many issues clarified, and that some of the things that could be done to have the area approved for subdivision included (1) putting the houses on higher land, as has been done in some areas to the east of the area in question; (2) building a dike along the south bank of the area -- along the bank of the Red Deer River; (3) raising the whole general area with some of the slack that is already piled there; (4) building waterproof basements; and (5) requiring all buildings to be above a certain level.

Before adjourning, the Chairman thanked everyone for their contributions towards a solution.

Following the meeting, everyone except Mr. Smith and Mr. Romanetz went to the site and saw the area in question and the very nice houses to the east, where the level had been raised, before building, to the height of the site in question, with some a little higher and some lower than the area being studied.

It was suggested at the close of the meeting that the Mayor should set out in a memo to the Department his feelings about the whole matter.

The matter is to be pursued.

GORDON E. TAYLOR M.L.A.

Town of Drumheller

Municipal Sustainability Plan Implementation

REVIEWED BY COUNCIL: December 12, 2011

REVIEWED BY COUNCIL: 2012 Updates in Blue (November 29, 2012)

REVIEWED BY COUNCIL:

REVIEWED BY COUNCIL:

The Municipal Sustainability Plan was adopted by Council on September 27, 2010 and it is the document that will guide the community into the future.

ENVIRONMENT PILLAR

SUSTAINABILITY VISION: Natural Area Protection

The community values the natural environment. The public has considered strategies to protect natural landscapes and watersheds. A regional plan to protect natural areas is in place and provides an appropriate level of protection to environmentally sensitive areas. Residents feel that a balance has been struck between intensive land use and the preservation of the environment.

Group Responsible for Implementation:
Municipal Planning Commission / Planning Department

Current Reality

- The province has recently introduced a Provincial Land Use Framework. Municipalities are familiar with the preliminary concepts that will form the basis for the implementation of these provincially-driven policies.
- The Town actively monitors the use of natural areas, with input from residents. Enforcement activities use a combination of active area patrols and follow-up on complaints received from residents.
- The development of a provincial land use framework will require future changes to be made to Drumheller's Municipal Development Plan and Land Use Bylaw.

Ongoing Initiatives

- The Town administers the Land Use Bylaw and Municipal Development Plans. Statutory plans are followed through the regular course of business.
- The municipality is participating in regional land use planning discussions.
- The province administers the
 Environmental Protection Act, which
 concerns natural areas that are in
 proximity to watersheds and or crown
 properties. Enforcement of environmental
 issues can come from various agencies.

Action Steps - NATURAL AREA PROTECTION

What specific activities or actions will we perform to complete the vision?

Step No.	Action Step	Timeline (Short, Medium or Long Term)	Lead Department Head	Link to Multi-Year Capital Infrastructure Plan/ Other Municipal Plans	Start Date	Completion Date
1,	Evaluation and development of plans / policies for natural area protection (i.e river valley / floodplain protection, significant unique hills / valley walls, etc.).	Short Term	PRMS / MPC/Dev Off		2012	2013
2.	MSP Committee recommendations:					
Year 2 - 5	 Retain existing natural areas, naturalize and / or restore disturbed natural areas to replace traditional landscaping. Public promotion of the xeriscaping policy as published in the Land Use Bylaw and the Municipal Development Plan. Further review and development of xeriscaping policy options / best practices is in process. Natural Area Protection Focus Strategy. Continue to educate and inform developers and residents on the allowable scope of landscape alternatives. Refer to natural protection sections of the Municipal Development Plan. Plans and policies in place preserve and enhance the natural environment. MDP contains natural areas protection policies to be utilized as considerations when subdivision or development is proposed. 			ii.		



Town of Drumheller Infrastructure Financing Strategy

Draft 3.1 August 31, 2017

Based on Policy Adopted by Council July 18, 2011

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Table Contents

1.	INTRO	DUCTION	1
	1.1.	Definitions	1
	1.2.	Objective of the Strategy	2
	1.3.	Previous Capital Financing Strategies	
	1.4.	Tangible Capital Asset Value	2
	1.5.	Assumptions	
2.	Funds	Available for Infrastructure Expenses	3
	2.1.	General Conditional Infrastructure Grant Funds	4
	2.2.	Defined Purpose Conditional Infrastructure Grants	5
	2.3.	Off-site Levies and Development Contributions	5
	2.4.	Donations and Other Contributions	5
	2.5.	Taxation and General Revenue Available for Non-Utility Infrastructure	5
	2.6.	Utility Revenue Available for Water and Wastewater Infrastructure	6
		Restricted Surplus	6
	2.7	·	6
	2.8.	Restricted Surplus – Contingency	7
	2.9.	Restricted Surplus for Specific Functions and Types of Infrastructure	8
	2.10.	Debt Financing	
	2.11.	Compliance with Debt Management Policy	
3.	Infrasti	ructure Expense	
	3.1.	Infrastructure Renewal, Upgrading and Replacement	
	3.2.	New Infrastructure / Major Projects	.15
Tables	;		
		Summary of Replacement and Renewal of Existing Infrastructure	
		Overall Summary of Infrastructure Expense and Funding	
		Facilities Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary	
		Vehicles and Equipment Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary	
		32 Streets and Roads Infrastructure Expense and Funding	
		37 Storm Drainage Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary	
		41 Water Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary	
		42 Wastewater Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary	
		General Infrastructure Grant Funding	
		Capital Debt Summary	
		Operating Revenues Available for Ongoing Infrastructure Projects	
		Restricted Surplus (Reserves)	.16

1. Introduction

1.1. Definitions

For the purposes of this document certain terms need to be identified and defined.

- a. <u>Capital Asset</u> An asset that provides a long-term benefit to the town and its historical cost is a material amount. Examples: Buildings, heavy equipment, and water and wastewater infrastructure.
- b. <u>Capital Asset Value</u> As defined in the Infrastructure Plan. Value is based on the estimated cost to replace that asset with a similar although not identical asset.
- <u>Capital Addition or Upgrade Expense</u> The acquisition of a capital asset that is new, or expands the capacity of an existing capital asset or is a new technology of a significant scale and cost.
- d. <u>Capital Reinvestment Expense</u> The acquisition of a capital asset that replaces an existing asset that is already identified in the Infrastructure Plan. The capital asset acquired may have greater capacity or involve new technology but the increases would be marginal.
- e. <u>Infrastructure Plan Town of Drumheller Multi-year Infrastructure Plan as revised</u> and adopted from time to time by Council.
- f. Restricted Surplus (*Type/Function*)— An amount of money set aside to assist in funding the renewal, upgrading and replacement of infrastructure of a specified type or function in the present or future years. Also referred to as a reserve.
- g. Restricted Surplus Overall Contingency An amount of money set aside to cover operating costs in the future in case the Town's source of revenue is unexpectedly interrupted.
- h. <u>Strategy</u> Town of Drumheller Infrastructure Financing Strategy as revised and adopted from time to time.
- Operating Expense An expense that is required to carry on the daily or routine operations of a facility or service. It does not include major renewal, upgrading or replacement of existing infrastructure nor the purchase or construction of new infrastructure.
- j. Tangible Capital Asset are non-financial assets having physical substance that:
 - (i) are held for use in the production or supply of goods and services, for rental to others, for administrative purposes or for the development, construction, maintenance or repair of other tangible capital assets;
 - (ii) have useful economic lives extending beyond an accounting period;
 - (iii) are to be used on a continuing basis; and
 - (iv) are not for sale in the ordinary course of operations.

1.2. Objective of the Strategy

This Strategy sets out the approach for funding the expenses identified in the Infrastructure Plan. This strategy identifies how the funding needed to renew, upgrade and replace the Town's infrastructure will be provided.

The Strategy will set out the contributions to the Overall Contingency necessary to build up sufficient funds to cover operating expenses for a certain time period should the Town ever lose its operating revenue for some unforeseen reason.

This Strategy will also identify target levels for contributions to restricted surpluses for:

- facilities,
- vehicles and equipment
- streets and roads
- storm drainage
- water, and
- wastewater

to allow for continuing renewal, upgrading and replacement necessary to maintain the Town's assets at an acceptable service level.

This Strategy and the Infrastructure Plan will be reviewed and updated on a regular basis to ensure that these continue to reflect current financial, political, environmental and community priorities.

This Strategy is used to set up the funding approach for the 2017 – 2026 Infrastructure Plan, most recently updated to August 31, 2017 and which reflects the adopted 2017 Capital Budget.

1.3. Previous Capital Financing Strategies

Over the past 20 years the capital financing strategies of Council have continued to evolve. The first strategy was put in place in 1998 (Policy C-02-98). That strategy was replaced by a more detailed policy in 2004 which was further refined in 2006. A new strategy was adopted in 2011 and the present strategy is patterned on that policy with additional detail and analysis included.

1.4. Tangible Capital Asset Value

At the end of 2016, the original cost of the Town's tangible capital assets totalled \$230,808,008 with net book value after amortization of \$143,112,340 (2015 - \$144,402,277). This balance reflects the book value of tangible capital assets as detailed in the Town's general ledger. For 2017 the budgeted annual amortization (depreciation) is projected to total \$3.74 Million:

- general revenue supported functions \$1.65 Million
- water utility \$1.25 Million
- wastewater utility \$840,000

1.5. Assumptions

The following assumptions are used in the preparation of this strategy.

- 1. The annual expense for renewal, upgrading and replacement of each element of the Town's Infrastructure is set out in the Infrastructure Plan
- 2. Water and Wastewater utilities are self-funded from the monthly revenue they generate. Restricted surpluses for water and wastewater utilities are independent of the general restricted surpluses for facilities, equipment, transportation and storm related infrastructure. Capital contributions paid by the Kneehill Regional Water Services Commission and the Starland Water Authority are held in a deferred revenue account and amortized to restricted surpluses with the interest earned used for capital.
- 3. Annual earned interest income on the investment of restricted surplus funds will accrue to respective restricted surplus. However, because of the very low rates of return on investments, interest earned on restricted surplus funds is not considered as a revenue in the Infrastructure Plan
- 4. The revenue and expense set out in the Infrastructure Plan are expressed in 2017 dollars and inflation is not considered. Debt servicing costs are shown with the actual amount in the year of payment.
- 5. Operating Funds will be made available to assist in funding the expenses identified in the Infrastructure Plan
- 6. The annual amount diverted from general revenue toward replacement and renewal of existing non-utility infrastructure will not exceed an amount equal to the amortization expense of that year.
- 7. Long-term borrowing is used to fund a portion of major new infrastructure but is to remain below the maximum levels identified in the borrowing policy.
- 8. The amount available for infrastructure spending in each year is identified in the Infrastructure Plan. Annual variations may result due to saving for large scale projects, which exceed the annual average developed in the Infrastructure Plan.

2. Funds Available for Infrastructure Expenses

There are three primary sources of funds for infrastructure purposes:

- Grants, Donations, Development Contributions and other External Contributions
- Town's own property taxation revenue, revenue from sales of service and other general revenues
- Borrowing

This Strategy will blend funds from each of these sources in the most advantageous way to fund particular infrastructure expenses.

2.1. General Conditional Infrastructure Grant Funds

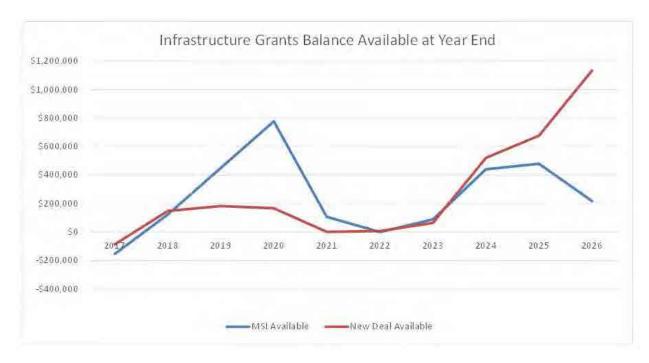
In common with other Alberta Municipalities, the Town is eligible each year for funds under the Alberta Municipal Affairs Municipal Sustainability Initiative (MSI) Program (including MSI Capital and BMTG Components) and the New Deal for Cities (Federal Gas Tax Fund or GTF Program) for infrastructure purposes. In 2017, the Town will be eligible for \$1.81 Million under both components of the MSI program and \$435,000 under GTF Program.

In the Infrastructure Plan, it is assumed that the Town will continue to be eligible for similar levels of per capita funding from a continuation of these current programs or any successor programs. With the carry forward of \$1.19 Million from 2016 and assuming an average annual population increase of 1%, it is assumed that a total of \$22.98 Million will be available under these grants over the 10 years of the Infrastructure Plan.

The Infrastructure Plan at this point identifies uses of \$22.82 Million leaving \$1.35 Million available for other projects near the end of the 10 year planning time frame. For every 10% drop in these grants from 2017 expected levels, the Town would lose \$225,000 annually in funding.

Municipal Sustainability Reserve Federal Gas Tax Fund

Available	2017	Remaining	
Beginning 2017	Received Used		End 2026
\$1,185,372	\$18,530,609	\$19,497,246	\$218,735
\$0	\$4,453,573	\$3,320,000	\$1,133,573
\$1,185,372	\$22,984,183	\$22,817,246	\$1,352,308



Administration of the FGT Program shifted to Alberta Municipal Affairs in 2016. The program's description on the AMA website, identifies that FGTF funding is "intended to cover capital costs only. How this criteria is administered and to what extent its use for

funding the renewal and replacement of existing infrastructure is allowed may have implications for the ability to use this grant for expenses identified in the Multi Year Infrastructure Plan.

Beginning in 2018, funds under the MSI and FGT programs are not planned to be used for water and wastewater infrastructure.

2.2. Defined Purpose Conditional Infrastructure Grants

Additionally there are conditional grants under Federal and Provincial programs that may be available for funding Town infrastructure expenses. The Multi Year Infrastructure Plan contemplates funding over the 10 year planning time frame from the:

- Alberta Municipal Water/Wastewater Partnership Program, both the
 - o regular program \$230,000, and
 - o Water for Life Strategy \$2.4 Million
- Alberta Community Resiliency Program \$29.4 Million
- Strategic Transportation Infrastructure Program \$1.6 Million
- Federal Clean Water / Wastewater Fund (FCW/WWF) \$685,000

Beyond the FCW/WWP Funding other potential funding from Government of Canada federal infrastructure programs has not been contemplated in the Multi-Year Infrastructure Plan.

The Town will continue to monitor infrastructure grant availability and make applications for funding as the opportunity arises. Funding received from defined purpose conditional grants may allow the reallocation of general conditional infrastructure grants (Section 2.1) or Taxation and General Revenue funds (Section 2.4) to other infrastructure expense but is not intended to result in a reduction of the Taxation and General Revenue made available for infrastructure purposes.

2.3. Off-site Levies and Development Contributions

The Town, where able, will require land development to contribute toward major street, water, wastewater and storm drainage infrastructure through the payment of offsite levies. In 2017 the Town has a balance of \$396,000 in collected offsite levies. The Infrastructure Plan at this point does not contemplate drawing any of those funds as revenue for infrastructure projects.

2.4. Donations and Other Contributions

The Town will not seek donations and fundraising contributions from others for the renewal and replacement of infrastructure but rather for the major upgrading of existing and the development of new recreation and parks infrastructure and for specialty emergency services equipment. Apart from one small project in 2017, the Infrastructure Plan does not include in its funding sources any further donations, fundraising and other contributions.

2.5. Taxation and General Revenue Available for Non-Utility Infrastructure

A portion of the annual taxation and general revenue of the Town is made available for non-utility infrastructure purposes – expenses in that year and infrastructure borrowing

costs with funds unneeded in the present year, placed in reserves for future years. As part of the financing strategy, it is necessary to forecast how much funding will be available from the Town's own annual revenues for infrastructure purposes.

The 2017 Town Budget anticipates sufficient revenues to cover operating expense and about 2/3 of tangible capital asset amortization (depreciation). In that amortization is a non-cash transaction, the revenue remaining after operating expense is cash that can be used for infrastructure. In previous years funds actually available neared 100% of amortization. In 2016, it was 90%.

In 2017 it is expected that about \$1.9 Million in cash would be available after regular operating expenses. After deducting debt principal payments, about \$1.4 Million is expected to be available. Assuming a similar magnitude is available in future years and adjusting for changes in debenture principal payments, a net amount of about \$1.7 Million per year is available for 2018 – 2023 and \$1.5 Million per year thereafter. These funds would be allocated as follows:

- 5% for unanticipated operating expense or to operating reserves
- 10% for diversion to Contingency Reserves
- 85% for infrastructure expense

The total taxation and general revenue available for non-utility infrastructure expenses for the 10 year period of the Infrastructure Plan would total about \$14 Million. Each 1% of increase in the municipal tax rate would add about \$100,000 annually in available revenue.

2.6. Utility Revenue Available for Water and Wastewater Infrastructure

The water and wastewater utilities are financially self-supporting and do not utilize taxation or other general revenues of the Town. The Town prepares utility rate models annually for the water and wastewater utilities which forecast the rates and revenue for the next three years.

For water, the rates and expected revenue for 2017, 2018 and 2019 will generate funds for water infrastructure of \$865,000; \$980,000 and \$985,000 respectively. This amount would decline in the future by the amount of annual payments for debt. Total estimated funds that would be available for water infrastructure for the period 2017 – 2026 would be about \$9.4 Million.

Similarly the wastewater utility is projected to generate surplus funds for wastewater infrastructure of \$4.78 Million over the next 10 years rising beginning at \$450,000 in 2017 and averaging about \$480,000 over the decade.

2.7. Restricted Surplus

With the changes in financial reporting requirements, the term "reserve" has been replaced with the phrase "restricted surplus." In this policy the terms restricted surplus and reserve are used interchangeably.

The total restricted surplus for the Town for all purposes at the beginning of 2017 was \$14.5 Million. (see table in Section 2.9 below) This is about \$1,820 per capita based on a 2016 federal census population of 7,982. This compares to a median value of \$1,339 for

the group of municipalities to which the Town compares itself in a review of 2015 reported values.

By 2026 it is estimated that the total of all reserves would be about \$18.1 Million, a gain of about \$3.6 Million over the 10 years of the Plan. The objective would be to continue to increase the sum of total reserves by an average of about \$300,000 per year.

It has been and remains a goal to ultimately have in place reserves totalling 10% of the original cost of the Town's tangible capital assets. As identified in Section 1.4, the Town's original cost of tangible capital assets totals nearly \$231 million. The long term goal of the Town would be reserves totalling about \$23 Million.

2.8. Restricted Surplus - Contingency

A restriction in surplus for contingencies would be used to cover unexpected expense or interruptions revenue receipts. There are two contingency reserves maintained.

<u>Contingency Reserve – Infrastructure</u>

Funds from the Infrastructure Contingency Reserve would be available to fund unexpected but necessary infrastructure spending that has not been anticipated in the 10 Year Infrastructure Plan.

Contingency Reserve – Overall

Funds from the overall contingency reserve would be available to cover operating expenses in the event of an interruption in the revenue or cash flow or for emergency operating costs caused by a natural disaster, emergencies, or by extremely high inflation.

The question would be how many months' coverage should be kept in the overall contingency fund to keep the Town operating if an unexpected problem arises. Private business usually keeps no less than three months operating costs as cash on hand. Municipally various objectives are identified. A 3 month benchmark for the Town would provide enough funding and time to take action should an interruption occur.

The Town's 2016 (audited) cash Operating Expenses, (net of amortization but including debt principal payments) was \$15.7 Million, an average of \$ 1.3 Million per month. At a target of 3 months minimum, the Town's Restricted Surplus – Contingency should be about \$ 3.95 Million.

Target for Accumulated Surplus - Contingency

At the beginning of 2017, the Town had just over \$3 Million in both contingency accounts.

Contingency – Long Term

\$905,000

• Contingency – Overall

\$2,175.000

A diversion to Restricted Surplus – Contingency of 10% of available taxation and general revenue funds as identified in Section 2.5 above – about \$170,000 annually, the Town would accumulate about \$4.7 Million. The Overall Contingency Reserve would be capped

at 3 months of operating expenses or \$4 million in 2022. The remaining funds would be diverted to the Infrastructure Contingency and be available for unanticipated, premature failure or loss of infrastructure.

2.9. Restricted Surplus for Specific Functions and Types of Infrastructure

The Town to this point has had restricted surpluses established for each of the five major areas of infrastructure: transportation, facilities, equipment, water and wastewater. A sixth is added for storm drainage infrastructure.

The amount of cash held in these funds or the target level should represent at least the annual reinvestment required to keep a particular asset at its present level of service. Establishing the level of restricted surpluses for capital reinvestment has no hard and fast rules. Some jurisdictions are able to fund their entire annual capital programs from the interest earned from restricted surpluses, while others do not hold anything in reserve and borrow money to pay for their programs.

In this Strategy, the funds available annually for infrastructure expense from the Town's annual revenue are allocated to the six infrastructure restricted surplus funds. Funds needed for Infrastructure Projects are drawn out of the respective restricted surplus funds in the present or in future years as the case may be.

Funds available for non-utility infrastructure over the period 2017 – 2026 have been allocated as follows:

		\$14,945,880
37 Storm Drainage	10%	\$1,183,500
32 Streets and Roads	35%	\$5,231,058
Facilties	25%	\$4,047,558
Equipment	30%	\$4,483,764

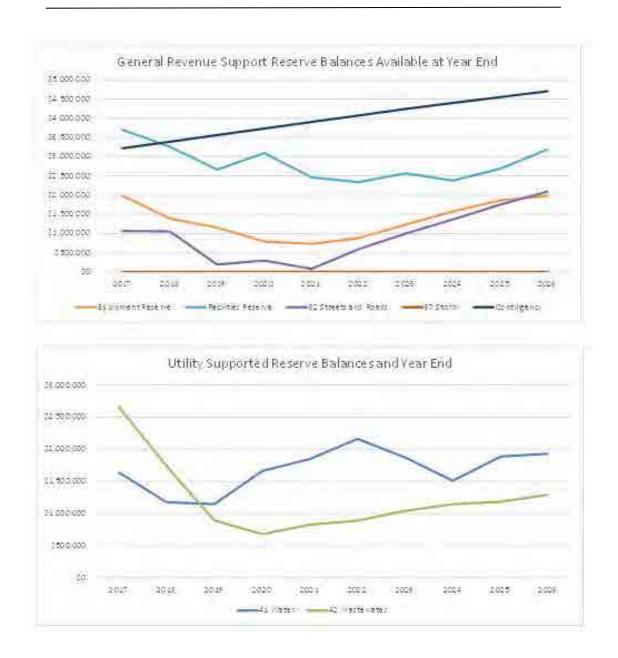
A total of \$9.38 Million has been added to water restricted surplus and \$4.78 Million added to wastewater restricted surplus.

The balance of the various restricted surplus funds for the 10 year planning timeframe is as set out below.

	Reserve Balances			
	Beginning 2017	Ending 2026		
Infrastructure Reserves				
Equipment	\$1,813,450	\$2,177,522		
Facilities	\$4,200,500	\$3,696,308		
Transportation	\$1,318,450	\$2,591,878		
Storm	\$0	\$0		
Water	\$988,355	\$2,734,920		
Wastewater	\$2,704,900	\$1,801,098		
	\$11,025,655	\$13,001,726		
Contingency Reserves				
Contingency - Infrastructure	\$905,000	\$702,288		
Contingency - Overall	\$2,175,000	\$4,000,000		
	\$3,080,000	\$4,702,288		
Other Reserves				
General Capital	\$51,520	\$55,000		
Offsite Levies	\$393,000	\$395,882		
Land	(\$342,500)	(\$342,500)		
Municipal (Parks) Reserves	\$12,236	\$12,236		
Sandstone	\$41,000	\$66,000		
Various Operating Reserves	\$265,100	\$265,100		
	\$420,356	\$451,718		
	\$14,526,011	\$18,155,732		

To fund the funding requirements of the Infrastructure Plan, some of the specific restricted surplus funds have been drawn down in the years 2017 to 2021. There is recovery in the years 2022 to 2026 such that the restricted surplus available for infrastructure is nearly \$2 Million higher in 2026.

Total restricted surplus for all purposes including contingency rises to over \$18 Million by 2026.



2.10. Debt Financing

The third major source of infrastructure financing is debt financing. Historical practice of some municipalities is to keep borrowing to a minimum and only allow borrowing on major projects having life expectancy of 40 years or more. However, a number of larger communities with significant water systems or suppliers of regional water have adopted the less restrictive debt practices advocated by the Alberta Utilities Commission (AUC). Those practices are more in line with other utility systems such as electrical and natural gas.

The total debt principal owing at December 31, 2016 is \$10.5 Million. For non-utility infrastructure, new debt taken on includes:

- \$1 Million in 2017 as part of funding for the \$7.3 Million Flood Protection Project and
- \$2.5 Million in 2021 2022 for the development of a replacement Public Works shop facility (Shop A)
- \$1.4 Million as funding towards \$2.4 Million of unspecified investment in the years 2024 - 2026

For water, new debt taken includes:

- \$800,000 in 2022 for the Penitentiary Booster Station Replacement,
- \$1.6 Million in 2025 for the Water Treatment Plant upgrade to handle treatment process residual wastewater

For water, the long term debt principal balance begins at just under \$2.7 million at the beginning of 2017, drops to \$1.7 million in 2021 and rises to \$2.8 Million by 2026. Debt as a proportion of the total capitalization of the water system remains very low at about 10%. The notional capital structure upon which the utility rates are calculation is 70% debt and 30% equity.

For wastewater, new debt taken on includes:

- \$485,000 in 2017 as a portion of the \$1.3 Million for the East Coulee Lift Station Replacement
- \$219,450 in 2020 as the balance of funding needed after grant to finance upgrading of the River Outfall
- \$650,000 in 2023 for the construction of the 11th Street to 19th Street Forcemain

Wastewater debt principal peaks at \$3.2 Million at the end of 2017 and declines to \$2.2 Million by 2026. Debt as a proportion of the total capitalization of the wastewater system remains very low at about 10%

New debt is contemplated by way of debentures issued by Alberta Capital Finance Authority for 25 year amortization period at 4% interest for debenture taken in 2017 and 5% for debentures thereafter. The current (Aug 2017) 25 year rate from ACFA is 3.227%. The estimated total debt principal owing at the end of the 10 year planning timeframe is \$10.4 Million.

	Taxation and General Revenue Supported	Water Utility E Supported Supported Supported		Total
Principal Owing - Beginning 2017	\$4,927,734	\$2,672,310	\$2,908,314	\$10,508,357
Annual Payments at Highest	\$752,865	\$461,963	\$366,843	\$1,581,672
Annual Payments at Lowest	\$513,110	\$291,893	\$285,192	\$1,090,196
Interest Paid - 2017- 2026	\$2,486,727	\$1,015,551	\$1,232,237	\$4,734,515
Principal Owing - Ending 2026	\$5,364,973	\$2,829,617	\$2,204,566	\$10,399,157

2.11. Compliance with Debt Management Policy

The Town's Debt Management Policy provides for the following debt related limits:

- Total debt will not exceed 60% of the debt limit established in the *Municipal Government Act* and regulations
- Total debt service costs will not exceed 60% of the debt service limit established in the *Municipal Government Act* and regulations
- Debt service costs for tax-supported debt will not exceed 20% of the taxes available for municipal purposes.

As set below, the debt financing contemplated in the Infrastructure Plan is well within the limits established in the Debt Management Policy. In 2017, the debt owing is 38% of the statutory debt limit and 63% of the Debt Management Policy limit. By 2026, slightly less of policy limit is used - 35% of statutory and 58% of debt policy limits.

The annual debt servicing cost (payments of interest and principal) in 2017 is only 28% of the statutory limit and 47% of Debt Management Policy limit. By 2025 this remains low at 32% of statutory and 53% of debt policy limits. There is room for an additional borrowing of \$7.6 Million under the debt management policy.

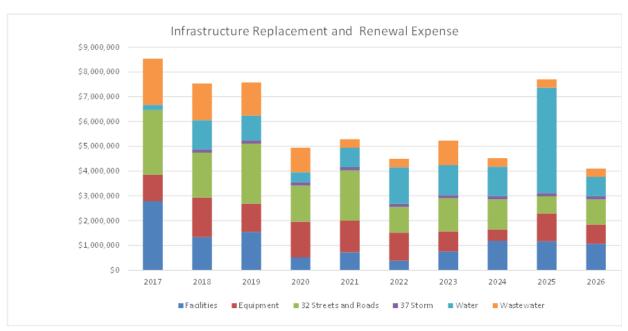
	2017	2026
Debt Limit		
Prior Year Annual Revenue	\$18,611,114	\$20,000,000
Debt Limit as Factor of Annual Revenue	1.5	1.5
Legislated Debt Limit	\$27,916,671	\$30,000,000
Debt Management Policy		
As % of Legislated Debt Limit	60%	60%
Debt Management Policy Limit	\$16,750,003	\$18,000,000
Total Debt Principal Owing at Dec 31	\$10,508,357	\$10,399,157
% of Legislated Debt Limit	38%	35%
% of Debt Management Policy Limit	63%	58%
Debt Servicing Limit		
Debt Servicing Limit as % of Annual Revenue	25%	25%
Legislated Debt Servicing Limit	\$4,652,779	\$5,000,000
Debt Management Policy		
As % of Legislated Debt Service Limit	60%	60%
Debt Management Policy Service Limit	\$2,791,667	\$3,000,000
Annual Debt Servicing Expense	\$1,317,925	\$1,581,672
% of Legislated Debt Servicing Limit	28%	32%
% of Debt Management Policy Limit	47%	53%

3. Infrastructure Expense

3.1. Infrastructure Renewal, Upgrading and Replacement

The total expense set out in the Infrastructure Plan for renewal, upgrading and replacement of existing infrastructure is estimated at \$60.5 million over the period 2017 – 2026.

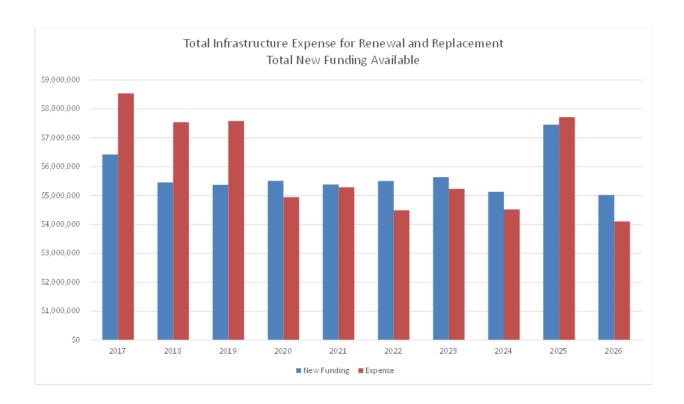
	2017 - 2	2026
	Amount	Proportion
Reinvestment and Renewal		
Common		
Facilities	\$11,479,726	19%
Equipment	\$10,833,784	18%
Functions		
32 Streets and Roads	\$15,616,000	26%
37 Storm	\$1,183,500	2%
41 Water	\$12,478,600	21%
42 Wastewater	\$8,365,000	14%
Total Expense	\$59,956,610	

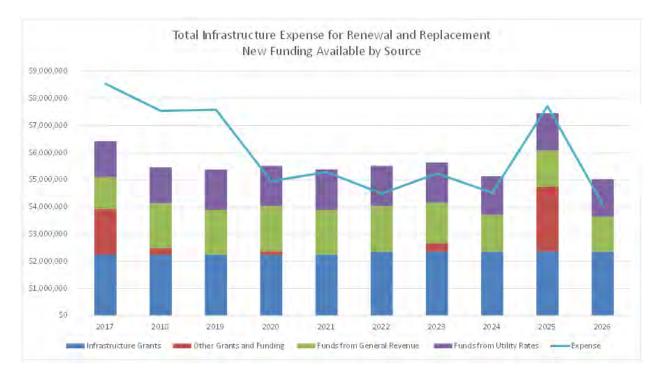


The average annual level of renewal and replacement contemplated under the Infrastructure Plan exceeds the identified policy targets in earlier financing strategies and exceeds the annual long term life cycle replacement costs set out in the Infrastructure Plan.

	Policy 2-98	Policy 1-04	Long Term Life Cycle	Plan Yearly Avg 2017 - 2026
Common				
Facilities	\$203,571	\$490,345	\$589,137	\$1,147,973
Equipment	\$308,779	\$470,060	\$631,661	\$1,083,378
Functions				
32 Streets and Roads	\$1,282,182	\$928,089	\$1,453,779	\$1,561,600
37 Storm		\$0	\$82,183	\$118,350
41 Water	\$202,460	\$365,320	\$568,749	\$1,247,860
42 Wastewater	\$269,961	\$449,860	\$725,462	\$836,500
Average Annual Infrastructure Expense	\$2,266,953	\$2,703,674	\$4,050,970	\$5,995,661

The timing of the projects and expenses in the Infrastructure Plan are concentrated toward the beginning of the 10 year planning timeframe. Only after 2020 does the amount new funding available exceed infrastructure expense.





3.2. New Infrastructure / Major Projects

Set out following are the new infrastructure and major projects included in the Infrastructure Plan.

<u>Index</u>	Time Frame	Total Cost		Funded By			
	Time Frame	Total Cost	Grant	Debt	Reserves	Undetermined	
Facilities							
Shop A Replacement	2021/2022	\$5,000,000	\$500,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,000,000		
72 BCF Phase 2 - Arena	2022	\$10,000,000				\$10,000,000	
72 BCF Phase 2 - Curling Rink	2022	\$7,500,000				\$7,500,000	
37 Storm Drainage							
Flood Protection - Berm Enhncmnt	2017	\$7,430,000	\$6,413,600	\$1,016,400		\$0	
Flood Mitigation (5 Year Program)	2018 - 2022	\$18,400,000	\$18,400,000	\$0		\$0	
Total New Infrastructure / Major Projects		\$48,330,000	\$25,313,600	\$3,516,400	\$2,000,000	\$17,500,000	

Phase 2 of the Badlands Community Facility which includes \$10 Million of a second ice surface and \$7.5 Million for a replacement of the curling rink is included in the Infrastructure Plan in the year 2022 but remains unfunded at this time.

4. Tables

Summary of Replacement and Renewal of Existing Infrastructure

Overall Summary of Infrastructure Expense and Funding

Facilities Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

Vehicles and Equipment Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

- 32 Streets and Roads Infrastructure Expense and Funding
- 37 Storm Drainage Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary
- 41 Water Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary
- 42 Wastewater Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

General Infrastructure Grant Funding

Capital Debt Summary

Operating Revenues Available for Ongoing Infrastructure Projects

Restricted Surplus (Reserves)

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 Summary of Replacement and Renewal of Existing Infrastructure

Indov											Total
<u>Index</u>	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2017- 2026
General Revenue Supported Functions											
General Revenue Supported Functions											
Expense											
Facilities	\$2,787,726	\$1,332,000	\$1,545,000	\$515,000	\$730,000	\$380,000	\$765,000	\$1,185,000	\$1,170,000	\$1,070,000	\$11,479,726
Equipment	\$1,072,450	\$1,599,880	\$1,145,600	\$1,446,080	\$1,268,148	\$1,140,000	\$804,356	\$459,772	\$1,127,498	\$770,000	\$10,833,784
32 Streets and Roads	\$2,601,770	\$1,818,750	\$2,423,000	\$1,456,500	\$2,027,000	\$1,032,500	\$1,331,000	\$1,218,480	\$687,000	\$1,020,000	\$15,616,000
37 Storm	\$0	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$1,183,500
Total Expense	\$6,461,946	\$4,882,130	\$5,245,100	\$3,549,080	\$4,156,648	\$2,684,000	\$3,031,856	\$2,994,752	\$3,115,998	\$2,991,500	\$39,113,010
Funding											
Grants											
General Infrastructure	\$3,467,746	\$1,730,000	\$1.880.000	\$1,930,000	\$2,577,000	\$1,955,000	\$2,210,000	\$1,547,500	\$2,010,000	\$2,160,000	\$21,467,246
Special	\$1,000,000	\$142,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,550,000	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,442,000
Restricted Surplus	\$1,707,600	\$2,701,814		\$1,482,820	\$1,569,310	\$639,000	\$514,760	\$838,057	\$340,915	\$331,500	\$13,472,572
Other Functions	\$1,707,000	\$308,316	\$18,304	\$136,260	\$10,338	\$90,000	\$7,096	\$109,195	\$365,083	\$331,300	\$1,044,592
Debt	\$0 \$0	\$00,510	\$10,504	\$130,200	\$10,558	\$0,000	\$7,030	\$500,000	\$400,000	\$500,000	\$1,400,000
Trade In, Disposition Proceeds	\$30,000	Ų	γU	ŞŪ	γU	Ų	ŞŪ	\$300,000	3400,000	\$300,000	\$1,400,000
Outside Contributions	\$9,600										
To be Determined	\$247,000										
-	\$6,461,946	\$4,882,130	\$5 245 100	\$3,549,080	\$4 156 648	\$2,684,000	\$3,031,856	\$2,994,752	\$3,115,998	\$2,991,500	\$38,826,410
=	\$0,102,310	ψ 1,002,130	73,2 13,200	70,0 15,000	ψ 1,230,0 10	72,00 1,000	70,002,000	Ψ2,33 1,732	+5,115,550	\$2,332,300	750,020,120
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Water Utility	7 -	, ,	, ,	, ,	, ,	7.5	, ,	, ,	, ,	, ,	
Expense											
Water Infrastructure	\$213,600	\$1,172,000	\$995,000	\$407,000	\$792,000	\$1,471,000	\$1,212,000	\$1,188,000	\$4,255,000	\$773,000	\$12,478,600
Vehicles and Equipment	\$0	\$267,440	\$18,304	\$62,510	\$6,698	\$0	\$3,396	\$104,195	\$294,699	\$0	\$757,242
Total Expense	\$213,600	\$1,439,440	\$1,013,304	\$469,510	\$798,698		\$1,215,396	\$1,292,195		\$773,000	\$13,235,842
Funding				4	4		4		4	4	4
Restricted Surplus	\$213,600	\$1,439,440	\$1,013,304	\$469,510	\$798,698	\$671,000	\$1,215,396	\$1,292,195	\$549,699	\$773,000	\$8,435,842
Special Grants	4 -	4-	4-	4 -	4-	4 -	4-	4-	4-	4.0	4
AMW/WWP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Water for Life	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,400,000	\$0	\$2,400,000
Federal Infrastructure	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Debt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$800,000	\$0		\$1,600,000	\$0	\$2,400,000
Total Funding	\$213,600	\$1,439,440	\$1,013,304	\$469,510	\$798,698	\$1,471,000	\$1,215,396	\$1,292,195	\$4,549,699	\$773,000	\$13,235,842

Wastewater Utility

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 Summary of Replacement and Renewal of Existing Infrastructure

<u>Index</u>	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total 2017- 2026
Expense											
Wastewater Infrastructure	\$1,860,000	\$1,485,000	\$1,340,000	\$990,000	\$340,000	\$340,000	\$990,000	\$340,000	\$340,000	\$340,000	\$8,365,000
Vehicles and Equipment	\$0	\$40,876	\$0	\$73 <i>,</i> 750	\$3,640	\$90,000	\$3,700	\$5,000	\$70,384	\$0	\$287,350
Total Expense	\$1,860,000	\$1,525,876	\$1,340,000	\$1,063,750	\$343,640	\$430,000	\$993,700	\$345,000	\$410,384	\$340,000	\$8,652,350
Funding Restricted Surplus	\$490,000	\$1,423,301	\$1,340,000	\$713,750	\$343,640	\$430,000	\$343,700	\$345,000	\$410,384	\$340,000	\$6,179,775
General Infrastructure Grants Special Grants	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000
AMW/WWP	\$0	\$102,575	\$0	\$130,550	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$233,125
Federal Infrastructure	\$685,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$685,000
Debt	\$485,000	\$0	\$0	\$219,450	\$0	\$0	\$650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,354,450
	\$1,860,000	\$1,525,876	\$1,340,000	\$1,063,750	\$343,640	\$430,000	\$993,700	\$345,000	\$410,384	\$340,000	\$8,652,350

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 Overall Summary of Infrastructure Expense and Funding

<u>Index</u>	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Future	Total 2017- 2026
Infrastructure Expense												
Reinvestment and Renewal												
<u>Facilities</u>	\$2,787,726	\$1,332,000	\$1,545,000	\$515,000	\$730,000	\$380,000	\$765,000	\$1,185,000	\$1,170,000	\$1,070,000	\$0	\$11,479,726
<u>Equipment</u>	\$1,072,450	\$1,599,880	\$1,145,600	\$1,446,080	\$1,268,148	\$1,140,000	\$804,356	\$459,772	\$1,127,498	\$770,000	\$1,238,021	\$10,833,784
32 Streets and Roads	\$2,601,770	\$1,818,750	\$2,423,000	\$1,456,500	\$2,027,000	\$1,032,500	\$1,331,000	\$1,218,480	\$687,000	\$1,020,000	\$0	\$15,616,000
37 Storm	\$0	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$0	\$1,183,500
41 Water	\$213,600	\$1,172,000	\$995,000	\$407,000	\$792,000	\$1,471,000	\$1,212,000	\$1,188,000	\$4,255,000	\$773,000	\$17,058,000	\$12,478,600
42 Wastewater	\$1,860,000	\$1,485,000	\$1,340,000	\$990,000	\$340,000	\$340,000	\$990,000	\$340,000	\$340,000	\$340,000	\$0	\$8,365,000
Total Reinvest/Renewal	\$8,535,546	\$7,539,130	\$7,580,100	\$4,946,080	\$5,288,648	\$4,495,000	\$5,233,856	\$4,522,752	\$7,710,998	\$4,104,500	\$18,296,021	\$59,956,610
New Infrastructure / Major Projec	ts											
Facilities - Shop A	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$5,050,000
Provincial Highway 37 Storm Drainage	\$650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0 \$4,582,400	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0	\$0 \$0	\$650,000 \$30,412,400
66 Subdivision	\$7,430,000 \$0	\$4,600,000 \$0	\$4,600,000 \$0	\$4,600,000 \$0	\$4,600,000 \$0	\$4,582,400 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$30,412,400 \$0
72 BCF Phase 2 - Arena	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	, ,	\$10,000,000
72 BCF Phase 2 - Curling Rink	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$7,500,000
Sub-Total Major Projects	\$8,130,000	\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	\$7,600,000	\$24,082,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$53,612,400
Total Infrastructure Expense	\$16,665,546	\$12,139,130	\$12,180,100	\$9,546,080	\$12,888,648	\$28,577,400	\$5,233,856	\$4,522,752	\$7,710,998	\$4,104,500	\$18,296,021	\$113,569,010 \$113,569,010
<u>Capital Revenue</u>												\$113,307,010
General Fund												
<u>Grants</u>												
MSI - Capital	\$2,667,746	\$1,050,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,997,000	\$1,545,000	\$1,350,000	\$1,087,500	\$1,400,000	\$1,700,000	\$500,000	\$14,797,246
MSI - BMTG	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$460,000	\$460,000	\$460,000	\$460,000	\$460,000	\$0	\$4,700,000
FGT	\$320,000	\$200,000	\$400,000	\$450,000	\$600,000	\$450,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,970,000
Federal Infrastructure	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Special	\$8,063,600	\$4,742,000	\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	\$4,582,400	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$31,488,000

Town of Drumheller
Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026
Overall Summary of Infrastructure Expense and Funding

Index	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Future	Total 2017- 2026
Restricted Surplus												
Facility	\$911,750	\$890,000	\$1,045,000	\$15,000	\$1,080,000	\$580,000	\$165,000	\$535,000	\$20,000	(\$180,000)	\$0	\$5,061,750
Equipment	\$182,450	\$1,091,564	\$727,296	\$859,820	\$560,810	\$355,000	\$97,260	\$63,077	\$112,415	\$270,000	\$735,507	\$4,319,692
32 Transportation	\$663,400	\$588,750	\$1,443,000	\$476,500	\$797,000	\$72,500	\$121,000	\$108,480	\$77,000	\$110,000	\$0	\$4,457,630
37 Storm	\$0	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$0	\$1,183,500
Solid Waste Management	\$0							\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0
Debt	\$1,016,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$500,000	\$400,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$4,916,400
Development Levies	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Trade in, Disposition	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000
Outside Contributions	\$9,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,600
To be Determined	\$247,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,747,000
	\$14,591,946	\$9,173,814	\$9,826,796	\$8,012,820	\$11,746,310	\$26,676,400	\$3,024,760	\$2,885,557	\$2,750,915	\$2,991,500	\$1,235,507	\$91,680,818
Water												
Grants												
MSI - Capital	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
MSI - BMTG	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FGT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
AMW/WWP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Water for Life	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,400,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,400,000
Federal Infrastructure	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Special	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Restricted Surplus	\$213,600	\$1,439,440	\$1,013,304	\$469,510	\$798,698	\$671,000	\$1,215,396	\$1,292,195	\$549,699	\$773,000	\$58,000	\$8,435,842
Operating Revenue												
Debt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,600,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,400,000
Development Levies	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Development Contributions											\$17,000,000	
To be Determined	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$213,600	\$1,439,440	\$1,013,304	\$469,510	\$798,698	\$1,471,000	\$1,215,396	\$1,292,195	\$4,549,699	\$773,000	\$17,058,000	\$13,235,842

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 Overall Summary of Infrastructure Expense and Funding

<u>Index</u>	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Future	Total 2017- 2026
Wastewater												
Grants												
MSI - Capital	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
MSI - BMTG	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FGT	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000
AMW/WWP	\$0	\$102,575	\$0	\$130,550	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$233,125
Federal Infrastructure	\$685,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$685,000
Special	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
From Facilities												
Restricted Surplus	\$490,000	\$1,423,301	\$1,340,000	\$713,750	\$343,640	\$430,000	\$343,700	\$345,000	\$410,384	\$340,000	\$0	\$6,179,775
Debt	\$485,000	\$0	\$0	\$219,450	\$0	\$0	\$650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,354,450
Development Levies	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
To be Determined	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$1,860,000	\$1,525,876	\$1,340,000	\$1,063,750	\$343,640	\$430,000	\$993,700	\$345,000	\$410,384	\$340,000	\$0	\$8,652,350
Total Capital Revenue	\$16,665,546	\$12,139,130	\$12,180,100	\$9,546,080	\$12,888,648	\$28,577,400	\$5,233,856	\$4,522,752	\$7,710,998	\$4,104,500	\$18,293,507	\$113,569,010

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 Facilities Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

Index	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Future
<u>Facilities Detail</u>											
<u>Infrastructure Expense</u>											
12 Administration / Fire Hall											
1 Building Upgrades	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$430,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0
2 Land for Government Use (Frontage)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$430,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0
21 Police											
1 RCMP Building	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$120,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
23 Fire											
1 Drumheller Fire Hall	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2 Rosedale Fire Hall	\$0	\$30,000	\$0	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
3 East Coulee File Hall	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$30,000	\$0	\$110,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
24 Emergency Services											
1 Floodway	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
31 Common Services											
1 Shop A	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$35,000	\$0	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2 Shop B	\$0	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
3 New Shop Facility	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$185,000	\$0	\$35,000	\$0	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
33 Airport											
1 Terminal Building	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$65,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2 Runway	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
3 Lights and Equipment	\$0	\$142,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
4 Fuel Facilities	\$35,000	Ć1F2 000	ćo	¢65,000	ćo	ćo	¢600,000	ĆO	ćo	ćo	<u> </u>
56 Cemetery	\$35,000	\$152,000	\$0	\$65,000	\$0	\$0	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1 Paving	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2 Cemetery Phase 2 Concrete Paving	\$23,000 \$0	\$23,000 \$0	\$23,000 \$0	\$45,000	\$23,000 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0
3 Phase 3 - Expansion	\$150,000	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$43,000 \$0	\$150,000	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0
5 Thase 5 - Expansion	\$175,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$70,000	\$175,000	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0	\$0 \$0	\$0
COllegains	Ψ±7.5,000	<i>723,000</i>	<i>723,000</i>	Ţ, 0,000	φ±7.5,000	Ç	ΨŪ	ΨŪ	70	70	70
68 Housing	ćo	ćo	ćo	ćo	ćo	ćo	ćo	ćo	ćo	ćo	ćo
1 Community Housing	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 Facilities Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

Index Facilities Detail	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Future
42 Wastewater											
Transfer to Wastewater Function											
72 Recreation Facilities											
1 Arena	\$225,000	\$655,000	\$1,080,000	\$100,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2 Aqualplex	\$1,803,976	\$50,000	\$270,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0
3 Curling Rink	\$0	\$25,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
4 Community Center	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5 BCF	\$50,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$70,000	\$20,000	\$120,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$0
6 All Facilities	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$2,078,976	\$750,000	\$1,520,000	\$220,000	\$120,000	\$170,000	\$120,000	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$0
74 Parks											
1 Parks	\$47,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
2 Trails	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
3 Entrance Signage	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
4 Dinosaurs	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5 Suspension Bridge Facilities	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6 Hoodoo Facilities	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7 Downtown/Corridor Beautification	\$151,750	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
8 Skateboad Park	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$498,750	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	\$315,000	\$145,000	\$15,000	\$45,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Unspecified Investment								\$600,000	\$800,000	\$1,000,000	
Total Facility Renewal / Replacement	\$2,787,726	\$1,332,000	\$1,545,000	\$515,000	\$730,000	\$380,000	\$765,000	\$1,185,000	\$1,170,000	\$1,070,000	\$0
New Facilities											
Shop A Facility	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
BCF Phase 2 - Arena	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
BCF Phase 2 - Curling Rink	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total New Facilities	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$19,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Facilities Infrastructure Expense	\$2,837,726	\$1,332,000	\$1,545,000	\$515,000	\$3,730,000	\$19,880,000	\$765,000	\$1,185,000	\$1,170,000	\$1,070,000	\$0

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 Facilities Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

<u>Index</u>	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Future
Facilities Detail	2017	2010	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2020	ruture
Infrastructure Funding											
General Revenue Supported											
Funding Required	\$2,837,726	\$1,332,000	\$1,545,000	\$515,000	\$3,730,000	\$19,880,000	\$765,000	\$1,185,000	\$1,170,000	\$1,070,000	\$0
Provided From											
MSI Capital	\$1,653,976	\$300,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$1,150,000	\$700,000	\$300,000	\$150,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	
MSI BMTG											
FGT						\$100,000					
Federal Infrastructure											
Special	\$25,000	\$142,000					\$300,000				
Surplus Restricted for Facilities	\$911,750	\$890,000	\$1,045,000	\$15,000	\$1,080,000	\$580,000	\$165,000	\$535,000	\$20,000	-\$180,000	
Surplus Restricted for Transportation											
Surplus Restricted for Land Development Debt					¢1 F00 000	¢1 000 000		¢500 000	¢400.000	¢500 000	
Outside Contributions					\$1,500,000	\$1,000,000		\$500,000	\$400,000	\$500,000	
outside contributions											
To be Determined	\$247,000					\$17,500,000					
Total General Revenue Funding	\$2,837,726	\$1,332,000	\$1,545,000	\$515,000	\$3,730,000	\$19,880,000	\$765,000	\$1,185,000	\$1,170,000	\$1,070,000	\$0
Total Funding	\$2,837,726	\$1,332,000	\$1,545,000	\$515,000	\$3,730,000	\$19,880,000	\$765,000	\$1,185,000	\$1,170,000	\$1,070,000	\$0
Sustainable Funding Levels											
Life Cycle Re-investment											
Replacement	\$1,572,954	\$1,572,954	\$1,572,954	\$1,572,954	\$1,572,954	\$1,572,954	\$1,572,954	\$1,572,954	\$1,572,954	\$1,572,954	\$1,572,954
Renewal	\$589,137	\$589,137	\$589,137	\$589,137	\$589,137	\$589,137	\$589,137	\$589,137	\$589,137	\$589,137	\$589,137
Planned Average Annual Investment	\$1,335,261	\$1,335,261	\$1,335,261	\$1,335,261	\$1,335,261	\$1,335,261	\$1,335,261	\$1,335,261	\$1,335,261	\$1,335,261	
Average Annual Restricted Surplus	\$414,180	\$414,180	\$414,180	\$414,180	\$414,180	\$414,180	\$414,180	\$414,180	\$414,180	\$414,180	
% of Total Average Annual Investment	31%	31%	31%	31%	31%	31%	31%	31%	31%	31%	
Surplus Restricted for Facilities Infrastructure (F	acilities Capita	I Reserve)									
Opening Balance	\$4,200,500	\$3,699,534	\$3,258,026	\$2,661,518	\$3,095,009	\$2,463,501	\$2,339,802	\$2,569,402	\$2,376,555	\$2,686,368	
Additional Restricted Surplus	\$410,784	\$448,492	\$448,492	\$448,492	\$448,492	\$456,301	\$394,599	\$342,153	\$329,813	\$319,941	
Withdrawn	-\$911,750	-\$890,000	-\$1,045,000	-\$15,000	-\$1,080,000	-\$580,000	-\$165,000	-\$535,000	-\$20,000	\$180,000	
Closing Balance	\$3,699,534	\$3,258,026	\$2,661,518	\$3,095,009	\$2,463,501		\$2,569,402	\$2,376,555	\$2,686,368	\$3,186,308	

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 Vehicles and Equipment Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

Index											
Equipment Details	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Future
Infrastructure Expense		·									
By Type of Equipment											
Information systems, Administrative Equipmer	\$92,000	\$50,500	\$51,000	\$199,500	\$52,000	\$62,500	\$52,500	\$62,500	\$52,500	\$35,000	\$52,000
100 Series Light Duty Trucks	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$103,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$70,000	\$60,000	\$0
200 Series Passenger Vehicles	\$45,000	\$0	\$0	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
300 Series Heavy Duty Trucks	\$173,000	\$270,000	\$50,000	\$265,000	\$335,000	\$345,000	\$120,000	\$225,000	\$105,729	\$150,000	\$0
400 Series - Heavy Duty Equipment	\$240,000	\$421,000	\$414,600	\$203,000	\$197,000	\$180,000	\$185,000	\$7,500	\$186,826	\$200,000	\$645,630
500 Series Parks	\$0	\$236,000	\$100,000	\$105,000	\$110,000	\$115,000	\$0	\$55,000	\$150,613	\$100,000	\$0
600 Series Emergency Services	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$455,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$370,000	\$330,000	\$5,500	\$41,783	\$150,000	\$531,555
700 Series Trailers	\$0	\$14,000	\$0	\$2,080	\$0	\$0	\$10,240	\$44,272	\$132,583	\$50,000	\$8,836
800 Series Hand Tools	\$0	\$7,000	\$15,000	\$33,500	\$7,200	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$0	\$41,943	\$25,000	\$0
900 Series Pumps & Power	\$0	\$41,380	\$0	\$0	\$6,948	\$0	\$4,116	\$0	\$345,521	\$0	\$0
Communications	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Solid Waste Management	\$12,450	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total by Type	\$1,072,450	\$1,599,880	\$1,145,600	\$1,446,080	\$1,268,148	\$1,140,000	\$804,356	\$459,772	\$1,127,498	\$770,000	\$1,238,021
By Function											
General Revenue Supported											
12 Administration	\$15,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$18,000	\$0	\$10,000	\$35,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$10,000	\$0
15 Information Services	\$77,000	\$40,500	\$51,000	\$181,500	\$52,000	\$52,500	\$52,500	\$52,500	\$52,500	\$25,000	\$52,000
16 Communications	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
21 Police	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
23 Fire	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$415,000	\$500,000	\$503,000	\$330,000	\$330,000	\$5,500	\$1,783	\$150,000	\$504,436
24 Emergency Services											
26 Enforcement	\$45,000	\$19,003	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$50,700	\$0	\$27,119
31 Common Services	\$0	-\$31,669	\$69,478	\$30,066	\$89,720	\$176,970	\$76,760	\$17,694	\$215,353	\$285,000	\$213,642
32 Streets and Roads	\$413,000	\$514,494	\$451,818	\$465,250	\$501,881	\$325,530	-\$9,900	\$165,611	\$196,686	\$200,000	\$438,310
43 Solid Waste	\$12,450	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$31,056	\$87,593	\$0	\$0
56 Cemetery	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$14,965	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
72 Recreation and Parks	\$0	\$239,236	\$100,000	\$115,004	\$111,209	\$115,000	\$297,935	\$68,216	\$157,800	\$100,000	\$0
Utility Supported											
41 Water	\$0	\$267,440	\$18,304	\$62,510	\$6,698	\$0	\$3,396	\$104,195	\$294,699	\$0	\$2,514
42 Wastewater	\$0	\$40,876	\$0	\$73,750	\$3,640	\$90,000	\$3,700	\$5,000	\$70,384	\$0	\$0
43 Solid Waste	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total by Function	\$1,072,450	\$1,599,880	\$1,145,600	\$1,446,080	\$1,268,148	\$1,140,000	\$804,356	\$459,772	\$1,127,498	\$770,000	\$1,238,021

Town of Drumheller

Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026

Vehicles and Equipment Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

Index	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Future
Equipment Details											
Infrastructure Funding											
General Revenue Supported											
Funding Required	\$1,072,450	\$1,291,564	\$1,127,296	\$1,309,820	\$1,257,810	\$1,050,000	\$797,260	\$350,577	\$762,415	\$770,000	\$1,235,507
Provided From											
MSI Capital	\$860,000	\$0			\$197,000	\$345,000	\$300,000	\$287,500	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000
MSI BMTG											
FGT		\$200,000	\$400,000	\$450,000	\$500,000	\$350,000	\$400,000		\$150,000		
Federal Infrastructure Special											
Surplus Restricted for Equipment Capital	\$182,450	\$1,091,564	\$727,296	\$859,820	\$560,810	\$355,000	\$97,260	\$63,077	\$112,415	\$270,000	\$735,507
Debt											
Outside Contributions	422.000										
Trade in, Salvage, Private Disposition	\$30,000										
To be Determined Total General Revenue Funding	\$1,072,450	\$1,291,564	\$1,127,296	\$1,309,820	\$1,257,810	\$1,050,000	\$797,260	\$350,577	\$762,415	\$770,000	\$1,235,507
rotal General Revenue Funding	\$1,072,430	\$1,291,504	\$1,127,290	\$1,309,620	\$1,257,610	\$1,050,000	\$797,200	\$550,577	\$762,413	\$770,000	\$1,255,507
Utility Supported											
41 Water	\$0	\$267,440	\$18,304	\$62,510	\$6,698	\$0	\$3,396	\$104,195	\$294,699	\$0	\$2,514
42 Wastewater	\$0	\$40,876	\$0	\$73,750	\$3,640	\$90,000	\$3,700	\$5,000	\$70,384	\$0	\$0
43 Solid Waste Management	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding	\$1,072,450	\$1,599,880	\$1,145,600	\$1,446,080	\$1,268,148	\$1,140,000	\$804,356	\$459,772	\$1,127,498	\$770,000	\$1,238,021
Sustainable Funding Levels											
Life Cycle Re-investment											
Replacement	\$631,661	\$631,661	\$631,661	\$631,661	\$631,661	\$631,661	\$631,661	\$631,661	\$631,661	\$631,661	
Planned Average Annual Investment	\$1,083,378	\$1,083,378	\$1,083,378	\$1,083,378	\$1,083,378	\$1,083,378	\$1,083,378	\$1,083,378	\$1,083,378	\$1,083,378	
Average Annual Restricted Surplus	\$474,494	\$474,494	\$474,494	\$474,494	\$474,494	\$474,494	\$474,494	\$474,494	\$474,494	\$474,494	
% of Total Average Investment	44%	44%	44%	44%	44%	44%	44%	44%	44%	44%	
Surplus Restricted for Equipment Infrastructure	e (Equipment Res	serve)									
Opening Balance	\$1,813,450	\$1,983,101	\$1,388,672	\$1,158,512	\$795,828	\$732,154	\$880,983	\$1,234,666	\$1,577,577	\$1,860,573	
Additional Restricted Surplus	\$352,101	\$497,136	\$497,136	\$497,136	\$497,136	\$503,829	\$450,942	\$405,988	\$395,411	\$386,949	
Capital Uses	-\$182,450	-\$1,091,564	-\$727,296	-\$859,820	-\$560,810	-\$355,000	-\$97,260	-\$63,077	-\$112,415	-\$270,000	
Closing Balance	\$1,983,101	\$1,388,672	\$1,158,512	\$795,828	\$732,154	\$880,983	\$1,234,666	\$1,577,577	\$1,860,573	\$1,977,522	

Town of Drumheller
Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026
32 Streets and Roads Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

Index Streeets and Roads Detail	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Future
Infrastructure Expense			•	•	•	•			•		
Reinvestment and Renewal											
By Community Area											
Nacmine	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$345,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Midland	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$315,000	\$240,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Newcastle	\$50,000	\$0	\$255,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$216,000	\$1,008,480	\$0	\$ 0	\$0
North Drumheller	\$0	\$0	\$420,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Drumheller	\$500,000	\$1,255,000	\$510,000	\$855,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$408,500	\$0	\$477,000	\$0	\$0
Wayne	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rosedale	\$0	\$0	\$712,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Cambria	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
East Coulee	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Unspecified	\$2,701,770	\$313,750	\$325,500	\$286,500	\$287,000	\$287,500	\$286,500	\$210,000	\$210,000	\$1,020,000	\$0
Total Reinvestment and Renewal	\$3,251,770	\$1,818,750	\$2,423,000	\$1,456,500	\$2,027,000	\$1,032,500	\$1,331,000	\$1,218,480	\$687,000	\$1,020,000	\$0
By Type of Work *											
By Type of Work *											
New Pavement Surface	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New Pavement Surface Overlay Pavement	\$100,000	\$1,005,000	\$1,357,500	\$1,020,000	\$1,500,000	\$745,000	\$701,000	\$972,000	\$477,000	\$0	\$0
New Pavement Surface Overlay Pavement Mill and Overlay Pavement	\$100,000 \$0	\$1,005,000 \$0	\$1,357,500 \$500,000	\$1,020,000 \$150,000	\$1,500,000 \$240,000	\$745,000 \$0	\$701,000 \$0	\$972,000 \$0	\$477,000 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0
New Pavement Surface Overlay Pavement Mill and Overlay Pavement Chip Seal Surface	\$100,000 \$0 \$30,000	\$1,005,000 \$0 \$15,000	\$1,357,500 \$500,000 \$15,000	\$1,020,000 \$150,000 \$15,000	\$1,500,000 \$240,000 \$15,000	\$745,000 \$0 \$15,000	\$701,000 \$0 \$15,000	\$972,000 \$0 \$51,480	\$477,000 \$0 \$15,000	\$0 \$0 \$15,000	\$0 \$0 \$0
New Pavement Surface Overlay Pavement Mill and Overlay Pavement Chip Seal Surface Road Reconstruction	\$100,000 \$0 \$30,000 \$485,000	\$1,005,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$485,000	\$1,357,500 \$500,000 \$15,000 \$85,000	\$1,020,000 \$150,000 \$15,000 \$85,000	\$1,500,000 \$240,000 \$15,000 \$85,000	\$745,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000	\$701,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$428,500	\$972,000 \$0 \$51,480 \$85,000	\$477,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000	\$0 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
New Pavement Surface Overlay Pavement Mill and Overlay Pavement Chip Seal Surface Road Reconstruction Lane Reconstruction	\$100,000 \$0 \$30,000 \$485,000 \$0	\$1,005,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$485,000 \$0	\$1,357,500 \$500,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$240,000	\$1,020,000 \$150,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0	\$1,500,000 \$240,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0	\$745,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0	\$701,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$428,500 \$0	\$972,000 \$0 \$51,480 \$85,000 \$0	\$477,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
New Pavement Surface Overlay Pavement Mill and Overlay Pavement Chip Seal Surface Road Reconstruction Lane Reconstruction Bridges	\$100,000 \$0 \$30,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$1,335,000	\$1,005,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$30,750	\$1,357,500 \$500,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$240,000 \$42,500	\$1,020,000 \$150,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$43,500	\$1,500,000 \$240,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,000	\$745,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,500	\$701,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$428,500 \$0 \$43,500	\$972,000 \$0 \$51,480 \$85,000 \$0 \$0	\$477,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
New Pavement Surface Overlay Pavement Mill and Overlay Pavement Chip Seal Surface Road Reconstruction Lane Reconstruction Bridges Parking Lot	\$100,000 \$0 \$30,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$1,335,000 \$0	\$1,005,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$30,750 \$60,000	\$1,357,500 \$500,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$240,000 \$42,500 \$0	\$1,020,000 \$150,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$43,500 \$0	\$1,500,000 \$240,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,000 \$0	\$745,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,500 \$0	\$701,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$428,500 \$0 \$43,500 \$0	\$972,000 \$0 \$51,480 \$85,000 \$0 \$0	\$477,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
New Pavement Surface Overlay Pavement Mill and Overlay Pavement Chip Seal Surface Road Reconstruction Lane Reconstruction Bridges Parking Lot Sidewalk and Patching Program	\$100,000 \$0 \$30,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$1,335,000 \$0 \$357,000	\$1,005,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$30,750 \$60,000 \$107,000	\$1,357,500 \$500,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$240,000 \$42,500 \$0 \$107,000	\$1,020,000 \$150,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$43,500 \$0 \$107,000	\$1,500,000 \$240,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,000 \$0 \$107,000	\$745,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,500 \$0 \$107,000	\$701,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$428,500 \$0 \$43,500 \$0 \$107,000	\$972,000 \$0 \$51,480 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000	\$477,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000	\$0 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
New Pavement Surface Overlay Pavement Mill and Overlay Pavement Chip Seal Surface Road Reconstruction Lane Reconstruction Bridges Parking Lot Sidewalk and Patching Program Flood Mitigation	\$100,000 \$0 \$30,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$1,335,000 \$0 \$357,000	\$1,005,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$30,750 \$60,000 \$107,000 \$0	\$1,357,500 \$500,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$240,000 \$42,500 \$0 \$107,000	\$1,020,000 \$150,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$43,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0	\$1,500,000 \$240,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,000 \$0 \$107,000 \$0	\$745,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,500 \$0 \$107,000	\$701,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$428,500 \$0 \$43,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0	\$972,000 \$0 \$51,480 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0	\$477,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
New Pavement Surface Overlay Pavement Mill and Overlay Pavement Chip Seal Surface Road Reconstruction Lane Reconstruction Bridges Parking Lot Sidewalk and Patching Program Flood Mitigation Lighting	\$100,000 \$0 \$30,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$1,335,000 \$0 \$357,000 \$0 \$50,000	\$1,005,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$30,750 \$60,000 \$107,000 \$0 \$50,000	\$1,357,500 \$500,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$240,000 \$42,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$50,000	\$1,020,000 \$150,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$43,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000	\$1,500,000 \$240,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,000 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000	\$745,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000	\$701,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$428,500 \$0 \$43,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000	\$972,000 \$0 \$51,480 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$0	\$477,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
New Pavement Surface Overlay Pavement Mill and Overlay Pavement Chip Seal Surface Road Reconstruction Lane Reconstruction Bridges Parking Lot Sidewalk and Patching Program Flood Mitigation Lighting Drainage	\$100,000 \$0 \$30,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$1,335,000 \$0 \$357,000 \$0 \$50,000	\$1,005,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$30,750 \$60,000 \$107,000 \$0 \$50,000 \$0	\$1,357,500 \$500,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$240,000 \$42,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$50,000	\$1,020,000 \$150,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$43,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0	\$1,500,000 \$240,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,000 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0	\$745,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0	\$701,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$428,500 \$0 \$43,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0	\$972,000 \$0 \$51,480 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$0 \$0	\$477,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
New Pavement Surface Overlay Pavement Mill and Overlay Pavement Chip Seal Surface Road Reconstruction Lane Reconstruction Bridges Parking Lot Sidewalk and Patching Program Flood Mitigation Lighting Drainage Infrastructure Master Plan	\$100,000 \$0 \$30,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$1,335,000 \$0 \$357,000 \$0 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$153,770	\$1,005,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$30,750 \$60,000 \$107,000 \$0 \$50,000 \$0 \$0	\$1,357,500 \$500,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$240,000 \$42,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$50,000 \$0 \$0	\$1,020,000 \$150,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$43,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0 \$0	\$1,500,000 \$240,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,000 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0 \$0	\$745,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0 \$0	\$701,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$428,500 \$0 \$43,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0 \$0	\$972,000 \$0 \$51,480 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	\$477,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
New Pavement Surface Overlay Pavement Mill and Overlay Pavement Chip Seal Surface Road Reconstruction Lane Reconstruction Bridges Parking Lot Sidewalk and Patching Program Flood Mitigation Lighting Drainage	\$100,000 \$0 \$30,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$1,335,000 \$0 \$357,000 \$0 \$50,000	\$1,005,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$30,750 \$60,000 \$107,000 \$0 \$50,000 \$0	\$1,357,500 \$500,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$240,000 \$42,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$50,000	\$1,020,000 \$150,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$43,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0	\$1,500,000 \$240,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,000 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0	\$745,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0	\$701,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$428,500 \$0 \$43,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0	\$972,000 \$0 \$51,480 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$0 \$0	\$477,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
New Pavement Surface Overlay Pavement Mill and Overlay Pavement Chip Seal Surface Road Reconstruction Lane Reconstruction Bridges Parking Lot Sidewalk and Patching Program Flood Mitigation Lighting Drainage Infrastructure Master Plan	\$100,000 \$0 \$30,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$1,335,000 \$0 \$357,000 \$0 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$153,770	\$1,005,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$30,750 \$60,000 \$107,000 \$0 \$50,000 \$0 \$0	\$1,357,500 \$500,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$240,000 \$42,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$50,000 \$0 \$0	\$1,020,000 \$150,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$43,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0 \$0	\$1,500,000 \$240,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,000 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0 \$0	\$745,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0 \$0	\$701,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$428,500 \$0 \$43,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0 \$0	\$972,000 \$0 \$51,480 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	\$477,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
New Pavement Surface Overlay Pavement Mill and Overlay Pavement Chip Seal Surface Road Reconstruction Lane Reconstruction Bridges Parking Lot Sidewalk and Patching Program Flood Mitigation Lighting Drainage Infrastructure Master Plan Trailways	\$100,000 \$0 \$30,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$1,335,000 \$0 \$357,000 \$0 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$153,770 \$26,000	\$1,005,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$485,000 \$0 \$30,750 \$60,000 \$107,000 \$0 \$50,000 \$0 \$0 \$26,000	\$1,357,500 \$500,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$240,000 \$42,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$50,000 \$0 \$0 \$26,000	\$1,020,000 \$150,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$43,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0 \$0 \$26,000	\$1,500,000 \$240,000 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,000 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0 \$0 \$26,000	\$745,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$44,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0 \$0 \$26,000	\$701,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$428,500 \$0 \$43,500 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0 \$0 \$26,000	\$972,000 \$0 \$51,480 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	\$477,000 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$15,000 \$85,000 \$0 \$0 \$107,000 \$0 \$10,000 \$0 \$0 \$3,000	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 32 Streets and Roads Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

Index Streeets and Roads Detail	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Future
Major Transportation Projects Provincial Highway	\$650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Transportation Infrastructure	\$3,251,770	\$1,818,750	\$2,423,000	\$1,456,500	\$2,027,000	\$1,032,500	\$1,331,000	\$1,218,480	\$687,000	\$1,020,000	\$0
Infrastructure Funding											
General Revenue Supported											
Funding Required	\$3,251,770	\$1,818,750	\$2,423,000	\$1,456,500	\$2,027,000	\$1,032,500	\$1,331,000	\$1,218,480	\$687,000	\$1,020,000	\$0
Provided From											
MSI Capital	\$153,770	\$750,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$650,000	\$500,000	\$750,000	\$650,000	\$150,000	\$450,000	
MSI BMTG	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$460,000	\$460,000	\$460,000	\$460,000	\$460,000	
FGT	\$320,000				\$100,000						
Federal Infrastructure	4										
Special	\$1,625,000										
Operating Revenue		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Surplus Restricted for Transportation Capital Debt	\$663,400	\$588,750	\$1,443,000	\$476,500	\$797,000	\$72,500	\$121,000	\$108,480	\$77,000	\$110,000	
Development Levies Storm											
Outside Contributions	\$9,600										
To be Determined	70,000										
Total Funding	\$3,251,770	\$1,818,750	\$2,423,000	\$1,456,500	\$2,027,000	\$1,032,500	\$1,331,000	\$1,218,480	\$687,000	\$1,020,000	\$0
Measures for Sustainable Funding Levels											
Streets and Roads											
Life Cycle Re-investment											
Replacement	\$1,453,779	\$1,453,779	\$1,453,779	\$1,453,779	\$1,453,779	\$1,453,779	\$1,453,779	\$1,453,779	\$1,453,779	\$1,453,779	
Planned Average Annual Investment	\$1,626,600	\$1,626,600	\$1,626,600	\$1,626,600	\$1,626,600	\$1,626,600	\$1,626,600	\$1,626,600	\$1,626,600	\$1,626,600	
Average Annual Restricted Surplus	\$523,106	\$523,106	\$523,106	\$523,106	\$523,106	\$523,106	\$523,106	\$523,106	\$523,106	\$523,106	
% of Total Average Investment	32%	32%	32%	32%	32%	32%	32%	32%	32%	32%	

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 32 Streets and Roads Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

Index Streeets and Roads Detail	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Future
Surplus Restricted for Transportation Infrastructure (Transportation Infrastructure Reserve)											
Opening Balance	\$1,318,450	\$1,065,834	\$1,057,076	\$194,068	\$297,559	\$80,551	\$595,852	\$1,000,952	\$1,366,125	\$1,750,438	
Additional Restricted Surplus	\$410,784	\$579,992	\$579,992	\$579,992	\$579,992	\$587,801	\$526,099	\$473,653	\$461,313	\$451,441	
Withdrawn for Transportation	-\$663,400	-\$588,750	-\$1,443,000	-\$476,500	-\$797,000	-\$72,500	-\$121,000	-\$108,480	-\$77,000	-\$110,000	
Closing Balance	\$1,065,834	\$1,057,076	\$194,068	\$297,559	\$80,551	\$595,852	\$1,000,952	\$1,366,125	\$1,750,438	\$2,091,878	

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 37 Storm Drainage Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

Index Storm Detail

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Infrastructure Expense										
Major Flood Protection Projects Flood Protection - Berm Enhancement - East Midland, Newcastle, Central Drumheller	\$7,430,000									
Flood Mitigation	\$0	\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	\$4,582,400				
Total Major Projects	\$7,430,000	\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	\$4,582,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Reinvestment, Renewal Storm Drainage Work and Culvert Replacmnt	\$0	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500
Total Reinvenstment, Renewal	\$0	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500
Total Storm Drainage	\$7,430,000	\$4,731,500	\$4,731,500	\$4,731,500	\$4,731,500	\$4,713,900	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500
Infrastructure Funding										
General Revenue Supported Funding Required	\$7,430,000	\$4,731,500	\$4,731,500	\$4,731,500	\$4,731,500	\$4,713,900	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500
Provided From MSI Capital MSI BMTG FGT										
Federal Infrastructure Alberta Community Resilience Program Surplus Restricted for Storm Infrastructure Debt Development Levies Storm Outside Contributions	\$6,413,600 \$0 \$1,016,400	\$4,600,000 \$131,500	\$4,600,000 \$131,500	\$4,600,000 \$131,500	\$4,600,000 \$131,500	\$4,582,400 \$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500
To be Determined Total Funding	\$7,430,000	\$4,731,500	\$4,731,500	\$4,731,500	\$4,731,500	\$4,713,900	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 37 Storm Drainage Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

Index Storm Detail

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Measures for Sustainable Funding Levels										
Storm Drainage Life Cycle Re-investment										
Replacement	\$82,183	\$82,183	\$82,183	\$82,183	\$82,183	\$82,183	\$82,183	\$82,183	\$82,183	\$82,183
Planned Average Annual Investment	\$0	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500
Surplus Restricted for Storm Drainage Infrastructure (Storm Capital Reserve)										
Opening Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Additional Restricted Surplus	\$0	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500
Withdrawn	\$0	-\$131,500	-\$131,500	-\$131,500	-\$131,500	-\$131,500	-\$131,500	-\$131,500	-\$131,500	-\$131,500
Closing Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 41 Water Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

<u>Index</u>	2047	2018	2019	2020	2024	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Date Unsp	ecific
Water Details	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Development	Other
Infrastructure Expense												
Supply												
Raw Water Facilities	\$25,000	\$97,000	\$53,000	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Low Lift Pump Renewal	\$0	\$0	\$120,000	\$0	\$0	\$120,000	\$0	\$0	\$120,000	\$0	\$0	
Planning, Assessment, Evaluation	\$25,000	\$227,000	\$25,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$10,000	
WTP Annual Renewal/Upgrade Program	\$148,600	\$82,000	\$141,000	\$86,000	\$169,000	\$387,000	\$70,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$10,000	
High Lift Pump Renewal	\$0	\$65,000	\$33,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$0	
Chlorine Room - Code Upgrade	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$45,000	\$105,000	\$36,000	\$84,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Install Deep Aeration System	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$90,000	\$360,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
WTP Wastewater Handling and Treatment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$0	
Transmission												
Allowance for Network Upgrading	\$0	\$46,000	\$23,000	\$23,000	\$23,000	\$23,000	\$23,000	\$23,000	\$23,000	\$23,000	\$23,000	
Transmission Lines	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$885,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Water Tower / Reservoir Renewals	\$0	\$140,000	\$85,000	\$55,000	\$85,000	\$55,000	\$85,000	\$55,000	\$0	\$140,000	\$0	
Midland River Crossing	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Storage Facilities	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
South Hill Development Areas 1,3											\$17,000,000	
Penetentiary Booster Station Upgrade	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
Total Supply and Transmission	\$198,600	\$657,000	\$480,000	\$392,000	\$777,000	\$1,456,000	\$1,197,000	\$1,173,000	\$4,240,000	\$258,000	\$17,043,000	\$(
Distribution												
Main Replacement	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	
Meter Replacement	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Allowance for Network Upgrading	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	
Total Distribution	\$15,000	\$515,000	\$515,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$515,000	\$15,000	\$0
Total Fixed Infrastructure	\$213,600	\$1,172,000	\$995,000	\$407,000	\$792,000	\$1,471,000	\$1,212,000	\$1,188,000	\$4,255,000	\$773,000	\$17,058,000	
Vehicles and Mobile Equipment	\$0	\$267,440	\$18,304	\$62,510	\$6,698	\$0	\$3,396	\$104,195	\$294,699	\$0	\$0	
Total Infrastructure Expense	\$213,600	\$1,439,440	\$1,013,304	\$469,510	\$798,698	\$1,471,000	\$1,215,396	\$1,292,195	\$4,549,699	\$773,000	\$17,058,000	\$(
	\$213,600	\$1,439,440	\$1,013,304	\$469,510	\$798,698	\$1,471,000	\$1,215,396	\$1,292,195	\$4,549,699	\$773,000	\$17,058,000	

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 41 Water Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

<u>Index</u>		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Date Unsp	ecific
Water Details		2017	2010	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2020	Development	Other
Infrastructure Funding													
Grants													
MSI - Capital													
MSI - BMTG													
FGT													
AMW/WWP - General (Local)	37.3%												
AMW/WWP - Water 4 Life (Regional)	60.0%		\$0		\$0					\$2,400,000			
Federal Infrastructure													
Special	_												
Total Grants		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,400,000	\$0	\$0	
Borrowing													
Debentures			\$0		\$0		\$800,000	\$0		\$1,600,000		\$0	
Short Term	_							\$0					
Total Borrowing		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,600,000	\$0	\$0	
Other Funding													
Developer Contributions												\$17,000,000	
To be Determined	_												
Total Other Funding		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,000,000	
From Own Sources													
Offsite Levies													
Operating Funds													
Surplus Restricted for Water Capital	_	\$213,600	\$1,439,440	\$1,013,304	\$469,510	\$798,698	\$671,000	\$1,215,396	\$1,292,195	\$549,699	\$773,000	\$58,000	
Total Own Sources		\$213,600	\$1,439,440	\$1,013,304	\$469,510	\$798,698	\$671,000	\$1,215,396	\$1,292,195	\$549,699	\$773,000	\$58,000	
Total Funding	_	\$213,600	\$1,439,440	\$1,013,304	\$469,510	\$798,698	\$1,471,000	\$1,215,396	\$1,292,195	\$4,549,699	\$773,000	\$17,058,000	
Unfunded		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 41 Water Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

<u>Index</u>	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Date Uns	pecific
Water Details	2017	2010	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2020	Development	Othe
Measures for Sustainable Funding Levels												
Restricted Surplus - Water Rate Model	\$864,107	\$977,462	\$984,462	\$984,462	\$984,462	\$984,462	\$928,049	\$928,049	\$928,049	\$815,223		
Life Cycle Re-investment												
Replacement	\$1,420,756	\$1,420,756	\$1,420,756	\$1,420,756	\$1,420,756	\$1,420,756	\$1,420,756	\$1,420,756	\$1,420,756	\$1,420,756		
Renewal	\$568,749	\$568,749	\$568,749	\$568,749	\$568,749	\$568,749	\$568,749	\$568,749	\$568,749	\$568,749		
Amortization of Tangible Capital Assets	\$1,227,063	\$1,230,630	\$1,254,669	\$1,271,591	\$1,279,432	\$1,292,770	\$1,317,336	\$1,337,633	\$1,359,212	\$1,435,192		
Resticted Surplus Balances												
Water General Restricted Surplus												
Opening Balance	\$988,355	\$1,638,862	\$1,176,884	\$1,148,042	\$1,662,994	\$1,848,758	\$2,162,220	\$1,874,873	\$1,510,727	\$1,889,077		
Added from Operating (From Water Rate Model)	\$864,107	\$977,462	\$984,462	\$984,462	\$984,462	\$984,462	\$928,049	\$928,049	\$928,049	\$815,223		
Used for Capital Expense	-\$213,600	-\$1,439,440	-\$1,013,304	-\$469,510	-\$798,698	-\$671,000	-\$1,215,396	-\$1,292,195	-\$549,699	-\$773,000		
Closing Balance	\$1,638,862	\$1,176,884	\$1,148,042	\$1,662,994	\$1,848,758	\$2,162,220	\$1,874,873	\$1,510,727	\$1,889,077	\$1,931,301		
									\$2,692,696	\$2,734,920		
Debt Balances												
Debenture Debt												
Existing	\$2,499,164	\$2,317,880	\$2,128,066	\$1,929,313	\$1,721,193	\$1,503,254	\$1,275,025	\$1,036,012	\$785,694	\$785,694	\$785,694	
New Debenture 41-1		\$800,000	\$783,382	\$765,923	\$747,579	\$728,308	\$708,060	\$686,787	\$664,438	\$664,438	\$664,438	
New Debenture 41-2				\$1,600,000	\$1,566,764	\$1,531,845	\$1,495,159	\$1,456,615	\$1,416,120	\$1,373,575	\$1,416,120	
Total Debt	\$2,499,164	\$3,117,880	\$2,911,448	\$4,295,236	\$4,035,536	\$3,763,407	\$3,478,244	\$3,179,414	\$2,866,252	\$2,823,707	\$2,866,252	
Short Term Borrowing												
Total Debt	\$2,499,164	\$3,117,880	\$2,911,448	\$4,295,236	\$4,035,536	\$3,763,407	\$3,478,244	\$3,179,414	\$2,866,252	\$2,823,707	\$2,866,252	

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 42 Wastewater Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

_										
<u>Index</u> <u>Wastewater Details</u>	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Infrastructure Expense										
Collection and Transmission										
3 Ave Sanitary Line Replacement prior to 3rd Ave Overlay	\$0			\$250,000						
Lift Station communication/ SCADA upgrades	\$0	\$150,000	\$100,000							
Lift Station Upgrades	\$0	\$80,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000
Main/ Forcemain replacement & Liners	\$0	\$200,000	\$850,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$850,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000
Forcemain Assessment Study	\$75,000									
Manhole Replacements	\$0	\$80,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000
Service Replacements/Liners	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000
Odour Management	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Lift Station Renewal		\$0	\$200,000							
Penitentiary inline sewer power generator	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
East Coulee Lift Station Replacement	\$1,370,000									
Total Collection and Transmission	\$1,565,000	\$610,000	\$1,290,000	\$590,000	\$340,000	\$340,000	\$990,000	\$340,000	\$340,000	\$340,000
Treatment and Disposal										
Septage Receiving Station	\$45,000	\$0								
Aeration System Renewal	\$0	\$450,000								
WWTP Optimization	\$200,000	\$150,000								
WWTP Improvements (SCADA Upgrades)	\$50,000	\$275,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
River Outfall	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$350,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Treatment and Disposal	\$295,000	\$875,000	\$50,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Fixed Infrastructure	\$1,860,000	\$1,485,000	\$1,340,000	\$990,000	\$340,000	\$340,000	\$990,000	\$340,000	\$340,000	\$340,000
Vehicles and Mobile Equipment	\$0	\$40,876	\$0	\$73,750	\$3,640	\$90,000	\$3,700	\$5,000	\$70,384	\$0
Total Capital Expense	\$1,860,000	\$1,525,876	\$1,340,000	\$1,063,750	\$343,640	\$430,000	\$993,700	\$345,000	\$410,384	\$340,000
	\$1,860,000	\$1,525,876	\$1,340,000	\$1,063,750	\$343,640	\$430,000	\$993,700	\$345,000	\$410,384	\$340,000

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 42 Wastewater Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

Index Wastewater Details		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Infrastructure Funding											
Grants											
MSI - Capital											
MSI - BMTG FGT		\$200 000									
AMW/WWP - Local	37.3%	\$200,000	\$102,575		\$130,550						
AMW/WWP - Regional	60.0%		φ102,373		ψ130,330						
Federal Infrastructure - CWWF	00.070	\$685,000									
Special		\$0									
Total Grants	•	\$885,000	\$102,575	\$0	\$130,550	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Borrowing											
Debentures		\$485,000			\$219,450			\$650,000			
Short Term								\$0			
Total Borrowing		\$485,000	\$0	\$0	\$219,450	\$0	\$0	\$650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funding											
Developer Contributions											
Facility Reserve											
To be Determined											
Total Other Funding		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
From Own Sources											
Offsite Levies Restricted Surplus											
Wastewater Restricted Surplus		\$490,000	\$1,423,301	\$1,340,000	\$713,750	\$343,640	\$430,000	\$343,700	\$345,000	\$410,384	\$340,000
Total Own Sources		\$490,000	\$1,423,301	\$1,340,000	\$713,750	\$343,640	\$430,000	\$343,700	\$345,000	\$410,384	\$340,000
Total Funding		\$1,860,000	\$1,525,876	\$1,340,000	\$1,063,750	\$343,640	\$430,000	\$993,700	\$345,000	\$410,384	\$340,000
Measures for Sustainable Funding Levels											
Restricted Surplus - Wastewater Rate Model		\$452,954	\$499,210	\$499,210	\$499,210	\$489,316	\$494,636	\$494,636	\$448,800	\$448,800	\$448,800
Life Cycle Re-investment			,	,	, -	,	. ,		, -	, ,	
Replacement		\$847,199	\$847,199	\$847,199	\$847,199	\$847,199	\$847,199	\$847,199	\$847,199	\$847,199	\$847,199
Renewal		\$725,462	\$725,462	\$725,462	\$725,462	\$725,462	\$725,462	\$725,462	\$725,462	\$725,462	\$725,462
Amortization of Tangible Capital Assets		\$937,682	\$968,744	\$994,226	\$1,016,604	\$1,034,369	\$1,040,108	\$1,047,289	\$1,063,883	\$1,069,645	\$1,076,498

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 42 Wastewater Infrastructure Expense and Funding Summary

<u>Index</u> <u>Wastewater Details</u>	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Resticted Surplus Balances			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Wastewater General Restricted Surplus										
Opening Balance	\$2,697,031	\$2,659,985	\$1,735,894	\$895,105	\$680,565	\$826,241	\$890,877	\$1,041,813	\$1,145,613	\$1,184,029
Added From Wastewater Operations	\$452,954	\$499,210	\$499,210	\$499,210	\$489,316	\$494,636	\$494,636	\$448,800	\$448,800	\$448,800
Used for Capital Expense	-\$490,000	-\$1,423,301	-\$1,340,000	-\$713,750	-\$343,640	-\$430,000	-\$343,700	-\$345,000	-\$410,384	-\$340,000
Closing Balance	\$2,659,985	\$1,735,894	\$895,105	\$680,565	\$826,241	\$890,877	\$1,041,813	\$1,145,613	\$1,184,029	\$1,292,829
Target Additions	\$1,127,759	\$1,150,314	\$1,173,320	\$1,196,787	\$1,220,722	\$1,245,137	\$1,270,040	\$1,295,440	\$1,321,349	\$1,347,776
Maximum Balance - % of Original Cost 10.0%	\$5,369,934	\$5,382,522	\$5,503,934	\$5,488,897	\$5,538,298	\$5,531,897	\$5,637,668	\$5,566,397	\$5,678,706	\$5,600,397
<u>Balances</u>										
Debenture Debt										
Existing	\$2,749,170	\$2,582,960	\$2,409,370	\$2,228,069	\$2,049,748	\$1,863,560	\$1,669,156	\$1,466,174	\$1,254,233	\$1,035,233
New Debenture 42-1	\$485,000	\$473,417	\$461,366	\$448,828	\$435,783	\$422,211	\$408,092	\$393,401	\$378,117	\$362,216
New Debenture 42-2				\$219,450	\$214,891	\$210,102	\$205,070	\$199,784	\$194,230	\$188,394
New Debenture 42-3							\$650,000	\$636,498	\$622,312	\$607,408
Total Debt	\$3,234,170	\$3,056,377	\$2,870,735	\$2,896,347	\$2,700,423	\$2,495,873	\$2,932,318	\$2,695,857	\$2,448,892	\$2,193,252
Short Term Borrowing				\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total Debt	\$3,234,170	\$3,056,377	\$2,870,735	\$2,896,347	\$2,700,423	\$2,495,873	\$2,932,318	\$2,695,857	\$2,448,892	\$2,193,252

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 General Infrastructure Grant Funding

<u>Index</u>	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Population Official Projected @ Growth Rate	7,982	7,982	7,982	7,982	7,982	8,389	8,389	8,389	8,389	8,389
MSI Capital - Municipal Sustainability Initia	<u>a</u>									
Carried Forward	\$1,185,372	(\$152,855)	\$123,844	\$450,543	\$777,242	\$106,941	\$800	\$89,659	\$441,017	\$479,876
Funding - MSI Component										
Per Capita Rate	\$166.35	\$166.35	\$166.35	\$166.35	\$166.35	\$166.35	\$166.35	\$166.35	\$166.35	\$166.35
MSI Grant March 2015 Supplement	\$1,327,779	\$1,327,779	\$1,327,779	\$1,327,779	\$1,327,779	\$1,395,509	\$1,395,509	\$1,395,509	\$1,395,509	\$1,395,509
Total MSI Component	\$1,327,779	\$1,327,779	\$1,327,779	\$1,327,779	\$1,327,779	\$1,395,509	\$1,395,509	\$1,395,509	\$1,395,509	\$1,395,509
Funding - BMTG Component										
Per Capita Rate	\$60.35	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00
BMTG Grant	\$481,740	\$478,920	\$478,920	\$478,920	\$478,920	\$503,350	\$503,350	\$503,350	\$503,350	\$503,350
Total Grant Funds	\$1,809,519	\$1,806,699	\$1,806,699	\$1,806,699	\$1,806,699	\$1,898,859	\$1,898,859	\$1,898,859	\$1,898,859	\$1,898,859
Projects										
MSI Component Projects Facilities	\$1,653,976	\$300,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$1,150,000	\$700,000	\$300,000	\$150,000	\$750,000	\$750,000
Equipment	\$860,000	\$300,000	\$500,000 \$0	\$500,000 \$0	\$1,150,000	\$345,000	\$300,000	\$150,000	\$500,000	\$750,000
Streets	\$153,770	\$750,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$650,000	\$500,000	\$750,000	\$650,000	\$150,000	\$450,000
BMTG Component										
Facilities	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Streets	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$460,000	\$460,000	\$460,000	\$460,000	\$460,000
Total Projects	\$3,147,746	\$1,530,000	\$1,480,000	\$1,480,000	\$2,477,000	\$2,005,000	\$1,810,000	\$1,547,500	\$1,860,000	\$2,160,000
Remaining and Carried Forward	(\$152,855)	\$123,844	\$450,543	\$777,242	\$106,941	\$800	\$89,659	\$441,017	\$479,876	\$218,735
New Deal for Cities (FGT - Federal Gas Tax	x Fund)									
Carried Forward	\$0	(\$85,719)	\$148,562	\$182,843	\$167,124	\$1,405	\$7,839	\$64,272	\$520,706	\$677,140
Funding	, 0	(+-0)		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	7.3.7.2		. 1007	+3.12.2	,,	÷ = · · / · · · 3
Per Capita Rate	\$54.41	\$54.41	\$54.41	\$54.41	\$54.41	\$54.41	\$54.41	\$54.41	\$54.41	\$54.41
Grant	\$434,281	\$434,281	\$434,281	\$434,281	\$434,281	\$456,434	\$456,434	\$456,434	\$456,434	\$456,434
Projects Street Rehab										

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 General Infrastructure Grant Funding

<u>Index</u>	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
East Coulee Lift Station Sanitary Sewage Water Treatment and Transmission Town Hall Future Projects	\$200,000							\$0	\$150,000	\$0
Facilities	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0 \$0	\$130,000	\$0 \$0
Equipment	\$0	\$200,000	\$400,000	\$450,000	\$500,000	\$350,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$150,000	\$0
Streets	\$320,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Projects	\$520,000	\$200,000	\$400,000	\$450,000	\$600,000	\$450,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$300,000	\$0
Remaining and Carried Forward	(\$85,719)	\$148,562	\$182,843	\$167,124	\$1,405	\$7,839	\$64,272	\$520,706	\$677,140	\$1,133,573

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 Capital Debt Summary

<u>Index</u>

Unspecified Facilities Expense - 2026

		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
General Revenue Support Debt		<u> </u>											
Community Housing Interest Principal	i p	\$9,319 \$12,994	\$8,275 \$14,037	\$7,148 \$15,164	\$5,930 \$16,382	\$4,615 \$17,698	\$3,194 \$19,119	\$1,659 \$20,653					
Total Annual Payments	_	\$22,312	\$22,312	\$22,312	\$22,312	\$22,312	\$22,312	\$22,312	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Balance Owing at Year End	b	\$103,054	\$89,016	\$73,852	\$57,470	\$39,772	\$20,653	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Badlands Community Facility - Phase 1 Interest Principal	i p	\$212,344 \$236,076	\$202,200 \$246,220	\$191,619 \$256,801	\$180,584 \$267,836	\$169,075 \$279,346	\$157,070 \$291,350	\$144,551 \$303,870	\$131,493 \$316,927	\$117,874 \$330,546	\$103,669 \$344,751	\$88,855 \$359,565	\$88,855 \$359,565
Total Annual Payments	_	\$448,420	\$448,420	\$448,420	\$448,420	\$448,420	\$448,420	\$448,420	\$448,420	\$448,420	\$448,420	\$448,420	\$448,420
Balance Owing at Year End	b	\$4,816,312	\$4,570,092	\$4,313,291	\$4,045,455	\$3,766,109	\$3,474,759	\$3,170,890	\$2,853,962	\$2,523,416	\$2,178,665	\$1,819,100	\$1,459,534
Hillsview Subdision Phase 3 Interest Principal	i p	\$5,394 \$264,713	\$3,445 \$266,662	\$1,482 \$268,625									
Total Annual Payments		\$270,107	\$270,107	\$270,107	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Balance Owing at Year End	b	\$535,287	\$268,625	\$0									
Flood Protection Interest Principal Total Annual Payments	i p		_	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$40,416 \$24,275 \$64,690	\$39,435 \$25,255 \$64,690	\$38,415 \$26,276 \$64,690	\$37,353 \$27,337 \$64,690	\$36,249 \$28,442 \$64,690	\$35,100 \$29,591 \$64,690	\$33,904 \$30,786 \$64,690	\$32,660 \$32,030 \$64,690	\$31,366 \$33,324 \$64,690
Balance Owing at Year End	b			\$1,016,400	\$992,125	\$966,870	\$940,595	\$913,257	\$884,816	\$855,225	\$824,439	\$792,409	\$759,086
Shop A Interest Principal Total Annual Payments	i p		_	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$124,359 \$51,931 \$176,290	\$121,730 \$54,560 \$176,290	\$118,968 \$57,323 \$176,290	\$116,066 \$60,225 \$176,290
Balance Owing at Year End	b						\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,448,069	\$2,393,508	\$2,336,186	\$2,275,961
Unspecified Facilities Expense - 2024 Interest Principal	i p											\$24,872 \$10,386	\$24,346 \$10,912
Total Annual Payments											-	\$35,258	\$35,258
Balance Owing at Year End	b											\$489,614	\$478,702
Unspecified Facilities Expense - 2025 Interest Principal Total Annual Payments Balance Owing at Year End	i p b											_	\$19,897 \$8,309 \$28,206 \$391,691

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 Capital Debt Summary

<u>Index</u>

<u>IIIUCX</u>													
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Interest Principal	i p	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	•			<u> </u>		
Total Annual Payments	b												
Balance Owing at Year End													
Total General Revenue Supported Debt Interest	i	\$227,058	\$213,920	\$200,249	\$226,930	\$213,124	\$198,679	\$183,563	\$167,741	\$277,332	\$259,304	\$265,355	\$280,530
Principal	n	\$513,782	\$526,920	\$540,591	\$308,493	\$322,299	\$336,744	\$351,860	\$345,369	\$412,069	\$430,097	\$459,304	\$472,335
Total Annual Payments	Ρ	\$740,840	\$740,840	\$740,840	\$535,423	\$535,423	\$535,423	\$535,423	\$513,110	\$689,401	\$689,401	\$724,659	\$752,865
·													
Balance Owing at Year End	b	\$5,454,653	\$4,927,734	\$5,403,543	\$5,095,050	\$4,772,751	\$6,936,007	\$6,584,147	\$6,238,778	\$5,826,709	\$5,396,612	\$5,437,308	\$5,364,973
Utility Supported Debt													
Water (Total from Water Financial Model) Interest		\$127,789	¢106 E1E	\$118,748	\$110,609	¢102.000	\$93,141	\$83,773	\$73,955	\$63,665	¢52 000	¢41 576	\$41,576
Principal		\$127,769 \$149,847	\$126,515 \$165,379	\$173,145	\$110,609	\$102,080 \$189,814	\$198,753	\$208,121	\$217,939	\$228,229	\$52,880 \$239,014	\$41,576 \$250,318	\$250,318
Total Annual Payments	_	\$277,637	\$291,893	\$291,893	\$291,893	\$291,893	\$291,893	\$291,893	\$291,893	\$291,893	\$291,893	\$291,893	\$291,893
·		Ψ211,001	Ψ201,000	Ψ201,000	Ψ251,000	Ψ231,033	Ψ231,033	Ψ231,033	Ψ231,033	Ψ201,000	Ψ201,000	Ψ231,033	Ψ201,000
Penitentiary Booster Station Upgrade				••	••	•	••	•	•	***	***	***	007.444
Interest				\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$39,795	\$38,954 \$17,450	\$38,070	\$37,141
Principal Total Annual Payments			-	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$16,618 \$56,413	\$17,459 \$56,413	\$18,343 \$56,413	\$19,272 \$56,413
·				ΦΟ	ΦΟ	φυ	ΦΟ	φυ	ΦΟ	φ50,415	φ50,415	φ50,415	φ50,415
WTP Wastewater Handling and Treatment													
Interest				\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$79,590
Principal			_	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$34,067
Total Annual Payments				\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$113,657
Total Water													
Interest				\$118,748	\$110,609	\$102,080	\$93,141	\$83,773	\$73,955	\$103,460	\$91,833	\$79,646	\$158,307
Principal			_	\$173,145	\$181,284	\$189,814	\$198,753	\$208,121	\$217,939	\$244,847	\$256,473	\$268,661	\$303,656
Total Water Payments				\$291,893	\$291,893	\$291,893	\$291,893	\$291,893	\$291,893	\$348,306	\$348,306	\$348,306	\$461,963
Total Water Principal Owing at Year End		\$2,837,688	\$2,672,310	\$2,499,164	\$2,317,880	\$2,128,066	\$1,929,313	\$1,721,193	\$2,303,254	\$2,058,407	\$1,801,934	\$3,133,274	\$2,829,617
Existing Wastewater Debt (Total from Wastewater Financial Model)													
Interest		\$139,289	\$132,813	\$126,048	\$118,982	\$111,601	\$103,891	\$95,971	\$88,104	\$79,888	\$71,309	\$62,351	\$62,351
Principal	_	\$145,902	\$152,379	\$159,144	\$166,210	\$173,591	\$175,980	\$178,321	\$186,188	\$194,404	\$202,982	\$211,941	\$211,941
Total Annual Payments		\$285,192	\$285,192	\$285,192	\$285,192	\$285,192	\$279,872	\$274,292	\$274,292	\$274,292	\$274,292	\$274,292	\$274,292
East Coulee Lift Station					# 40.00=	040.04=	# 40.000	#47.00 4	047.007	640.740	640.470	045 505	64400
Interest					\$19,285	\$18,817 \$12,051	\$18,330	\$17,824	\$17,297	\$16,749	\$16,178	\$15,585	\$14,967
Principal Total Annual Payments				-	\$11,583 \$30,869	\$12,051 \$30,869	\$12,538 \$30,869	\$13,045 \$30,869	\$13,572 \$30,869	\$14,120 \$30,869	\$14,690 \$30,869	\$15,284 \$30,869	\$15,901 \$30,869
					3 311 XNU	. ร.สบ สทฯ	. พ.สม. สท4	ภ.สม ชกษ	- พ.สม สทุ	ฐสบสที่			₹ 11 XNU

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 Capital Debt Summary

<u>Index</u>

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
11th Street to 19th Street Forcemain Interest Principal Total Annual Payments				_	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$32,333 \$13,840 \$46,173	\$31,650 \$14,540 \$46,190	\$30,932 \$15,276 \$46,208
River Outfall Interest Principal Total Annual Payments				_	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$10,916 \$4,559 \$15,475	\$10,685 \$4,789 \$15,475	\$10,443 \$5,032 \$15,475	\$10,188 \$5,287 \$15,475	\$9,921 \$5,554 \$15,475	\$9,639 \$5,835 \$15,475
Total Wastewater Interest Principal Total Wastewater		-	\$126,048 \$159,144 \$285,192	\$138,267 \$177,793 \$316,060	\$130,418 \$185,642 \$316,060	\$122,222 \$188,518 \$310,740	\$124,711 \$195,924 \$320,635	\$116,086 \$204,549 \$320,635	\$107,080 \$213,555 \$320,635	\$130,009 \$236,799 \$366,808	\$119,506 \$247,319 \$366,825	\$117,889 \$248,954 \$366,843
Total Wastewater Principal Owing at Year End	\$3,060,693	\$2,908,314	\$3,234,170	\$3,056,377	\$2,870,735	\$2,901,667	\$2,705,743	\$2,501,193	\$2,937,638	\$2,700,839	\$2,453,520	\$2,204,566
Total Debt Interest Principal Total Annual Payments	\$494,136 \$809,532 \$1,303,668	\$473,248 \$844,677 \$1,317,925	\$445,045 \$872,880 \$1,317,925	\$475,806 \$667,571 \$1,143,376	\$445,622 \$697,754 \$1,143,376	\$414,041 \$724,015 \$1,138,056	\$392,047 \$755,905 \$1,147,952	\$357,782 \$767,857 \$1,125,639	\$487,872 \$870,470 \$1,358,342	\$481,146 \$923,369 \$1,404,515	\$464,507 \$975,284 \$1,439,791	\$556,727 \$1,024,945 \$1,581,672
Total Principal Owing at Year End	\$11,353,034	\$10,508,357	\$11,136,877	\$10,469,307	\$9,771,552	\$11,766,987	\$11,011,082	\$11,043,225	\$10,822,755	\$9,899,386	\$11,024,102	\$10,399,157

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 Operating Revenues Available for Ongoing Infrastructure Projects

Index										
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
General Revenue										
Amortization										
12 Administration	\$175,000	\$175,000								
21 Police	\$42,385	\$42,385								
23 Fire	\$81,300	\$81,300								
26 Safety	\$3,400	\$3,400								
31 Engineering Administration	\$125,700	\$125,700								
32 Roads and Streets	\$458,228	\$553,228								
33 Airport	\$63,065	\$63,065								
56 Cemetery	\$1,000	\$1,000								
66 Subdivision	\$12,700	\$12,700								
67 Public Housing	\$90,400	\$90,400								
72 Recreation Administration	\$274,100	\$274,100								
74 Community Facility	\$359,100	\$359,100								
Total Amortization	\$1,686,378	\$1,781,378	\$1,781,378	\$1,781,378	\$1,781,378	\$1,781,378	\$1,781,378	\$1,781,378	\$1,781,378	\$1,781,378
Operating Funds										
Funds Available After Operating, Maintenance, Debt Interest	\$1,921,378	\$2,016,378	\$2,016,378	\$2,016,378	\$2,016,378	\$2,016,378	\$2,016,378	\$2,016,378	\$2,016,378	\$2,016,378
Less: Debenture Principal on Current Debt	-\$540,591	-\$308,493	-\$308,493	-\$308,493	-\$308,493	-\$308,493	-\$308,493	-\$484,783	-\$484,783	-\$484,783
Net Funds Available	\$1,380,787	\$1,707,885	\$1,707,885	\$1,707,885	\$1,707,885	\$1,707,885	\$1,707,885	\$1,531,595	\$1,531,595	\$1,531,595
Funds Retained for Operating Contingency	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
	\$69,039	\$85,394	\$85,394	\$85,394	\$85,394	\$85,394	\$85,394	\$76,580	\$76,580	\$76,580
Funds Diverted to Restricted Surplus - Contingency	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
	\$138,079	\$170,789	\$170,789	\$170,789	\$170,789	\$170,789	\$170,789	\$153,159	\$153,159	\$153,159
Funds Reserved for Infrastructure Purposes	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%
·	\$1,173,669	\$1,451,702	\$1,451,702	\$1,451,702	\$1,451,702	\$1,451,702	\$1,451,702	\$1,301,856	\$1,301,856	\$1,301,856
Add: Debenture Payments on Matured Debt		\$270,107	\$270,107	\$270,107	\$270,107	\$292,420	\$292,420	\$292,420	\$292,420	\$292,420
Less: Debenture Payments for New Borrowing	\$0	-\$64,690	-\$64,690	-\$64,690	-\$64,690	-\$64,690	-\$240,981	-\$240,981	-\$276,239	-\$304,445
Surplus Available for Infrastructure Purposes	\$1,173,669	\$1,657,119	\$1,657,119	\$1,657,119	\$1,657,119	\$1,679,432	\$1,503,141	\$1,353,295	\$1,318,037	\$1,289,830

Town of Drumheller Multi Year Infrastructure Plan 2017 - 2026 Operating Revenues Available for Ongoing Infrastructure Projects

Index	_										
		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Restrictions in Surplus	_										
Equipment	30%	\$352,101	\$497,136	\$497,136	\$497,136	\$497,136	\$503,829	\$450,942	\$405,988	\$395,411	\$386,949
Facilities (remaining funds)	25%	\$410,784	\$448,492	\$448,492	\$448,492	\$448,492	\$456,301	\$394,599	\$342,153	\$329,813	\$319,941
32 Transportation	35%	\$410,784	\$579,992	\$579,992	\$579,992	\$579,992	\$587,801	\$526,099	\$473,653	\$461,313	\$451,441
37 Storm (= annual reinvestment)	10%	\$0	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500	\$131,500
Total Restricted General Surplus		\$1,173,669	\$1,657,119	\$1,657,119	\$1,657,119	\$1,657,119	\$1,679,432	\$1,503,141	\$1,353,295	\$1,318,037	\$1,289,830
<u>Utilities</u>											
Water											
Amortization		\$1,257,010	\$1,257,010	\$1,257,010	\$1,257,010	\$1,257,010	\$1,257,010	\$1,257,010	\$1,257,010	\$1,257,010	\$1,257,010
Funds Available After Operating, Maintenance, Debt Interest		\$1,037,252	\$1,158,746	\$1,165,746	\$1,165,746	\$1,165,746	\$1,165,746	\$1,165,746	\$1,165,746	\$1,165,746	\$1,165,746
Less: Debenture Principal on Current Debt		-\$173,145	-\$181,284	-\$181,284	-\$181,284	-\$181,284	-\$181,284	-\$181,284	-\$181,284	-\$181,284	-\$181,284
Add: Debenture Payments on Matured Debt		ćo	ćo	ćo	ćo	ćo	ćo	¢50 442	ĆEC 412	ĆEC 442	¢4.00.220
Less: Debenture Payments for New Borrowing		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$56,413	-\$56,413	-\$56,413	-\$169,239
Surplus Available for Infrastructure Purposes		\$864,107	\$977,462	\$984,462	\$984,462	\$984,462	\$984,462	\$928,049	\$928,049	\$928,049	\$815,223
Wastewater											
Amortization		\$840,330	\$840,330	\$840,330	\$840,330	\$840,330	\$840,330	\$840,330	\$840,330	\$840,330	\$840,330
Funds Available After Operating, Maintenance, Debt I	nterest	\$612,098	\$696,289	\$696,289	\$696,289	\$696,289	\$696,289	\$696,289	\$696,289	\$696,289	\$696,289
Less: Debenture Principal on Current Debt		-\$159,144	-\$166,210	-\$166,210	-\$166,210	-\$166,210	-\$166,210	-\$166,210	-\$166,210	-\$166,210	-\$166,210
Add: Debenture Payments on Matured Debt						\$5,580	\$10,900	\$10,900	\$10,900	\$10,900	\$10,900
Less: Debenture Payments for New Borrowing			-\$30,869	-\$30,869	-\$30,869	-\$46,343	-\$46,343	-\$46,343	-\$92,179	-\$92,179	-\$92,179
Surplus Available for Infrastructure Purposes		\$452,954	\$499,210	\$499,210	\$499,210	\$489,316	\$494,636	\$494,636	\$448,800	\$448,800	\$448,800
Total Surplus Restricted for Infrastructure Purposes		\$2,490,730	\$3,133,792	\$3,140,792	\$3,140,792	\$3,130,897	\$3,158,529	\$2,925,826	\$2,730,144	\$2,694,886	\$2,553,854
Total Amortization		\$3,783,718	\$3,878,718	\$3,878,718	\$3,878,718	\$3,878,718	\$3,878,718	\$3,878,718	\$3,878,718	\$3,878,718	\$3,878,718

Indov	2016	2017									
<u>Index</u>	Closing		Withdrawn	Closing							
	Balance	General Rev	Utilities	Adjustment	2016 Surplus	Other	withdrawn	Balance			
Infrastructure Related Reserves											
General Capital	\$51,520			\$3,480				\$55,000			
Equipment	\$1,813,450	\$352,101			\$200,000		-\$182,450	\$2,183,101			
Facilities	\$4,200,500	\$410,784			\$500,000	\$10,000	-\$911,750	\$4,209,534			
Offsite Levies	\$393,000					\$2,882		\$395,882			
Land	-\$342,500							-\$342,500			
Storm	\$0						\$0	\$0			
Municipal (Parks) Reserves	\$12,236							\$12,236			
Transportation	\$1,318,450	\$410,784			\$500,000		-\$663,400	\$1,565,834			
Equipment	\$0							\$0			
Building	\$0					#05.000		\$0			
Sandstone	\$41,000					\$25,000		\$66,000			
Total	\$7,487,656	\$1,173,669		\$3,480	\$1,200,000	\$37,882	-\$1,757,600	\$8,145,087			
<u>Utilities</u>											
Water	\$988,355		\$864,107		\$803,619		-\$213,600	\$2,442,481			
Wastewater	\$2,704,900		\$452,954		\$500,400		-\$490,000	\$3,168,254			
Total Utilities	\$3,693,255	\$0	\$1,317,061	\$0	\$1,304,019	\$0	-\$703,600	\$5,610,735			
Contingency											
Contingency - Overall	\$2,175,000	\$138,079				\$905,000		\$3,218,079			
Contingency - Overall Contingency - Infrastructure	\$905,000	ψ100,070				-\$905,000		\$0			
Containgoney inmada actaic	\$3,080,000	\$138,079		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,218,079			
	40,000,000	V 100,010		4.0	40	4.0	4.5	40, 2.0,0.0			
Other Reserves											
Management Incentive	\$35,000							\$35,000			
Scholarship	\$36,600							\$36,600			
Utility Energy Savings	\$193,500							\$193,500			
,								. ,			
	\$265,100	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$265,100			
Total Restricted Surplus	\$14,526,011	\$1,311,748	\$1,317,061	\$3,480	\$2,504,019	\$37,882	-\$2,461,200	\$17,239,001			
Total Available for Infrastructure	\$11,025,655							\$13,569,204			

Index			18			201	9			202	20	
<u>index</u>	Adde		Withdrawn	Closing	Added		Withdrawn	Closing	Added		Withdrawn	Closing
	General Rev	Utilities	Withdrawii	Balance	General Rev	Utilities	Withdrawii	Balance	General Rev	Utilities	Witharawii	Balance
Infrastructure Related Reserves												
General Capital				\$55,000				\$55,000				\$55,000
Equipment	\$497,136		-\$1,091,564	\$1,588,672	\$497,136		-\$727,296	\$1,358,512	\$497,136		-\$859,820	\$995,828
Facilities	\$448,492		-\$890,000	\$3,768,026	\$448,492		-\$1,045,000	\$3,171,518	\$448,492		-\$15,000	\$3,605,009
Offsite Levies				\$395,882				\$395,882				\$395,882
Land				-\$342,500				-\$342,500				-\$342,500
Storm	\$131,500		-\$131,500	\$0	\$131,500		-\$131,500	\$0	\$131,500		-\$131,500	\$0
Municipal (Parks) Reserves				\$12,236				\$12,236				\$12,236
Transportation	\$579,992		-\$588,750	\$1,557,076	\$579,992		-\$1,443,000	\$694,068	\$579,992		-\$476,500	\$797,559
Equipment				\$0				\$0				\$0
Building				\$0				\$0				\$0
Sandstone				\$66,000				\$66,000				\$66,000
Total	\$1,657,119	\$0	-\$2,701,814	\$7,100,392	\$1,657,119	\$0	-\$3,346,796	\$5,410,716	\$1,657,119	\$0	-\$1,482,820	\$5,585,015
<u>Utilities</u>												
Water		\$977,462	-\$1,439,440	\$1,980,503		\$984,462	-\$1,013,304	\$1,951,661		\$984,462	-\$469,510	\$2,466,613
Wastewater		\$499,210	-\$1,423,301	\$2,244,163		\$499,210	-\$1,340,000	\$1,403,374		\$499,210	-\$713,750	\$1,188,834
Total Utilities	\$0	\$1,476,672	-\$2,862,741	\$4,224,666	\$0	\$1,483,672	-\$2,353,304	\$3,355,035	\$0	\$1,483,672	-\$1,183,260	\$3,655,447
Contingency												
Contingency - Overall	\$170,789			\$3,388,867	\$170,789			\$3,559,656	\$170,789			\$3,730,444
Contingency - Infrastructure	ψ1.0,100			\$0	ψσ,σσ			\$0	ψ1.70,100			\$0
	\$170,789	\$0	\$0	\$3,388,867	\$170,789	\$0	\$0	\$3,559,656	\$170,789	\$0	\$0	\$3,730,444
Other Reserves												
Management Incentive				\$35,000				\$35,000				\$35,000
Scholarship				\$36,600				\$36,600				\$36,600
Utility Energy Savings				\$193,500				\$193,500				\$193,500
, 0, 0								. ,				
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$265,100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$265,100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$265,100
Total Restricted Surplus	\$1,827,908	\$1,476,672	-\$5,564,555	\$14,979,026	\$1,827,908	\$1,483,672	-\$5,700,100	\$12,590,506	\$1,827,908	\$1,483,672	-\$2,666,080	\$13,236,006
·	Ψ1,021,000	ψ1,-10,01 2	40,007,000	ψ1-1,010,0 <u>2</u> 0	ψ1,021,000	ψ1, 100,01 2	40,100,100	¥12,000,000	ψ1,021,000	ψ1, 100,01 2	Ψ2,000,000	ψ10,200,000
Total Available for Infrastructure				\$11 138 441				\$8 579 132				\$9.053.844

Index		202	21			202	22			20	23	
<u>index</u>	Adde	- Withdrawn		Closing	Add		Withdrawn	Closing	Added		Withdrawn	Closing
	General Rev	Utilities	Williamii	Balance	General Rev	Utilities	withurawii	Balance	General Rev	Utilities	Williamii	Balance
Infrastructure Related Reserves												
General Capital				\$55,000				\$55,000				\$55,000
Equipment	\$497,136		-\$560,810	\$932,154	\$503,829		-\$355,000	\$1,080,983			-\$97,260	\$1,434,666
Facilities	\$448,492		-\$1,080,000	\$2,973,501	\$456,301		-\$580,000	\$2,849,802			-\$165,000	\$3,079,402
Offsite Levies	. ,		. , ,	\$395,882	. ,		,	\$395,882			. ,	\$395,882
Land				-\$342,500				-\$342,500				-\$342,500
Storm	\$131,500		-\$131,500	\$0	\$131,500		-\$131,500	\$0	\$131,500		-\$131,500	\$0
Municipal (Parks) Reserves				\$12,236				\$12,236				\$12,236
Transportation	\$579,992		-\$797,000	\$580,551	\$587,801		-\$72,500	\$1,095,852	\$526,099		-\$121,000	\$1,500,952
Equipment				\$0				\$0				\$0
Building				\$0				\$0				\$0
Sandstone				\$66,000				\$66,000				\$66,000
Total	\$1,657,119	\$0	-\$2,569,310	\$4,672,824	\$1,679,432	\$0	-\$1,139,000	\$5,213,256	\$1,503,141	\$0	-\$514,760	\$6,201,637
<u>Utilities</u>												
Water		\$984,462	-\$798,698	\$2,652,377		\$984,462	-\$671,000	\$2,965,839		\$928,049	-\$1,215,396	\$2,678,492
Wastewater		\$489,316	-\$343,640	\$1,334,510		\$494,636	-\$430,000	\$1,399,146		\$494,636	-\$343,700	\$1,550,082
Total Utilities	\$0	\$1,473,778	-\$1,142,338	\$3,986,887	\$0	\$1,479,098	-\$1,101,000	\$4,364,985	\$0	\$1,422,685	-\$1,559,096	\$4,228,574
rotal othicos	ΨΟ	Ψ1,170,770	Ψ1,112,000	φο,σοσ,σοι	Ψ	ψ1,170,000	Ψ1,101,000	ψ 1,00 1,000	Ψ	Ψ1,122,000	ψ1,000,000	Ψ1,220,071
Contingency												
Contingency - Overall	\$170,789			\$3,901,233	\$170,789	-\$72,021		\$4,000,000	\$170,789	-\$170,789		\$4,000,000
Contingency - Infrastructure	Ψ170,703			\$0	ψ170,703	\$72,021		\$72,021		\$170,789		\$242,810
Contangency Infractional	\$170,789	\$0	\$0	\$3,901,233	\$170,789	\$0	\$0	\$4,072,021	\$170,789	\$0	\$0	\$4,242,810
	4 3 , . 33	4.0	40	ψο,σοι,=σο	V C , C C	Ψ.	4 •	V 1,01 =,0= 1	V S ,. SS	4.5	4.5	ψ·,=:=,σ·σ
Other Reserves												
Management Incentive				\$35,000				\$35,000				\$35,000
Scholarship				\$36,600				\$36,600				\$36,600
Utility Energy Savings				\$193,500				\$193,500				\$193,500
ounty indigo carmigo				ψ.00,000				V 100,000				4 .00,000
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$265,100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$265,100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$265,100
Total Restricted Surplus	\$1,827,908	\$1,473,778	-\$3,711,648	\$12,826,044	\$1,850,220	\$1,479,098	-\$2,240,000	\$13,915,362	\$1,673,930	\$1,422,685	-\$2,073,856	\$14,938,120
			_								_	
Total Available for Infrastructure				\$8,473,093				\$9,463,644				\$10,486,402

Index		20	24			2	025			2026			
<u>Index</u>	Adde		Withdrawn	Closing	Adde		Withdrawn	Closing	Added		Withdrawn	Closing	
	General Rev	Utilities	Withdrawii	Balance	General Rev	Utilities	Withdrawii	Balance	General Rev	Utilities	Withdrawn	Balance	
Infrastructure Related Reserves													
General Capital				\$55,000				\$55,000				\$55,000	
Equipment	\$405,988		-\$63,077	\$1,777,577	\$395,411		-\$112,415	\$2,060,573	\$386,949		-\$270,000	\$2,177,522	
Facilities	\$342,153		-\$535,000	\$2,886,555	\$329,813		-\$20,000	\$3,196,368	\$319,941		\$180,000	\$3,696,308	
Offsite Levies				\$395,882				\$395,882				\$395,882	
Land				-\$342,500				-\$342,500				-\$342,500	
Storm	\$131,500		-\$131,500	\$0	\$131,500		-\$131,500	\$0	\$131,500		-\$131,500	\$0	
Municipal (Parks) Reserves				\$12,236				\$12,236				\$12,236	
Transportation	\$473,653		-\$108,480	\$1,866,125	\$461,313		-\$77,000	\$2,250,438	\$451,441		-\$110,000	\$2,591,878	
Equipment				\$0				\$0				\$0	
Building				\$0				\$0				\$0	
Sandstone				\$66,000				\$66,000				\$66,000	
Total	\$1,353,295	\$0	-\$838,057	\$6,716,875	\$1,318,037	\$0	-\$340,915	\$7,693,996	\$1,289,830	\$0	-\$331,500	\$8,652,326	
<u>Utilities</u>													
Water		\$928,049	-\$1,292,195	\$2,314,346		\$928,049	-\$549,699	\$2,692,696		\$815,223	-\$773,000	\$2,734,920	
Wastewater		\$448,800	-\$345,000	\$1,653,882		\$448,800	-\$410,384	\$1,692,298		\$448,800	-\$340,000	\$1,801,098	
Total Utilities	\$0	\$1,376,849	-\$1,637,195	\$3,968,228	\$0	\$1,376,849	-\$960,083	\$4,384,994	\$0	\$1,264,024	-\$1,113,000	\$4,536,018	
<u>Contingency</u>													
Contingency - Overall	\$153,159	-\$153,159		\$4,000,000	\$153,159	-\$153,159		\$4,000,000	\$153,159	-\$153,159		\$4,000,000	
Contingency - Infrastructure		\$153,159		\$395,969		\$153,159		\$549,129		\$153,159		\$702,288	
	\$153,159	\$0	\$0	\$4,395,969	\$153,159	\$0	\$0	\$4,549,129	\$153,159	\$0	\$0	\$4,702,288	
0.1 5													
Other Reserves													
Management Incentive				\$35,000				\$35,000				\$35,000	
Scholarship				\$36,600				\$36,600				\$36,600	
Utility Energy Savings				\$193,500				\$193,500				\$193,500	
				0005.400			•	0005.400				****	
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$265,100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$265,100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$265,100	
Total Restricted Surplus	\$1,506,454	\$1,376,849	-\$2,475,252	\$15,346,172	\$1,471,196	\$1,376,849	-\$1,300,998	\$16,893,219	\$1,442,990	\$1,264,024	-\$1,444,500	\$18,155,732	
Total Available for Infractive				¢10.004.454				ф10 441 F01				¢12.704.014	
Total Available for Infrastructure				\$10,894,454				\$12,441,501				\$13,704,014	



Alberta's Watershed Management Symposium: Flood and Drought Mitigation Basin Map

Presentation - Red Deer River Basin

April 29, 2014

Government of Alberta ■

Key Elements of Mitigation

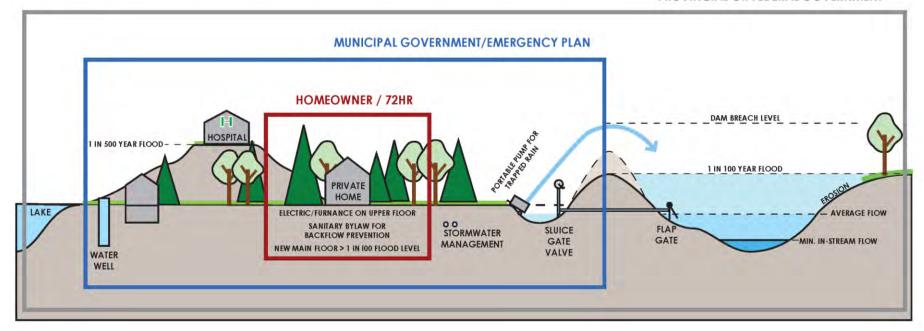
- Overall Watershed Management
- Flood Modelling, Prediction, and Warning Systems
- Flood Risk Management Policies
- Water Management and Mitigation Infrastructure
- Erosion Control
- Local Mitigation Initiatives by municipality
- Individual Mitigation Measures for Homes



Multi-Barrier Approach



PROVINCIAL OR FEDERAL GOVERNMENT





Overall Mitigation Plan

- Based on the FRTF'S Three Elements:
 - Emergency Preparedness (0 to 1 year)
 - Mitigation (0 to 3 years)
 - Adaptation & Policies (0 to 10 years)



Utilize Concepts & Theories

- Concepts
 - Flood detention sites
 - Maintain natural flow in non-flood conditions
 - River by-passes
 - Move large volumes downstream beyond areas at high risk
 - Channel Conveyance Improvement
- Theories Past Flood Events (Including 2005 & 2013)
 - Meteorological Systems
 - Weather patterns
 - Hydrological
 - River flows



Water Management Strategy

- Address both Augmentation and Drought
- Basin-wide Water Management
 - Including Special Areas / Dry Dams
- There is no Single Solution
 - Dickson Dam



Identified Stakeholders

- First Nations
 - Stoney Nakoda Nation
 - Siksika First Nation
- Municipalities
 - Clearwater County*
 - Mountain View County
 - Town of Sundre
 - Red Deer County
 - City of Red Deer
 - Lacombe County

- Kneehill County
- Town of Drumheller
- Starland County*
- Stettler County*
- Special Areas Board*
- Regional Water Commissions



Identified Stakeholders (continued)

Utility Companies

- Alberta Common Ground Alliance
- Alberta Electrical System Operator

Government of Alberta

- Dickson Dam
- Alberta Transportation
- Alberta Environment and Sustainable Resource Development
- Alberta Parks, Recreation, and Tourism

Other

- CP Rail & CN Rail
- Red Deer River Watershed Alliance
- Red Deer River Municipal Users Group
- Palliser Regional Municipal Services
- Flood Recovery Task Force



Engagement Schedule

- Jan 17 Town of Drumheller
- Jan 21 Special Areas Board, Town of Three Hills, Town of Sundre
- Jan 22 Lacombe County, AB Common Ground Alliance
- Jan 23 Red Deer County
- Jan 24 Stoney Nakoda Nation
- Jan 31 Task Force Communication Meeting
- Feb 3 Municipal Data/GIS Collection Meeting



Engagement Outcomes

- Recognized areas of specific concern
 - Town of Sundre
 - Dickson Dam
 - Red Deer County
 - City of Red Deer
 - Town Of Drumheller
- Identify existing and proposed projects
- Gain general feedback regarding potential projects



Flood Recovery Task Force Communication

- Weekly updates to Task Force's Stakeholder Engagement Team identifying:
 - Who / When / When stakeholders were engaged
 - Issues or items that arose
 - Any follow up that was required / desired
- Weekly meeting with the Task Force Project Director
 - Who / When / Where stakeholder were engaged
 - What items were being discovered
 - Issues or items that arose
 - Any follow up that was required / desired



DICKSON DAM



Dickson Dam

- Economic Development
 - Attract industries to the Red Deer River Basin
 - Petro Chemical
 - Irrigation
- Operation
 - Provide minimum of 16 cms flow year round to the Saskatchewan border
 - Stage pre-release to offset peak flows from downstream areas
- Challenges
 - Balance between drought storage and flood control
 - Maximum pre-release flow is 200 cms, due to location of properties downstream



Interesting Operational Facts

- Minimum discharge requirement 16cms
- Maximum discharge capacity of the Dickson Dam 5,200cms
- Highest inflow into the reservoir 2372 m3/s in June 2005 with a 1550cms discharge
- 2nd highest inflow into the reservoir was June 2013 1800cms with an outflow of 1200cms
- Largest recorded flood in the Red Deer River Basin prior to 2005 1,650cms (1915)

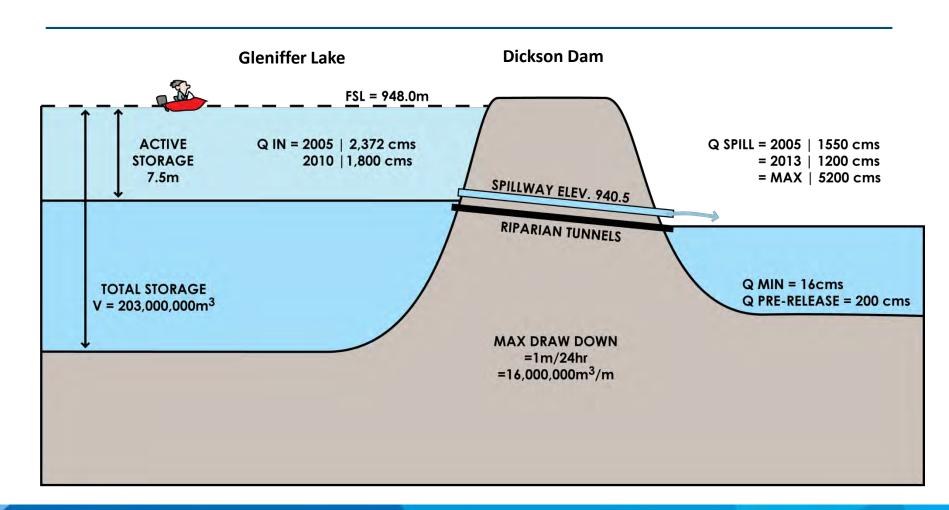


Interesting Operational Facts (continued)

• Historical low flows – less than 2 cubic meters per second

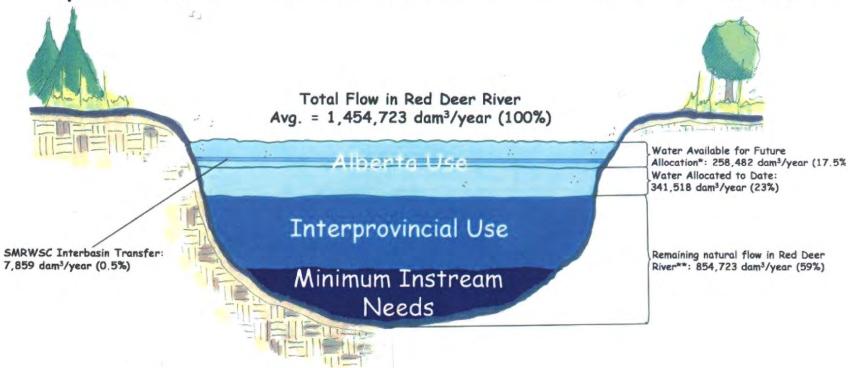


Dickson Dam Schematic





Shirley McClellan Regional Water Services Commission Interbasin Water Transfer Public Consultation Process - August, 2007 Proposed Transfer Volume from the Red Deer River to Battle River Basin



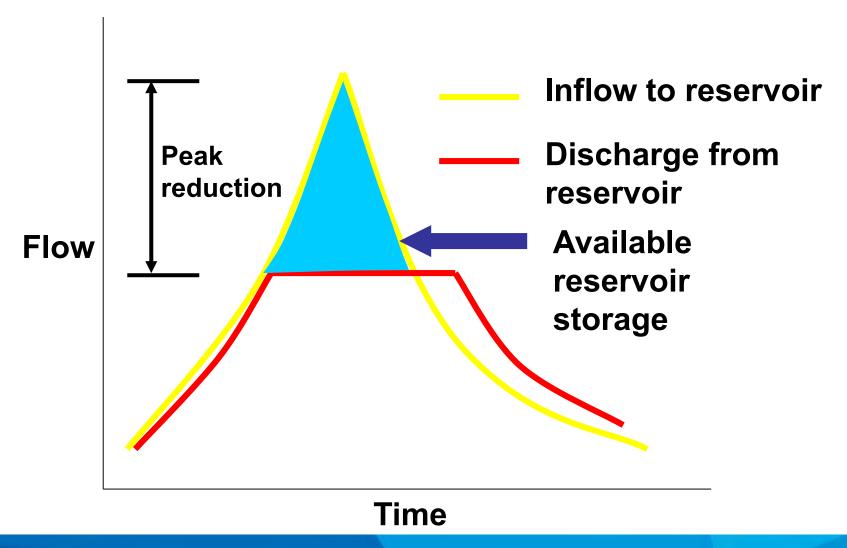
- * Alberta Environment (2006) Initial allocation target 600,000 dam³/year, aquatic environmental review at 550,000 dam³/year. Allocation available is calculated from the initial target.
- ** Interprovincial flow equals the total flow minus the Alberta use. Minimum instream need: the greater flow of 45% of the natural flow or 16 m³/s from November to March and the greater flow of 45% of the natural flow or 10 m³/s from April to October from the confluence with the Blindman River to the Saskatchewan border (approximately 394,200 dam³/year using defined minimum flow rates).

Sources:

Alberta Environment, 2006, Approved Water Management Plan for the South Saskatchewan River Basin (Alberta), Edmonton. Alberta Environment, 2003 (revised 2005), South Saskatchewan River Basin Water Allocation, Southern Region.

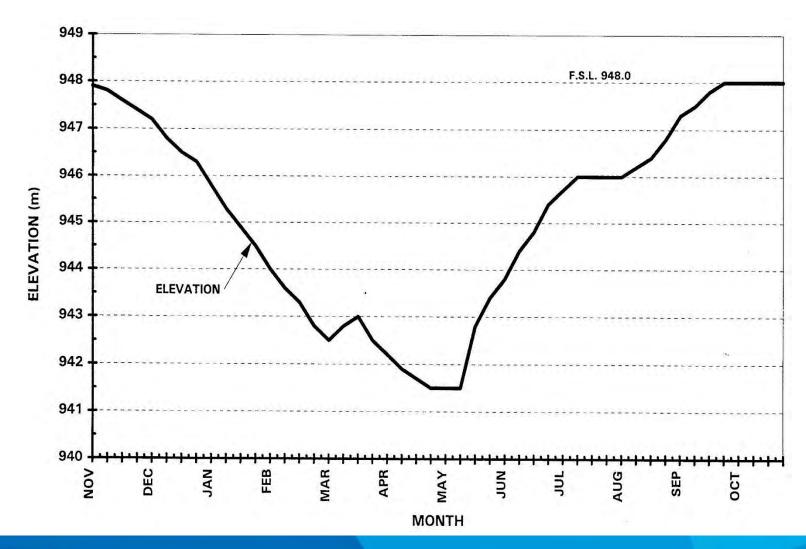


Flood Operation Procedures





Typical Reservoir Regulation





Downstream of Dickson Dam

Dickson Dam

RED DEER RIVER BASIN PROJECTS



Downstream of Dickson Dam

Key Locations

- Dickson Dam
- Red Deer County
- City of Red Deer
- Drumheller
- Regional Water Systems

Key Issues

- Un-regulated flows on tributaries including Little Red Deer River,
 Medicine River, Michichi Creek, Rosebud River, Blindman River and
 Kneehills Creek
- Drumheller bank-full capacity of 1390 cms
- Regional Water Treatment Plants

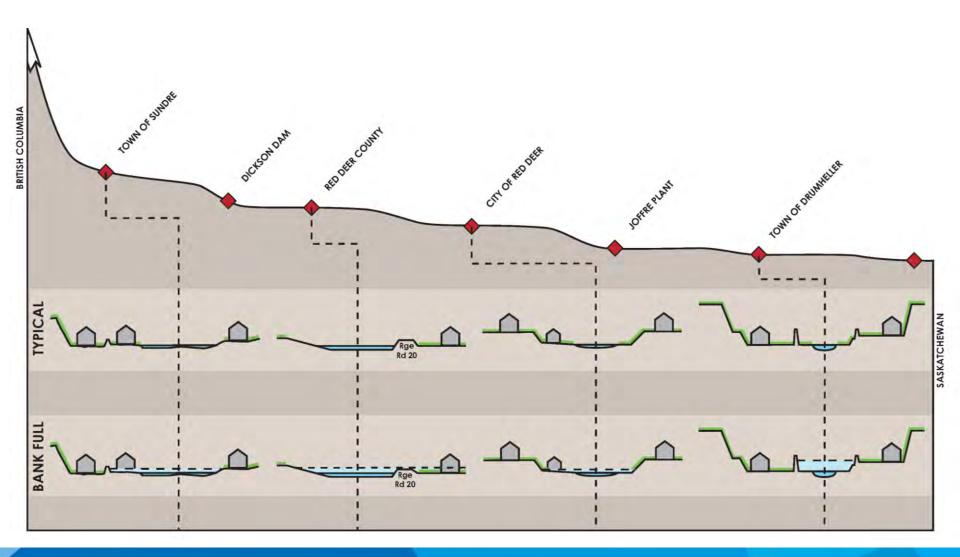


Downstream of Dickson Dam

- Operational Flow (Regulated)
- Tributaries
- Dyking



Bank Full Conditions



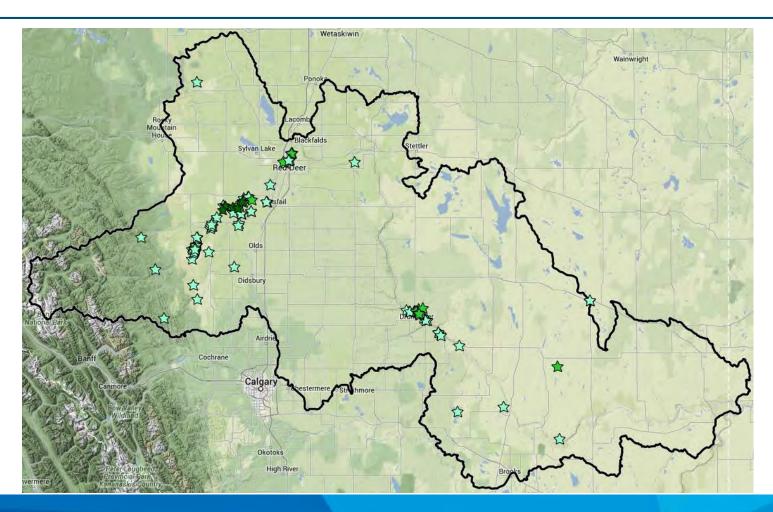


Considerations & Priorities

- Human Life
- Property
- Environment
- Critical Infrastructure
 - Major Roads
 - Railroads
 - Bridges
 - Water Treatment Plants
 - Hospitals
 - Dangerous Goods
 - Pipelines
 - Public utilities



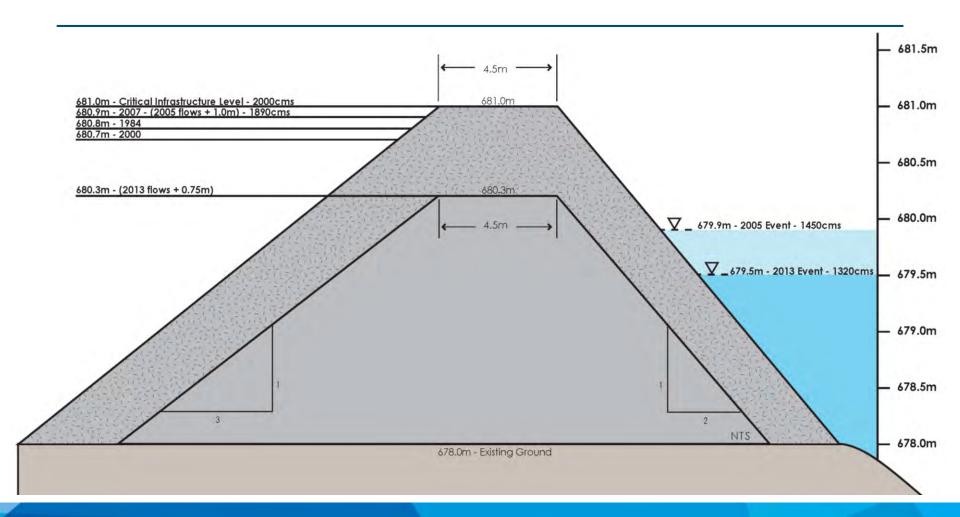
Identified Projects



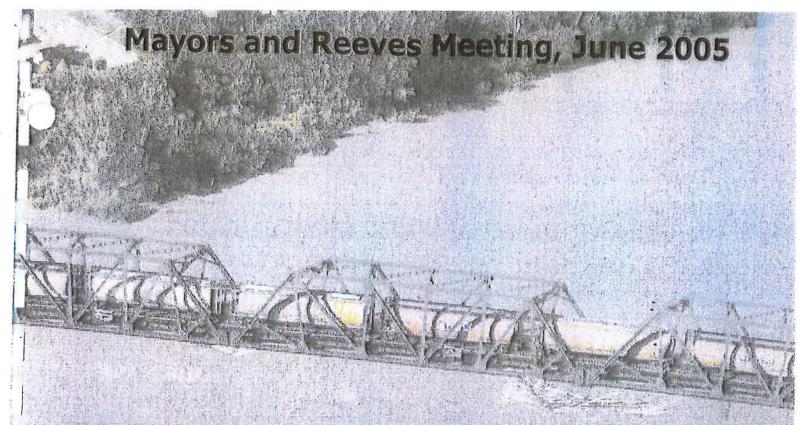


Flood Events at (Rosedale) Aerial Flats

Cross-Section Location 52, Drumheller







PRELIMINARY BRIEFING REPORT DRUMHELLER 2005 FLOOD

Prepared for:
Prime Minster Paul Martin
and
Premier Ralph Klein

Presented at High River, Alberta





Table of Contents

Event Summary	
Actual Flood Levels Experienced	*******
Figure 1 Flood Volume GraphFigure 2 - Alberta Environment Annual Flow Summary	
Figure 2 - Alberta Environment Annual Flow Summary	
Flood Prediction & Warning	4
rigure 3 — Normai Flow	
Figure 4 - 1:100 - Capacity	<i>E</i>
rigure 5 — Expected Crest — Midnight June 20 th	7
Location	٩
Table 1 - Drumheller Population by Communities	,
valley of Communities	8
Table 2 - River Lengths in Alberta Communities	9
rne Response	٥
State of Local Emergency Declared	Q
remporary Berms and Fortification	11
Table 3 Temporary Berms Constructed	11
Evacuation	12
l able 4 - Evacuated Parcels	12
Return to Evacuation Areas	13
ine Clean -Up	13
Disaster Recovery Plan	14
Big Picture	14
Clean up	14
Cost	14
Appendix	. 15



Event Summary

The Town of Drumheller experienced a flood of the Red Deer River which peaked on June 21 2005 beyond the 1:100 year flood event. Through extreme effort and the assistance of neighbouring communities, contractors and other resources, Drumheller was able to mitigate the effect of the potential damage through the construction of emergency berms and the evacuation of 3000 residents over a 3 day period. Some <u>85</u> homes were flooded or received water or waste water damage. These homes were beyond the protection of existing or emergency berms. No loss of human life was experienced.

The entire protection effort, evacuation, resultant infrastructure damage, damage to private homes and businesses and other related expenses is estimated in the millions of dollars.

Initial Flood Forecast required that an immense amount of temporary dyking would be required to protect the community and that 1/3 to 1/2 of the community would need to be evacuated.

Ultimately an estimated 3000 population was evacuated and 7.1 km of berms were constructed or fortified with over 85,000 cubic meters of earth fill.

Four neighbouring rural Counties, namely Starland, Wheatland and Kneehills Counties and Special Areas, provided aid ranging from heavy equipment and construction through to personnel for the EOC. Ten neighbouring urban municipalities, including Olds, Didsbury, Innisfail, Three Hills, Morrin, Munson, Stettler, Hanna, Strathmore and Calgary provided personnel operators, reception to evacuees and equipment.

The total personnel from responding agencies numbered approximately 600 with an estimated 800-1000 volunteers providing services ranging from sandbag filling to phone answering and reception center and security duties.



Actual Flood Levels Experienced

On June 21 2005 at 0100 hours the Red Deer River at Drumheller peaked at a flow of 1396 cubic meters per second (m³/s) which is 10 times its normal flow. The actual high flow experienced is 682.78 m ASL (above sea level) and was beyond the height of the predicted 1:100 year flood event established under the **Canada- Alberta Flood Protection Program undertaken in the 1980's**. Figure 1 is a graph of the flow experienced and prepared by the Town of Drumheller and Figure 2 is a table showing the annual flow experienced to date in the Red Deer River at Drumheller as supplied by Alberta Environment.

Figure 1 Flood Volume Graph

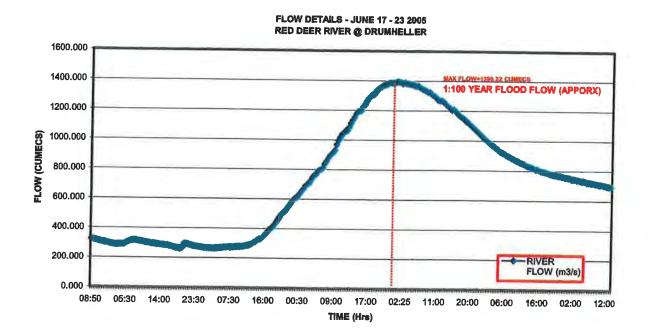
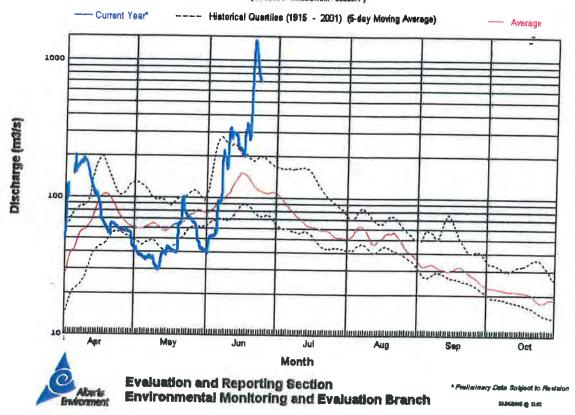


Figure 2 - Alberta Environment Annual Flow Summary

Red Deer River At Drumheller

(05CE001 - RREDDRUM - 60032.1)



Flood Prediction & Warning

Initial information provided by the Alberta Environment River Forecast Centre at 1245 hrs on Saturday June 18, 2005 predicted a flow of 1400 m3/s which would have resulted in a flood height beyond the 1:100 event. River forecasters provided updates to the Town throughout the event and based on information received at 0500 hours on June 19 the expected flow was expected to be 2000 m3/s.



Location

Drumheller is located in east Central Alberta approximately 120 kilometres NE of Calgary. It is Located within the Red Deer River Valley and has a disproportionately large geographical areas compared to its population when viewed with other Alberta Communities.

The Town Limits of Drumheller cover an area approximately 30 km long and 5 km wide as it follows several communities along the banks of the Red Deer River which comprise of a total population of some 7785 people and shown below in Table 1.

Table 1 - Drumheller Population by Communities

497
668
787
334
4844
139
50
20
146
40
260

Valley of Communities

The total length of river within the Community is shown in Appendix 2. This length includes 36 km of Red Deer River and 10 km of the Rosebud River. The entire length of River Bank (both sides) is summarized in Table 2 as well and is 72 km for the Red Deer River in Drumheller alone. Of this amount approximately 20 km are immediately adjacent to the urban communities developed areas identified in the Table 1. Interspersed are rural acreages and farms adjacent the river.

Table 2 further compares the length of river in Drumheller with other Alberta Communities. This comparison shows that Drumheller had to manage in the overall sense a very significantly larger exposure to flooding in proportion to other communities of its population.

Table 2 - River Lengths in Alberta Communities

#	CITY	RIVER	LENGTH	BANKS	POPULATION 2004
1	DRUMHELLER	RED DEER	36 KM	72 KM	7 785
		ROSEBUD	10 KM	20 KM	
				92 KM	
2	RED DEER	RED DEER	15KM	30 KM	75 923
3	CALGARY	BOW RIVER	48KM		933 495
		ELBOW RIVER	22KM	140 KM	
4	EDMONTON	SASKATCHEWAN	81 KM	162 KM	666 104

The Response

State of Local Emergency Declared

Based on the initial predictions received from Alberta Environment's River Forecast Centre the Town of Drumheller declared a State of Local Emergency at 4:30 pm on Saturday June 18, 2005. The Emergency Operations Centre (EOC) was established at Town Hall and planning commenced to deal with the imminent flood situation.

Through its advanced GIS capabilities, flood inundation maps were prepared based upon a flow of 1900 m3/s , additional maps were prepared for the larger 2100 m3/s when the River forecast centre provided additional predictions.

The preservation of Life, Property and municipal infrastructure was identified as the order in which response priority would be undertaken.

Through the evening of the 18th and the early morning hours of the 19th resources were mustered to provide:

- Temporary Berms
- Evacuation and Security for Evacuation Areas
- Victim Relocation / Reception Centres
- Media Centres
- Surveying

The EOC focused on the assessment of flood risk and the prioritization of what areas would be saved for a level of effort commensurate with the resources available. This was a continuous process of re-evaluation throughout the event as more resources became available and the expected peak high water level diminished. Through this continuous process the area protected was constantly expanded. The result being that the final berms being constructed or fortified immediately were in place prior to and during the peak flow encountered. The high water level exceeded the level of most of the existing flood protection dykes constructed under the **Canada -- Alberta Flood Protection Program on the 1980's**.

Following the declaration of a State of Local Emergency, Mayor Ainscough received advice from the following with the general theme being that he had their support to do what is necessary to save as much of the town as possible.

Deputy Premier McClellan	Phone Call	June 18, 2005
	In person	June 19, 2005
	In Person	June 20, 2005
Prime Minister Martin	Phone Call	June 19, 2005
Minister of the Environment Boutlier – In Person		June 20, 2005

Minister of Municipal Affairs Rob Renner - In Person June 21, 2005



Temporary Berms and Fortification

The identification of location and the prioritization of the order of construction of temporary berms or fortification of existing berms was based upon an expected flow of 1900 m3/s.

Appendix 3 identifies the location of existing berms and the fortification or temporary structures built in Drumheller and Appendix 4 identifies these structures for Rosedale.

Table 3 identifies the length and material volume required for these facilities

Table 3 Temporary Berms Constructed

#	Location	Top Width	Bottom Width	Height	Length	Volume
1	Rosedale - Railway Ave	3.50	6.00	2.50	1130.1264	13420.25
2	Rosedale - 1 Ave S on West side of Rosebud	3.50	6.00	2.50	205.4770	2440.039
3	Drumheller - Riverside Drive East	3.50	6.00	3.50	776.1439	12903.39
4	Drumheller - 1 Ave West & Behind Arena	3.50	5.00	2.00	482,1093	4097.929
5	Drumheller - Riverside Drive East	2.50	4.00	1.00	793.5318	2578.978
6	Drumheller - Riverside Drive East	3.50	6.00	2.50	1105.9900	13133.63
7	Drumheller - Newcastle West	3.50	6.00	3.00	774.1057	11031.01
8	Drumheller - Newcastle East	3.50	6.00	1.00	168.0791	798.3757
9	Drumheller - Midland - North River Drive	3.50	6.00	3.00	1693.5948	24133.73
					7129.1580	84537.33

A considerable amount of equipment was required to construct this temporary berm system in a timely manner and came from such sources as neighbouring municipalities including Special Areas, Wheatland County, Kneehill County and Starland County. In addition a large number of local contractors and outside contractors from all over Alberta from Edson to Brooks and Rocky Mountain House to Calgary were used to construct this berm.



Evacuation

Evacuation of some 3000 residents was order as mandatory on June 19th at 7:00 pm. The initial advisory to voluntarily evacuate was given at 0900 hrs on June 19th .The areas evacuated are shown on the following Appendix 2 and the detailed in Table 4.

Table 4 - Evacuated Parcels

DRU	JMHELLER	
1)	RIVERVIEW	231
2)	DRUMHELLER CENTRAL	228
3)	NORTH DRUMHELLER	187
4)	NEWCASTLE	163
5)	MIDLAND	170
NAC	MINE	70
ROS	EDALE	113
CAM	BRIA	44
LEHI	GH .	45
EAST	COULEE	348
TOTA	AL=	1599

An evacuation registration centre was established at the Drumheller Stampede and Ag Barn. Greentree School in the Drumheller core was established as an alternate evacuation centre. The evacuation of the acute care centre of the Drumheller Hospital was deemed necessary by the David Thompson Regional Health Authority.

The identification of location and the prioritization of the order of evacuation was based upon an expected flow of 1900 m³/s as identified by the flood inundation maps produced by the Town's Geographic Information System Operator. Other considerations included potential effect of sewer back up, and the available access to areas by Fire and EMS.



Return to Evacuation Areas

A staged removal of the evacuation order for the various communities affected was completed based upon a decision checklist which generally followed the resumption of services (i.e. Electricity, Natural Gas, Roads, Sanitary Sewer, Storm Sewer) for a given area. The evacuation order was rescinded entirely and access was allowed to all homes and business by 6:00 pm June 21, 2005 and was completed by 7:00 pm on the 22nd of June.

The Clean -- Up

With residents and business returning to the evacuation zones, damage of varying levels of severity was discovered. In total it appears that approximately 85 homes were affected by either overland flooding, sewer backup and/or seepage. Additional damage to homes is also being assessed as a result of temporary berm construction.

While few businesses appear at this time to be physically impacted by the flooding business loss was experienced due to:

- business interruption since staff were evacuated
- business located in the evacuation zone (closure)
- businesses conducting flood response efforts (opportunity loss current contracts interrupted).

Relief agencies such as the Red Cross and Samaritans Purse have implemented plans to assist with the physical clean up efforts. This work is ongoing and is being identified.

Public Health is assessing the impact of flooding on water wells in those areas of the community which are not served by the municipal potable water system.



Disaster Recovery Plan

The following are the next steps in the Flood clean up and follow up:

Big Picture

- Open Claims Centre for affected property owners.
- Tabulate Costs for municipality.
- Assess Condition of Infrastructure.
- Extend Thank you to all members.
- Upcoming Events
 - •July 1 Celebrations.
 - •Wayne Rally.
 - Passion Play.

Clean up

- Develop Strategy.
- Leave Fill in Place where possible Design and construct higher berms.
- Provide assistance to flooded homes.
- MAP the location of homes GIS Start intense records and dB.

Cost

Preliminary estimates have identified that the following expenditures have been or will be required:

- Mobilization of berm construction and fortification and clean up \$2.0 million.
- Private property damage and clean up \$2.0 million.
- Road and underground infrastructure \$2.0 million.
- Improvements to existing dykes and construction of new \$4.0 million.
- Total cost to \$10 million.

The Town of Drumheller requires an immediate cash infusion of at least \$2.0 million to cover the direct costs incurred and requires that the remaining funds be allocated as special by the senior levels of government. This will ensure that the upgrades will take place outside of the normal budget cycle in a very timely manner.



Disaster Recovery Plan

The following are the next steps in the Flood clean up and follow up:

Big Picture

- Open Claims Centre for affected property owners.
- Tabulate Costs for municipality.
- Assess Condition of Infrastructure.
- Extend Thank you to all members.
- Upcoming Events
 - •July 1 Celebrations.
 - •Wayne Rally.
 - Passion Play.

Clean up

- Develop Strategy.
- Leave Fill in Place where possible Design and construct higher berms.
- Provide assistance to flooded homes.
- MAP the location of homes GIS Start intense records and dB.

Cost

Preliminary estimates have identified that the following expenditures have been or will be required:

- Mobilization of berm construction and fortification and clean up \$2.0 million.
- Private property damage and clean up \$2.0 million.
- Road and underground infrastructure \$2.0 million.
- Improvements to existing dykes and construction of new \$4.0 million.
- Total cost to \$10 million.

The Town of Drumheller requires an immediate cash infusion of at least \$2.0 million to cover the direct costs incurred and requires that the remaining funds be allocated as special by the senior levels of government. This will ensure that the upgrades will take place outside of the normal budget cycle in a very timely manner.



Appendix

£ ,

Appendix 1 – Red Deer River Flow Data at Drumheller

Appendix 2 – Map of Drumheller (Overview)

Appendix 3 – Temporary Berms in Drumheller Map Appendix 4 – Temporary Berms in Rosedale Map



Speaking Notes
Presentation to Prime Minister Paul Martin
and Premier Ralph Klein
June 24, 2005
High River Alberta

Messages

- This flood was well beyond anything predicted.
- Topped the flood dykes made in the eighties under the Canada Alberta flood program.
- Drumheller is a small community 8000 people.
- Large geographically Drumheller 125 km²
 - Edmonton has 80 km of River Bank to Defend
 - Calgary has 140 km
 - Red Deer has 15km
 - Drumheller has 162 km of Bank
 - Even taking into account the rural areas there are 19 km of bank directly adjacent to urban areas
- Had to Build over 7.0 km of Dyke with over 85,000 cubic metres of earth – that's about 7,000 tandem dump trucks
- We did this in 54 hours.
- No loss of life and evacuated about 3000 people.



- Clean up is underway. Need Federal (DFO) and Provincial (AENV) regulators and compliance officers to use maximum discretion.
- The cost is estimated in the millions.
 - Mobilization of berm construction and fortification and clean up - \$2.0 million.
 - Private property damage and clean up \$2.0 million.
 - Road and underground infrastructure \$2.0 million.
 - Improvements to existing dykes and construction of new -\$4.0 million.
 - Total cost to \$10 million.
 - The Town of Drumheller requires an immediate cash infusion of at least \$2.0 million to cover the direct costs incurred
 - Requires that the remaining funds be allocated as special by the senior levels of government.
 - This will ensure that the upgrades will take place outside of the normal budget cycle in a very timely manner.

We wish to thank the following for their phone calls and telling us to do what it takes to minimize the threat to Drumheller:

Deputy Premier McClellan Phone Call June 18, 2005

In person June 19, 2005

In Person June 20, 2005

In Person June 21, 2005

Prime Minister Martin Phone Call June 19, 2005

Minister of the Environment Boutlier – In Person June 20, 2005

Minister of Municipal Affairs Rob Renner – In Person June 21, 2005

APPENDIX - 1

#	DATE	TIME	RIVER FLOW	DEPTH (m)	WATER LEVEL (m)
1	A STATE OF THE OWNER, WILLIAM		324.460		
2			323.360		679.263
3	17/06/2005	21:30	320.280	2.529	679.249
	17/06/2005	22:00	318.080	2.519	679.239
	17/06/2005	22:30	314.560	2.503	679.223
6	17/06/2005	23:00	310.820	2.486	679.206
7			307.080	2.469	679.189
8	17/06/2005	23:50	304.880	2.459	679.179
. 9	18/06/2005	00:05	305.100		679.180
10	18/06/2005	00:30	300.920	2.441	679.161
	18/06/2005	01:00	297.840	2.427	679.147
	18/06/2005	01:30	295.200	2.415	679.135
	18/06/2005	02:00	293.000	2.405	679.125
	18/06/2005	02:30	290.480	2.393	679.113
	18/06/2005	02:55	288.800	2.385	679.105
	18/06/2005	03:00	289.220	2.387	679.107
	18/06/2005	03:30	289.220	2.387	679.107
-	18/06/2005	04:00	289.640	2.389	679.109
-	18/06/2005	04:30	290.480	2.393	679.113
	18/06/2005	05:00	289.430	2.388	679.108
	18/06/2005	05:30	296.300	2.420	679.140
	18/06/2005	05:55	302.900	2.450	679.170
	18/06/2005	06:00	308.400	2.475	679.195
	18/06/2005	06:30	313.020	2.496	
	18/06/2005	07:00	315.880	2.509	679.216
	18/06/2005	07:30	316.540		679.229
	18/06/2005	07:35	316.540	2.512	679.232
	18/06/2005	08:00	314.120	2.512	679.232
	18/06/2005			2.501	679.221
	18/06/2005	08:30	312.580	2.494	679.214
	18/06/2005	09:00	310.600	2.485	679.205
	8/06/2005	09:30	308.620	2.476	679.196
	18/06/2005	10:00	305.320	2,461	679.181
		10:30	303.120	2.451	679.171
	18/06/2005	11:00	300.480	2.439	679.159
	18/06/2005	11:30	298.720	2.431	679.151
	18/06/2005	11:50	296.740	2.422	679.142
		12:00	296.960	2.423	679.143
	8/06/2005	12:30	294.980	2.414	679.134
	8/06/2005	13:00	293.000	2.405	679.125
	8/06/2005	13:30	291.950	2.400	679.120
	8/06/2005	14:00	289.010	2.386	679.106
	8/06/2005	14:30	287.540	2.379	679.099
	8/06/2005	14:55	286.700	2.375	679.095
	8/06/2005	15:00	285.440	2.369	679.089
	8/06/2005	15:30	285.230	2.368	679.088
	8/06/2005	16:00	282.080	2.353	679.073
	8/06/2005	16:30	279.770	2.342	679.062
	8/06/2005	17:00	276.200	2.325	679.045
	8/06/2005	17:30	272.630	2.308	679.028
	8/06/2005	17:55	270.200	2.296	679.016
1 1	8/06/2005	18:00	268.400	2.287	679.007

APPENDIX - 1

#	DATE	TIME	RIVER FLOW	DEPTH (m)	WATER LEVEL (m)
52	18/06/2005	18:30	265.400	2.272	678.992
53			264.800	2.269	678.989
54	18/06/2005		267.400	2.282	679.002
55	18/06/2005		295.860	2.342	679.062
56			295.050	2.338	679.058
57		21:30	292.290	2.325	679.045
58		22:00	287.950	2.304	679.024
59		22:30	284.860	2.289	679.009
60		23:00	281.150	2.271	678.991
61	18/06/2005	23:30	278.490	2.258	678.978
62		23:55	276.860	2.250	678.970
63	19/06/2005	00:05	275.210	2.242	678.962
64	19/06/2005	00:30	273.370	2.233	678.953
65	19/06/2005	01:00	270.770	2.221	678.941
66	19/06/2005	01:30	268.640	2.210	678.930
67	19/06/2005	02:00	268.500	2.209	678.929
68		02:30	266.960	2.201	678.921
	19/06/2005	02:45	266.400	2.198	678.918
	19/06/2005	03:00	266.630	2.199	678.919
71	19/06/2005	03:25	264.680	2.189	678.909
	19/06/2005	03:30	266.690	2.199	
	19/06/2005	04:00	267.750	2.204	678.919 678.924
74	19/06/2005	04:30	267.620	2.203	678.923
_	19/06/2005	05:00	269.480	2.212	678.932
_	19/06/2005	05:30	270.350	2.217	678.937
_	19/06/2005	05:55	272.000	2.225	678.945
_	19/06/2005	06:00	272.430	2.227	
_	19/06/2005	06:30	273.550	2.232	678.947 678.952
_	19/06/2005	07:00	274.670	2.237	
	19/06/2005	07:30	274.730	2.237	678.957
	19/06/2005	08:00	275.640	2.241	678.957
_	19/06/2005	08:30	275.500	2.240	678.961
	19/06/2005	08:55	277.440	2.249	678.960
	19/06/2005	09:00	276.820	2.249	678.969
	19/06/2005	09:30	277.730	2.250	678.966
	19/06/2005	10:00	279.270	2.257	678.970
_	19/06/2005	10:30	279.120	2.257	678.977
	19/06/2005	11:00	281.920	2.270	678.977
	19/06/2005	11:30	284.090	2.280	678.990
	19/06/2005	11:55	287.080	2.294	679.000
	19/06/2005	12:00	289.200	2.304	679.014
	19/06/2005	12:30	293.040	2.322	679.024
	19/06/2005	13:00	298.180	2.345	679.042
	19/06/2005	13:30	307.050	2.345	679.065
	19/06/2005	14:00	311.960	2.407	679.105
_	19/06/2005	14:30	322.150		679.127
	9/06/2005	14:55	329.460	2.453	679.173
	19/06/2005	15:00	330.580	2.487	679.207
	9/06/2005	15:30	340.940	2.492	679.212
	9/06/2005	16:00	352.280	2.538	679.258
_	9/06/2005	16:30		2.587	679.307
JZ. 1	0/00/2000	10.30	363.540	2.635	679.355

APPENDIX - 1

#	DATE	TIME	RIVER FLOW	DEPTH (m)	WATER LEVEL (m)
103	19/06/2005	17:00	377.540	2.693	679.413
104	19/06/2005	17:30	392.260	2.754	679.474
105	19/06/2005	17:55	401.920	2.794	679.514
106		18:00	409.130	2.824	679.544
107	19/06/2005	18:30	425.530	2.892	679.612
108		19:00	441.840	2.958	679.678
109		19:30	460.420	3.033	679.753
110	19/06/2005	20:00	478.750	3.106	
111	19/06/2005	20:30	497.830	3.182	679.826
112	19/06/2005	20:55	508.450	3.224	679.902
	19/06/2005	21:00	516.260	3.254	679.944
	19/06/2005	21:30	531.430	3.312	679.974
	19/06/2005	22:00	548.930	3.379	680.032
	19/06/2005	22:30	565.910	3.443	680.099
	19/06/2005	23:00	583.550		680.163
118	19/06/2005	23:30	596.320	3.508	680.228
	19/06/2005	23:55	608.810	3.555	680.275
	20/06/2005	00:05	611.000	3.601	680.321
	20/06/2005	00:30		3.610	680.330
	20/06/2005	01:00	628.890 642.290	3.676	680.396
_	20/06/2005	01:30		3.725	680.445
24	20/06/2005	02:00	659.180	3.785	680.505
	20/06/2005	02:30	672.430	3.832	680.552
	20/06/2005	02:55	690.160	3.895	680.615
_	20/06/2005		701.630	3.935	680.655
	20/06/2005	03:00	706.290	3.951	680.671
	20/06/2005	03:30	724.650	4.014	680.734
	20/06/2005	04:00	745.430	4.083	680.803
	20/06/2005	04:30	760.830	4.134	680.854
37 6	20/06/2005	05:00	769.020	4.162	680.882
22 7	20/06/2005	05:30	788.620	4.227	680.947
		05:55	798.300	4.259	680.979
_	20/06/2005	06:00	801.920	4.271	680.991
	20/06/2005	06:30	813.710	4.310	681.030
	20/06/2005	07:00	838.410	4.392	681.112
	20/06/2005	07:30	857.100	4.454	681.174
	20/06/2005	08:00	879.100	4.527	681.247
	0/06/2005	08:30	895.390	4.581	681.301
	0/06/2005	08:55	905.700	4.616	681.336
	0/06/2005	09:00	913.530	4.641	681.361
	0/06/2005	09:30	930.820	4.697	681.417
	0/06/2005	10:00	970.290	4.823	681.543
	0/06/2005	10:30	996.960	4.908	681.628
	0/06/2005	11:00	1019.090	4.974	681.694
	0/06/2005	11:30	1040.460	5.037	681.757
	0/06/2005	11:50	1049.000	5.062	681.782
	0/06/2005	12:00	1063.440	5.105	681.825
	0/06/2005	12:05	1063.440	5.105	681.825
	0/06/2005	12:30	1087.740	5.177	681.897
	0/06/2005	13:00	1113.050	5.252	681.972
	0/06/2005	13:30	1134.650	5.316	682.036
3 2	0/06/2005	14:00	1155.910	5.379	682.099

APPENDIX - 1

#	DATE	TIME	RIVER FLOW	DEPTH (m)	WATER LEVEL (m)
154	20/06/2005		1178.180	5.445	682.16
	20/06/2005		1193.030	5.489	682.20
	20/06/2005		1197.410	5.502	682.22
	20/06/2005		1197.410	5.502	682.22
158	20/06/2005		1225.420	5.585	682.30
	20/06/2005	16:00	1240.610	5.630	682.35
	20/06/2005		1263.220	5.697	682.41
	20/06/2005		1281.780	5.752	682.472
	20/06/2005	17:30	1293.250	5.786	682.506
	20/06/2005	17:50	1306.950	5.810	682.530
	20/06/2005	18:00	1307.320	5.826	682.546
	20/06/2005	18:30	1323.050	5.869	682.589
166	20/06/2005	19:00	1339.150	5.913	682.633
167	20/06/2005	19:30	1349.760	5.942	682.662
	20/06/2005	20:00	1356.710	5.961	682.681
169	20/06/2005	20:30	1363.660	5.994	682.714
170	20/06/2005	20:50	1371.710	6.002	682.722
171	20/06/2005	21:00	1373.170	6.006	682.726
172	20/06/2005	21:30	1376.830	6.016	682.736
173	20/06/2005	22:00	1386.710	6.043	682.763
174	20/06/2005	22:30	1388.170	6.030	682.750
175	20/06/2005	23:00	1388.170	6.047	682.767
176	20/06/2005	23:30	1388.900	6.049	682.769
178	21/06/2005	00:30	1391.830	6.057	682.777
179	21/06/2005	00:50	1396,220	6.069	682.789
	21/06/2005	01:30	1392.930	6.060	682.780
82	21/06/2005	02:00	1391.460	6.056	682.776
83	21/06/2005	02:25	1383.410	6.034	682.754
	21/06/2005	02:30	1389.630	6.051	682.771
85	21/06/2005	03:00	1383.410	6.034	682.754
	21/06/2005	03:30	1383.780	6.035	682.755
87	21/06/2005	04:00	1380.120	6.025	682.745
	21/06/2005	04:30	1377.930	6.019	682.739
89 2	21/06/2005	05:00	1373.900	6.008	682.728
90 2	21/06/2005	05:30	1370.240	5.986	682.706
91 2	21/06/2005	05:55	1366.220	5.987	682.707
92 2	21/06/2005	06:00	1369.510	5.996	682.716
	21/06/2005	06:30	1357.070	5.962	682.682
94 2	1/06/2005	07:00	1354.150	5.950	682.670
95 2	21/06/2005	07:30	1343.900	5.926	682.646
96 2	21/06/2005	08:00	1339.150	5.913	682.633
	1/06/2005	08:30	1334.760	5.901	682.621
	1/06/2005	08:55	1325.980	5.877	682.597
	1/06/2005	09:00	1324.510	5.873	682.593
00 2	1/06/2005	09:30	1314.630	5.846	682.566
1 2	1/06/2005	10:00	1304.390	5.818	682.538
2 2	1/06/2005	10:30	1298.310	5.801	682.521
	1/06/2005	11:00	1286.160	5.765	682.485
	1/06/2005	11:30	1273.340	5.727	682.447
5 2	1/06/2005	11:55	1269.970	5.717	682.437
	1/06/2005	12:00	1269.290	5.715	682.435

APPENDIX - 1

#	DATE	TIME	RIVER FLOW	DEPTH (m)	WATER LEVEL (m)
20	7 21/06/2005	12:30	1260.850	5.690	682.410
208	21/06/2005	13:00			
209	21/06/2005	13:30	1239.600		682.347
210	21/06/2005	14:00			682.32
211	21/06/2005		1219.690		682,288
212	21/06/2005	14:55		5.534	682.254
213	21/06/2005		1210.240	5.540	682.260
214	21/06/2005	15:30	1200.790	5.512	682.232
	21/06/2005		1189.650	5.479	682.199
	21/06/2005	16:30	1177.170	5.442	682.162
	21/06/2005	17:00	1166.030	5.409	682.129
	21/06/2005	17:30	1158.270	5.386	682.106
	21/06/2005	18:00	1149.160	5.359	682.079
	21/06/2005	18:30	1138.700	5.328	682.048
	21/06/2005	19:00	1126.880	5.293	682.013
222		19:30	1119.800	5.272	681.992
	21/06/2005	20:00	1107.310	5.235	681.955
224	21/06/2005	20:30	1097.860	5.207	681.927
	21/06/2005	21:00	1085.710	5.171	681.891
	21/06/2005	21:30	1075.590	5.141	681.861
227		22:00	1063.440	5.105	681.825
	21/06/2005	22:30	1053.660	5.076	681.796
	21/06/2005	23:00	1042.860	5.044	681.764
	21/06/2005	23:30	1031.720	5.011	681.731
	21/06/2005	00:00	1017.890	4.970	681.690
	22/06/2005	00:30	1009.790	4.946	681.666
	22/06/2005	01:00	1000.670	4.919	681.639
	22/06/2005	01:30	989.690	4.884	681.604
	22/06/2005	02:00	981.880	4.859	681.579
	22/06/2005	02:30	970.310	4.822	681.542
	22/06/2005	03:00	964.060	4.802	681.522
	22/06/2005	03:30	952.810	4.766	681.486
	22/06/2005	04:00	945.000	4.741	
	22/06/2005	04:30	934.060	4.741	681.461
	22/06/2005	05:00	926.250		681.426
	22/06/2005	05:30	919.690	4.681 4.660	681.401
	22/06/2005	06:00	914.380	4.643	681.380
	22/06/2005	06:30	904.100		681.363
	22/06/2005	07:00	899.600	4.609 4.594	681.329
46	22/06/2005	07:30	893.900		681.314
	22/06/2005	08:00	885.200	4.575	681.295
	22/06/2005	08:30	881.000	4.546	681.266
	22/06/2005	09:00	873.800	4.532	681.252
	22/06/2005	09:30	THE RESIDENCE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	4.508	681.228
	22/06/2005	10:00	869.000 863.600	4.492	681.212
	22/06/2005	10:30	856.400	4.474	681.194
	22/06/2005	11:00	THE PROPERTY AND PARTY.	4.450	681.170
	22/06/2005	11:30	853.400	4.440	681.160
	22/06/2005	12:00	848.000	4.422	681.142
	22/06/2005		843.800	4.408	681.128
	22/06/2005	12:30	836.000	4.382	681.102
37 7	22/00/2005	13:00	831.500	4.367	681.087

APPENDIX - 1

#	DATE	TIME	RIVER FLOW	DEPTH (m)	WATER LEVEL (m)
258	22/06/2005	13:30	829.100	4.359	681.079
	22/06/2005	14:00	824.000	4.342	681.062
	22/06/2005	14:30	819.500	4.327	681.047
261		15:00	813.500	4.307	681.027
	22/06/2005	15:30	813.200	4.306	681.026
	22/06/2005	16:00	806.900	4.285	681.005
	22/06/2005	16:30	800.600	4.264	680.984
	22/06/2005	17:00	800.000	4.262	680.982
266	22/06/2005	17:30	795.500	4.247	680.967
267		18:00	794.000	4.242	680.962
268	22/06/2005	18:30	788.300	4.223	680.943
269	22/06/2005	19:00	784.400	4.210	680.930
	22/06/2005	19:30	782.900	4.205	680.925
271	22/06/2005	20:00	776.600	4.184	680,904
	22/06/2005	20:30	776.600	4.184	680.904
	22/06/2005	21:00	772.700	4.171	680.891
	22/06/2005	21:30	770.300	4.163	680.883
	22/06/2005	22:00	769.700	4.161	680.881
	22/06/2005	22:30	767.300	4.153	680.873
	22/06/2005	23:00	764.900	4.145	
	22/06/2005	23:30	758.900	4.125	680.865
	22/06/2005	00:00	759.500	4.127	680.845
	23/06/2005	00:30	757.100	4.119	680.847
	23/06/2005	01:00	754.700	4.111	680.839
	23/06/2005	01:30	749.000	4.092	680.831
	23/06/2005	02:00	749.600		680.812
	23/06/2005	02:30	747.200	4.094	680.814
	23/06/2005	03:00	742.100	4.086	680.806
	23/06/2005	03:30	742.700	4.069	680.789
	23/06/2005	04:00	739.100	4.071	680.791
	23/06/2005	04:30	735.800	4.059	680.779
	23/06/2005	05:00	737.600	4.048	680.768
	23/06/2005	05:30	737.600	4.054	680.774
	23/06/2005	06:00	727.700	4.041	680.761
2 2	23/06/2005	06:30		4.021	680.741
	23/06/2005	07:00	726.200	4.016	680.736
	23/06/2005	07:30	725.300	4.013	680.733
	23/06/2005	08:00	722.680	4.004	680.724
	23/06/2005	08:30	721.810	4.001	680.721
	3/06/2005	09:00	717.170	3.985	680.705
	3/06/2005	09:00	718.040	3.988	680.708
	3/06/2005	THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE	713.110	3.971	680.691
	3/06/2005	10:00	712.240	3.968	680.688
	3/06/2005		712.530	3.969	680.689
	3/06/2005	11:00	708.180	3.954	680.674
	3/06/2005	11:30	706.150	3.947	680.667
		12:00	702.380	3.934	680.654
	3/06/2005	12:30	701.220	3.930	680.650
	3/06/2005	13:00	698.900	3.922	680.642
0 2	3/06/2005	13:30	696.580	3.914	680.634

TOWN OF — DRUMHELLER



LAND USE BYLAW 10-08

Prepared by:

Town of Drumheller and

Palliser Regional Municipal Services

Town of Drumheller - Land Use Bylaw 10-08

"Easement" means a right to use land generally for access to other property or as a right-of-way for a public utility;

Amended: Bylaw # 06-09 March 16, 2009 "Education Facility - unconventional" means a use that does not comply with the definitions of a 'School - Public' or 'School - Private':

- (a) where education curriculum is taught and may include Kindergarten to Grade 12 pursuant to the School Act, post secondary education and/ or skills training:
- (b) that may or may not have conventional hours of operation similar to a school;
- (c) that may include any buildings and related playing fields and park spaces;
- (d) that may provide food service to the students and staff; and
- (e) that may provide programs for parental and community involvement.

"Escarpment Land" means the land which forms the outer walls of a valley where a large drop in elevation exists;

"Existing" means existing at the effective date of this Bylaw;

"Extensive Agriculture" means systems of tillage and grazing on large areas of land by the raising of crops or the rearing of livestock either separately or in conjunction with one another and includes buildings and other structures incidental to the operation;

"Fabric Covered Building" means a steel-framed, fabric-membrane pre-engineered building for temporary & permanent industrial, commercial & agricultural applications including warehouses, equipment storage, manufacturing facilities, barns, stables, arenas & event centers. All fabric covered buildings shall require the appropriate building permits to ensure all aspects of the development is in accordance with the Alberta Safety Codes including appropriate foundation construction and building anchoring;

"Farm Residence" means a dwelling or manufactured home occupied by a person engaged in an agricultural pursuit for at least six (6) months of a year;

"Fence" means a physical barrier constructed out of typical building material for the purpose of providing privacy or preventing unauthorized access or both;

"Flankage" means the side lot line of a corner lot that abuts the street;

"Flood Fringe" means that portion of the flood risk area where the water is shallower and moves more slowly. Development in the flood fringe may be permitted provided that it is adequately flood proofed;

"Flood Risk Area" means land calculated or determined by the Province as the area which would be inundated by the design flood. In Alberta, the design flood is a 1 in 100 year flood, or one which has a one percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any year;

"Floodway" means the portion of the flood risk area with the greatest risk of flooding. Floodway waters are the deepest, fastest, and most destructive and new development in these areas is discouraged;

"Frontage" means the side of a lot abutting the street, however, in the case of a corner lot the shorter side shall be the frontage;

61. Land within the 1:100 Year Flood Risk Area

- (a) Development shall be discouraged on land within the flood risk area as determined by Alberta Environmental Protection;
- (b) Development activities in the flood risk area shall be carefully controlled. Low intensive uses such as open space, recreation and agricultural activities shall be preferred.
- (c) Subdivision and development of permanent structures shall not be permitted within the flood way;
- (d) Notwithstanding the above and at the discretion of the Development Authority, development defined as infill development may be allowed on land within the flood risk area. In all cases, as a condition of development approval, the Developer shall hold the Municipality harmless from any damage to or loss of the development caused by flooding by way of an agreement registered as a caveat or restrictive covenant against the titles of the property being developed; and
- (e) At the discretion of the Development Authority and where development does not constitute an infill situation as defined in this bylaw, development may be allowed on land within the flood fringe area if sufficient landfill can be provided to raise the building or development site above the elevation of the 1:100 year flood probability contour or other suitable flood proofing techniques can be employed. The Town may require professional certification to ensure this requirement.

62. Undermining or Subsidence Conditions

Where development is proposed for land which has potential undermining or subsidence conditions, no development permit shall be granted unless the Development Authority is satisfied that hazards and other problems will not adversely affect the development as proposed. Valid engineering tests may be required.

63. Bed and Breakfast Establishments

- (a) Bed and Breakfast establishments shall conform to the following or such standards as the Provincial Building Code may have, whichever is greater:
 - no cooking facilities in guest rooms;
 - minimum room size of 7 m² (75 sq. ft.) per single occupant and 4.6 m² (50 sq. ft.) per person for multiple occupants;
 - window compulsory for guest room;
 - sanitation and potable water as required by Health Unit;

Council Briefing – Mitigation Strategy – Strong Protective Measures



1. Channel Conveyance Preservation

- Floodway
- New residential will not be considered
- Land used for environmental reserves, recreation and agriculture
- Existing houses will be considered for buy-outs or other flood mitigation measures



2. Critical Infrastructure

- Protected to 2000 cms plus freeboard
- Includes:
 - —Water and Wastewater Treatment Plants
 - -Sanitary Sewer Lift Stations
 - Fire
 - -Police
 - -Government Buildings
 - -Hospital
 - -Bridges



3. Existing Development Area

- Exemption Zone to be protected to 1640 cms plus 0.75 meter freeboard
- Existing buildings to be grandfathered
- Minor upgrading (less than 10% increase in building footprint) will not be subjected to complete house modifications for STANDATA (Safety Code) flood protection



4. Redevelopment / Subdivision in the Existing Development Area

- New developments will be required to meet STANDATA (Safety Code)
- Development to be protected to 1640 cms plus 0.75 meter freeboard
- Main floor and critical building services to be above flood elevations
- Basements to be used for storage only
- No opening below flood elevations



5. Future Development Areas

- New development on undeveloped lands / zones
- Homes to be protected to natural flow of 1840 cms plus 0.75 meters of freeboard



DMAFINDIGENOUS CONCERN TRACKING TABLE

Indigenous Group	Siksika First Nations
Number (#)	1
Comment/Concern/ Question Received	
Accommodation Suggested by Indigenous Group	
Response	
Accommodation (if applicable) proposed by proponent	
Issue Status	No concerns have yet to be received. Please refer to the Indigenous Communications Log for correspondence records with Indigenous groups.

ANNEX H INDIGENOUS COMMUNICATIONS LOG

Date	From	То	Indigenous Group Contact Details	Medium (e.g, email, letter, phone call) ²	Communication Description	Nature of Concern(s)	Follow-up required? (yes/no)
20/07/2018	Town of Drumheller Darryl Drohomerski	Siksika Nation	Stacy Doore Director Emergency Management stacyd@siksikan ation.com	Phone Call	Discussed merits of Town of Drumheller submission. CAO Drohomerski requested if Stacy Doore would participate in the proposed Flood Mitigation Advisory committee. Stacy agreed to idea and also recommended a follow up call to discuss importance of traditional lands in the area	Is there traditional land use in Drumheller that could impact proposed flood mitigation dyking?	Yes
23/07/2018	Town of Drumheller	Glenda Spotted Eagle	Siksika Nation Consultation Office 403-734-4350	Phone Call	Left message to discuss a meeting to review traditional lands in Drumheller Valley that may impact Drumheller Mitigation and Resiliency System	No	Yes
24/07/2018	Town of Drumheller CAO Darryl Drohomerski	Siksika Nation	Stacy Doore Director Emergency Management	Phone call	Follow up call to confirm if Glenda Spotted Eagle consultation manager is appropriate contact to discuss traditional lands in Drumheller. Stacy confirmed she is correct contact and will be contacting us tomorrow	Is there traditional land use in Drumheller that could impact proposed flood mitigation dyking?	Yes

				ation.com				
	26/07/2018	Town of Drumheller	Siksika Nation	Stacy Doore Director Emergency Management stacyd@siksikan ation.com	Phone Call	Follow up call to confirm when Glenda may be available to meet. Stacy informed that staff are at AFN in Vancouver but should be available week of July 30	Is there traditional land use in Drumheller that could impact proposed flood mitigation dyking?	Yes
2	, ,	Town of Drumheller	Siksika Nation	Stacy Doore Director Emergency Management (DEM)		Email sent to Stacy Doore, (DEM) inviting him to participate on Town of Drumheller advisory committee		Yes

2. The proponent should ensure that any letters of support are sent to INFC for our files, including a sample of outgoing letters to Indigenous groups from the Applicants. INFC could require all correspondence with Indigenous communities/groups. To ensure transparency, Applicants should clearly communicate to Indigenous groups that information gathered during community engagement will form a component of the project submission to government; therefore, the engagement is not 'off the record', also termed without prejudice.



July 26, 2018

Stacy Doore Director Emergency Management Box 1437 Siksika Nation, AB T0J 3W0

Dear Stacy:

It was a pleasure meeting you at the Provincial Flood Orientation session in High River. It was a great opportunity to meet fellow Directors' of Emergency Management and I found the conversations extremely beneficial. I'm writing this letter to invite you to participate on an Advisory Committee the Town of Drumheller is implementing.

As you are aware, we have experienced significant flooding in both 2005 and 2013 that resulted in declaring States of Local Emergency. And, our recent ice jam flood this Spring, also resulted in the declaration of a State of Local Emergency.

We are developing a mitigation and resiliency strategy to formulate a permanent plan to reduce the flood damage potential. We hope to receive funding for the construction and improvement of dykes that will provide greater protection to our community and improve public safety.

We are inviting key stakeholders to participate on an advisory committee that can provide input to our strategy. As per our conversations at the flood orientation session in High River, collaboration and regional response with neighbouring communities is an area we wish to pursue. We hope you will consider this offer as your awareness of our traditional lands, plus your proactive emergency planning will assist us as we develop our mitigation and resiliency strategy.

I look forward to working with you.

Yours truly,

Darryl E. Drohomerski, C.E.T. Chief Administrative Officer

Town of Drumheller 224 Centre Street Drumheller, AB TOJ 0Y4 Telephone: (403) 823-1339

Fax: (403) 823-8006 E-mail: rmroman@dinosaurvalley.com

TOWN OF DRUMHELLER MITIGATION AND RESILIENCY STRATEGY ENGAGEMENT PLAN

PROJECT OVERVIEW

The Town of Drumheller consists of several unique communities along the Red Deer River and they have experienced significant flooding in both 2005 and 2013 that resulted in declaring States of Local Emergency. An ice jam flood in Spring of 2018 also resulted in the declaration of a State of Local Emergency.

This community is home to the Tyrell Museum, Canada's only Museum dedicated exclusively to the science of paleontology. Every time this area is faced with potential flooding this archeological landscape is at risk.

The objective of the Drumheller Mitigation and Resiliency Strategy is to formulate a permanent plan to reduce existing flood damage potential. Funding for the construction and improvement of dykes will provide greater protection to this community and improve public safety. This proactive investment will reduce recovery costs and minimize the requirements for Federal Disaster Financial Assistance and the Provincial Disaster Recovery Program.

GOALS/OBJECTIVES

- Educate stakeholder on options presented for the Drumheller Flood Mitigation and Resiliency Strategy
- Understand stakeholders views (benefits and concerns) for each option presented
- Create a shared ownership on vision and mandate of the DFMRS between Town of Drumheller and its citizens
- Respond to the barriers and concerns raised by the citizens
- To become a more resilient community with respect to emergency preparedness

WHAT IS NOT NEGOTIABLE?

The specific locations and heights of the dykes to be constructed

RISKS

TIME – there is a condensed timeline to engage stakeholders prior to DMAF application due in December 2018 so some activities may be shortened

STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION - Not identifying all impacted stakeholders and therefore excluding some from participating

MITIGATION – There may be limited mitigation options other than those presented by the consultant due to budget constraints or conditions of the grant process

STAKEHOLDERS

STAKEHOLDER	DIRECT/INDIRECT IMPACT	WHAT ARE THEY BEING ENGAGED ABOUT?	LEVEL OF ENGAGEMENT
EXTERNAL			
Residents living in impacted areas	Direct	Preliminary Design options. What alternative options are available?	Collaborate
Businesses located in impacted areas	Direct	Preliminary Design options. What alternative options are available?	Collaborate
Town of Drumheller residents at large	Indirect	Preliminary Design options Is community supportive of the process	Consult and Inform
Siksika Nation	Indirect	Preliminary Design options. What considerations need to be given to traditional lands	Collaborate
Government of Alberta - Department	Direct	Preliminary Design options. Do the options adhere to GoA Flood Mitigation strategies	Collaborate
Government of Alberta – MLA's/Ministers	Indirect	Preliminary Design – are they supportive of project	Consult and Inform
Government of Canada – MP's/Cabinet	Indirect	Preliminary Design – are they supportive of project	Consult and Inform
Fisheries and Wildlife		Preliminary Design options	
INTERNAL		Preliminary Design options	
Public Works Staff	Direct	From operations perspective do the options fit into strategic direction of department	Collaborate
Finance	Direct	From operations perspective is there a revenue model that should be explored	Collaborate
Town of Drumheller Staff	Indirect	Are staff supportive of the process	Inform
Mayor and elected officials	Direct	Preliminary Design options	Collaborate

ENGAGEMENT TACTICS/TIMELINES

PHASE	ENGAGEMENT OBJECTIVE	TIMELINE	AUDIENCE	TACTIC
Normal Operations	Community awareness on Dickson Dam operations	2015 May 2018	Town of Drumheller residents	Open houses/website updates
Conceptual Design	Better understanding of past flood events and impacts on residents	September 2015	Flooded landowners	Individual Face to Face meetings
Preliminary Design	Educate Provincial cabinet and Federal cabinet on DMAF Application details	August – October 2018	Provincial cabinet targeted: Premier Infrastructure Environment Transportation Municipal Affairs Federal cabinet targeted: Prime Minister Natural Resources (Alberta Minister) Public Safety Innovation Science Economic Development	
Preliminary Design	Receive feedback on community flood preparedness awareness	September – October 2018	Residents/business owners	On-line/phone survey
Preliminary Design	Opportunity for stakeholders to provide input on options	October 2018 - February 2019	All	Open Houses
Preliminary Design	Opportunity for stakeholders to provide input on options	October 2018 - February 2019	All	On-line survey

Preliminary Design	Establishment of Advisory Council to provide consultation on design elements of project	October 2018 – February 2019	Mayor CAO Public at large Community Associations Siksika Nation Red Deer River Watershed Drumheller Fish and Wildlife Alberta Environment Parks Operations AEP Programs and grants AEP Regulatory and approvals Stantec Scott Land and Lease	Committee Meetings
Preliminary Design	Provide community updated information on proposed project details	January 2019	All	Dedicated website page
Preliminary Design	Confirm regional emergency response roles and responsibilities	January-March 2019	Starland County Kneehill County Siksika Nation	Committee Meetings Workshops Table top exercise
Preliminary Design	Educate community on town flood response plan	April 2019	Town of Drumheller residents	Open houses Newsletter Dedicated Website page Social media presence
Preliminary Design	Inform staff on town flood response plan	April 2019	Town of Drumheller staff	Lunch and learn